# PROCEEDINGS

# OF THE

# **ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE**

FOUNDED FEBRUARY, 1892

# 1993

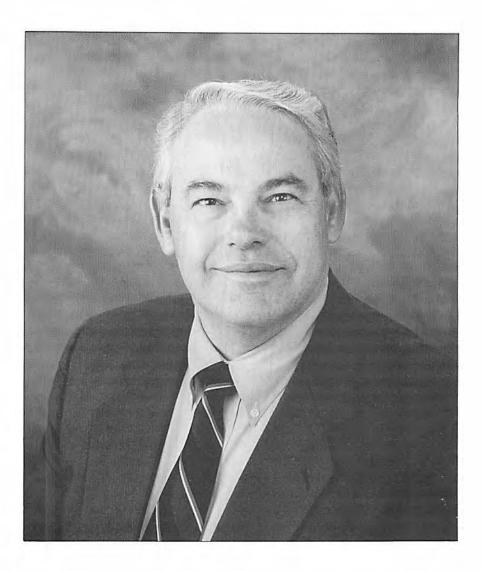
Annual Meeting Collinsville, Illinois September 23-24, 1993

Illinois Mining Institute, Champaign, Illinois

Published by Illinois Mining Institute, 615 E. Peabody Drive, Champaign, Illinois 61820 May, 1994

> Editing by Heinz H. Damberger and Phyllis Godwin Typesetting by Phyllis Godwin

Printing by United Graphics, Inc., 2916 Marshall Avenue, P. O. Box 559, Mattoon, Illinois 61938



J. Robert Danko

PRESIDENT 1992-93



### THE COAL MINER

TRUE – he plays no grandstand role in life But his importance is vital, great and just: For without his toil in earth's caverns deep, Civilization would soon crumble into the dust. AD 1964 From his poem – Vachel Davis

(Dedicated on State Capitol Lawn, Springfield , Illinois, October 16, 1964)

### IN MEMORY

of

### All Deceased Members

### of the

### ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

Joseph M. Aull Clayton Ball Gene Dooley George Hargraves Robert Oswald

# **OFFICERS 1992-93**

#### PRESIDENT

J. Robert Danko Peabody Coal Co. Marissa, Illinois

#### FIRST VICE PRESIDENT Robert W. Shanks Arch of Illinois, Inc. Percy, Illinois

#### SECOND VICE PRESIDENT David L. Webb Freeman United Coal Mining Co. Virden, Illinois

SECRETARY-TREASURER Heinz H. Damberger Illinois State Geological Survey 615 East Peabody Drive Champaign, Illinois 61820 (217) 333-5115 ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

Phyllis Godwin P.O. Box 20 Pesotum, Illinois 61863 (217) 867-2791

#### EXECUTIVE BOARD

Thomas Austin ('94) Randy Britton ('94) Y. Paul Chugh ('93) Robert Gullic ('94) Bert Hall ('95) Aaron Jackson ('95) John Lanzerotte ('95) Neil Martin ('94) Ron Morse, ex officio George Oberlick ('93) Michael K. Reilly, ex officio ('93) Robert W. Shanks ('93) Joseph S. Spivey, ex officio Charles L. Woolbright ('93)

David M. Young ('95)

#### IMI COMMITTEE CHAIR PERSONS FOR 1992-93

ADVERTISING COMMITTEE Fred Bauer, Co-Chairman Larry Steward, Co-Chairman

HONORARY MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE Randy Britton, Chairman

NOMINATING COMMITTEE Robert W. Shanks, Chairman SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE David L. Webb, Chairman

AUDITING COMMITTEE Thomas Austin, Chairman

PROGRAM COMMITTEE Heinz H. Damberger, Chairman

# **OFFICERS 1993-94**

#### PRESIDENT

Robert W. Shanks Arch of Illinois, Inc. Percy, Illinois

### FIRST VICE PRESIDENT

David L. Webb Freeman United Coal Mining Co. Virden, Illinois

#### SECOND VICE PRESIDENT David M. Young Old Ben Coal Co. Benton, Illinois

SECRETARY-TREASURER

Heinz H. Damberger Illinois State Geological Survey 615 East Peabody Drive Champaign, Illinois 61820 (217) 333-5115 ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

Phyllis Godwin P.O. Box 20 Pesotum, Illinois 61863 (217) 867-2791

### EXECUTIVE BOARD

Thomas Austin ('94) Fred Bowman, ex officio Randy Britton ('94) J. Robert Danko, ex officio ('94) Robert Gullic ('94) Bert Hall ('95) Aaron D. Jackson ('95) Donald W. Kinstler ('96) John Lanzerotte ('95) Ronnie Marcum ('96) Neil Martin ('94) William E. Noel, Jr. ('96) Joseph S. Spivey, ex officio George A. Woods ('96)

David M. Young ('95)

### IMI COMMITTEE CHAIR PERSONS FOR 1993-94

ADVERTISING COMMITTEE John Payne, Co-Chairman Larry Steward, Co-Chairman

HONORARY MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE Bert Hall, Chairman

NOMINATING COMMITTEE Don Arrowsmith Chairman SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE David L. Webb, Chairman

AUDITING COMMITTEE Neil Martin, Chairman

PROGRAM COMMITTEE Ronnie Marcum, Chairman

# PAST PRESIDENTS OF ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE\*

Founded February, 1892

mere det -	
1892-93	JAMES C. SIMPSON, Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1893-94	JAMES C. SIMPSON, Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1894-95	WALTON RUTLEDGE, State Mine Inspector, Alton, IL
1895-1911	Institute Inactive
1912-13	JOHN P. REESE, Superior Coal Co., Gillespie, IL
1913-14	THOMAS MOSES, Bunsen Coal Co., Georgetown, IL
1914-15	J. W. STARKS, State Mine Inspector, Georgetown, IL
1915-16	WILLIAM BURTON, Illinois Miners, Springfield, IL
1916-17	FRED PFAHLER Superior Coal Co., Gillespie, IL
1917-18	PATRICK HOGAN, State Mine Inspector, Carbon, IL
1918-19	WILLIAM HALL, Miners Examining Board, Springfield, IL
1919-20	WILLIAM HALL, Miners Examining Board, Springfield, IL
1920-21	FRANK R. TIRRE, North Breese Coal & Mining Co., Breese, IL
1921-22	H. H. STOEK, Mining Dept., University of Illinois, Urbana, IL
1922-23	JOHN G. MILLHOUŠE, State Mine Inspector, Litchfield, IL
1923-24	D. D. WILCOX, Superior Coal Co., Gillespie, IL
1924-25	H. E. SMITH, Union Fuel Co., Springfield, IL
1925-26	E. G. LEWIS, Chicago-Sandoval Coal Co., Sandoval, IL
1926-27	WILLIAM E. KIDD, State Mine Inspector, Peoria, IL
1927-28	JAMES S. ANDERSON, Madison Coal Corp., Glen Carbon, IL
1928-29	JOHN E. JONES, Old Ben Coal Corp., West Frankfort, IL
1929-30	A. C. CALLEN, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL
1930-31	JOSEPH D. ZOOK, Illnois Coal Operators Assn., Chicago, IL
1931-32	GEO. C. McFADDEN, Peabody Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1932-33	CHAS. F. HAMILTON, West Virginia Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1933-34	HARRY A. TREADWELL, C.W. & F. Coal Co., Benton, IL
1934-35	C. J. SANDOE, West Virginia Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1935-36	T. J. THOMAS, Valier Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1936-37	W. J. JENKINS, Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1937-38	H. H. TAYLOR, FR., Franklin County Coal Corp, Chicago, IL
1938-39	PAUL WEIR, Consulting Mining Engineer, Chicago, IL
1939-40	ROY L. ADAMS, Old Ben Coal Corp., West Frankfort, IL
1940-41	M. M. LEIGHTON, State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
1941-42	J. A. JEFFERIS, Illinois Terminal Railroad Co., St. Louis, MO
1942-43	CARL T. HAYDEN, Sahara Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1943-44	BEN H. SCHULL, Binkley Mining Co., Chicago, IL
1944-45	GEORGE F. CAMPBELL, Old Ben Coal Corp., Chicago, IL
1945-46	JOSEPH E. HITT, Walter Bledsoe Co., St. Louis, MO
1946-47	ROBERT M. MEDILL, Dept. Mines & Minerals, Springfield, IL
1947-48	HARRY M. MOSES, H. C. Frick Coal Co., Pittsburgh, PA
1948-49	J. ROY BROWNING, Illinois Coal Operators Assn., Chicago, IL
1949-50	T. G. GEROW, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1950-51	G. S. JENKINS, Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1951-52	CLAYTON G. BALL, Paul Weir Co., Chicago, IL

1952-53	WILLIAM W. BOLT, Pawnee, IL
1953-54	HAROLD L. WALKER, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL
1954-55	J. W. MacDONALD, Old Ben Coal Corp., Benton, IL
1955-56	EARL SNARR, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Hindsdale, IL
1956-57	PAUL HALBERSLEBEN, Sahara Coal Co., Harrisburg, IL
1957-58	H. C. LIVINGSTON, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1958-59	A. G. GOSSARD, Snow Hill Coal Corp., Terre Haute, IN
1959-60	H. C. McCOLLUM, Peabody Coal Company, St. Louis, MO
1960-61	STUART COLNON, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1961-62	ROBERT J. HEPBURN, United Electric Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1962-63	JOHN P. WEIR, Paul Weir Co., Chicago, IL
1963-64	E. T. (Gene) MORONI, Old Ben Coal Corp., Benton, IL
1964-65	JOHN W. BROADWAY, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1965-66	B. R. GEBHART, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Chicago, IL
1966-67	C. A. BROECKER, Ayrshire Collieries Corp., Indianapolis, IN
1967-68	JOSEPH CRAGGS, Peabody Coal Co., Taylorville, IL
1968-69	CLAYTON F. SLACK, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., Chicago, IL
1969-70	JOSEPH Q. BERTA, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Pinckneyville, IL
1970-71	R. F. DONALDSON, United Electric Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1971-72	CECIL C. BAILIE, Old Ben Coal Corp., Benton, IL
1972-73	E. MINOR PACE, Inland Steel Co., Sesser, IL
1973-74	ARTHUR L. TOWLES, Zeigler Coal Co., Johnston City, IL
1974-75	DALE E. WALKER, Southwestern Illinois Coal Corp., Percy, IL
1975-76	M.V. (Doc) HARRELL, Freeman United Coal Mining Co.,
137570	Chicago, IL
1976-77	JOHN J. SENSE, Tosco Mining Corp., Pittsburgh, PA
1977-78	BILL F. EADS, Monterey Coal Co., Collinsville, IL
1978-79	WILLIAM E. WILL, Peabody Coal Co., Evansville, IN
1979-80	CHARLES E. BOND, Consolidation Coal Co., Springfield, IL
1980-81	WALTER S. LUCAS, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., Harrisburg, IL
1981-82	JACK A. SIMON, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
1982-83	H. ELKINS PAYNE, AMAX Coal Co., Indianapolis, IN
1983-84	JAMES D. CHADY, Old Ben Coal Co., Benton, IL
1984-85	ROBERT M. IZARD, Midland Coal Co., Farmington, IL
1985-86	DAVID A. BEERBOWER, Freeman United Coal Mining Co.,
	Mt. Vernon, IL
1986-87	MACK H. SHUMATE, Zeigler Coal Co., Fairview Heights, IL
1987-88	M. E. HOPKINS, Peabody Development Co., St. Louis, MO
1988-89	GEORGE L. MAY, Monterey Coal Co., Carlinville, IL
1989-90	RICHARD R. SHOCKLEY, Illinois Department of Mines &
	Minerals, Springfield, IL
1990-91	DAN G. WOOTON, White County Coal Corp., Carmi, IL
1991-92	MICHAEL K. REILLY, Zeigler Coal Co., Fairview Heights, IL
1992-93	J. ROBERT DANKO, Peabody Coal Co., Marissa, IL
A 164 7. 1942	<ul> <li>A second s Second second s Second second se</li></ul>

\*Affiliations listed at time of presidency.

## PAST SECRETARIES AND SECRETARY-TREASURERS

1892-95	JOHN S. LORD, Chicago and Kansas City Coal Co.
1895-11	Institute inactive
1912-23?	MARTIN BOLT, Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals, Springfield, IL
1923?-29	FRANK R. TIREE, St. Louis, MO
1929-54	B. E. SCHONTHAL, B. E. Schonthal & Co.
1954-63	GEORGE M. WILSON, Illinois State
	Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
1963-68	JACK A. SIMON, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
1968-75	M. E. HOPKINS, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
1976-78	HAROLD J. GLUSKOTER, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
1978-	HEINZ H. DAMBERGER, Illinois State Geological Survey, Champaign, IL

The *Bylaws* of the Illinois Mining Institute were last published in the 1992 Proceedings, pages, 170-173.

### LIST OF HONORARY MEMBERS\*

Listed are honorary members from the beginning of the Institute as far as our records revealed. Honorary members were not approved or elected every year. According to the IMI Constitution and Bylaws adopted June 24, 1913, Article II, Section 2: "Any person of distinction in mining may be elected an honorary member of the Institute by two-thirds vote...." In 1983, this section of the Constitution was amended to: "Annually, one or more members recommended by a committee and approved by the Executive Board, who has rendered outstanding service to the Illinois Mining Institute, and thereby to the coal industry of the state, may be elected as an Honorary Member with dues being waived."

- 1928 A. J. Moorshead, La Jolla, CA Hugh Murray, Equality, IL John Rollo, North Breese Coal Mining Co., Breese, IL
- 1929 Frank Tiree, St. Louis, MO
- 1932 Thomas R. Stockett, Spring Canyon Coal Co., Spring Canyon, UT
- 1939 John F. Goally, Morris, IL Eugene McAuliffe, Union Pacific Co., Omaha, NB Thomas Moses, Bunson Coal Co., Danville, IL
- 1940 F. E. Weissenborn, Illinois Coal Operators Association, St. Louis, MO
- 1945 J. A. Jefferis, Illinois Terminal Railroad, St. Louis, MO W. J. Jenkins, Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
- 1948 J. W. Starks, Illinois Department of Mines & Minerals, Springfield, IL
  - L. É. Young, Mining Engineer, Pittsburgh, PA
- John E. Jones, Old Ben Coal Corp., West Frankfort, IL
  F. S. Pfahler, Superior Coal Co., Chicago, IL
  B. E. Schonthal, B. E. Schonthal Co., Inc., Chicago, IL
  Paul Weir, The Paul Weir Co., Chicago, IL
  D. D. Wilcox, Superior Coal Co., Gillespie, IL
- 1955 George C. McFadden, Carmac Coal Co., Chicago, IL
- 1958 D. W. Buchanan, Jr., Old Ben Coal Corp., Chicago, IL
- 1961 Fred S. Wilkey, Illinois Coal Operators Assoc., Chicago, IL
- 1963 George M. Wilson, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
- 1965 M. M. Leighton, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
- 1966 Carl T. Hayden, Sahara Coal Co., Chicago, IL
- 1968 John W. Broadway, Ben & Zoller Coal Co., Chicago, IL Jack A. Simon, Illinois State Geological Survey, Champaign, IL
- 1969 B. H. Schull, Benkilley Mining Co., Marion, IL
- 1970 J. W. MacDonald, Consultant, Benton, IL
- 1971 H. C. McCollum, Peabody Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
- 1972 Frank Nugent, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Chicago, IL

#### Honorary Members, continued

- 1973 Paul Halbersleben Sahara Coal Co., Inc., Harrisburg, IL
- 1974 G. Clayton Ball, The Paul Weir Co., Evanston, IL
- 1975 C. C. Conway, National Mine Service, Nashville, IL M. E. Hopkins, IL State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
- 1976 Nate G. Perrine, Peabody Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
- 1978 Cletus A. Broecker, Amax Coal Co., Indianapolis, IN
- 1979 Thomas L. Garwood, Freeman Coal Mining Co., Benton, IL
- 1980 George C. Lindsay, Coal Mining & Processing, Chicago, IL
- 1981 Joseph Schonthal, J. Schonthal & Assoc., Highland Park, IL
- 1982 J. A. Bottomley, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., Harrisburg, IL
- 1983 Betty Conerty, Illinois Mining Institute, Urbana, IL Joe Craggs, Peabody Coal Co., Taylorville, IL
- 1984 E. T. Moroni, Old Ben Coal Co., Herrin, IL
- 1984 E. Minor Pace, Inland Steel Coal Co., Mt. Vernon, IL
- 1985 Russell T. Dawe, Inland Steel Coal Co., Valier, IL
- 1986 E. H. Roberts, Inland Steel Coal Co., Mt. Vernon, IL
- 1987 William E. Will, Peabody Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
- 1988 Lanny Bell, Roberts & Schaefer Co., Chicago, IL
- 1989 M. V. (Doc) Harrell, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Chicago, IL
- 1990 John C. Bennett, Peabody Coal Co., Belleville, IL
- 1991 Richard R. Shockley, Center for Research on Sulfur in Coal, Carterville, IL
- 1992 Walter E. Brandlein, Roberts & Schaefer Co, Chicago, IL Dayton McReaken, Zeigler Coal Co., Fairview Heights, IL Thomas Sadler, Old Ben Coal Co., Benton, IL Raymond C. Taucher, Consolidation Coal Co., Pinckneyville, IL
- 1993 Fred Rice, Peabody Coal Co., Retired

\*Affiliations listed are at time of award.

# CONTENTS

President J. Robert Danko	iii
The Coal Miner	iv
In Memory of	v
Officers, 1992-93	vi
Officers, 1993-94	vii
Past Presidents	
Past Secretary-Treasurers	x
Honorary Members	

## ANNUAL MEETING

### THURSDAY MORNING SESSION

Welcome–J. Robert Danko	.1
Technical Session-Richard R. Shockley, Chairman	.1
ICCI's Illinois High Sulfur Coal Utilization Research-	
Richard R. Shockley	.3
State of Illinois Clean Coal Demonstration Program- Guy Gilbert	10
The Future of Clean Coal Technology in the United States- Paul J. Musser	
Clean Coal Technology–An Industry Perspective– Robert M. Hunter	
Coal and Coal Technology, Present and Future: The Federal Perspective-Ben Yamagata (Mr. Yamagata's paper was not available for publication)	

# LUNCHEON MEETING

President J. Robert Danko, presiding2	9
Introduction of Officers and Guests- J. Robert Danko2	9
Introduction of 1993 Scholarship Award Winners-David Webb3	0
Honorary Membership Award–Randy Britton and	
Dayton McReaken	2
Luncheon Address-MSHA's Current Programs and	
Directions-Jack Tisdale3	6

### FRIDAY MORNING

Business Meeting - J. Robert Danko	
Secretary-Treasurer's Report-Heinz H. Damberger	47
Nominating Committee Report-J. Robert Danko	48
Honorary Membership Report-J. Robert Danko	
Advertising Committee Report-Larry Steward	
Scholarship Committee Report-David Webb	

### FRIDAY MORNING TECHNICAL SESSION

Technical Session-Richard W. Reisinger, Chairman	57
Advances in Continuous Haulage-Gene Willis	59
Development and Application of a Longwall Ground Mechanics	
Model for Prediction of Ground Movment and for Pillar Design	
in Coal Mining-Y. Paul Chugh, G. Yang and Z. Yu	69
Mobile Roof Supports for Pillar Extraction-Gene Wilson	83
Technology Development for Remote Computer-Assisted Operation	
of a Continuous Mine Machine-George H. Schnakenberg-presented	
by John Sammarco	95
Membership List	09

### EXHIBITORS AND ADVERTISERS

IMI Advertising Committee	
Exhibitors of the Annual Meeting	
Advertisements	
Advertiser Products and Services Index	
Advertiser Alphabetical Index	

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

### ANNUAL MEETING 101st Year Collinsville, Illinois Thursday and Friday, September 23-24, 1993

The opening session of the 101st Annual Meeting of the Illinois Mining Institute was convened at 10:00 A.M., Thursday, September 23, 1993, in the La Salle Room of the Gateway Center. J. Robert Danko, President of the Institute, presided.

### OPENING

J. Robert Danko: I would like to welcome everybody today. Jack Tisdale of MSHA is going to be our guest speaker today at the luncheon. I look forward to his presentation. The exhibit hall will be open from 1:00 P.M. to 8:00 tonight. We have many good exhibits, and I hope you people take time to look at them. This year, we will keep them open longer to give people from the mines time to get down here. However, the work stoppage, I think, will keep a lot of people from coming. The fellowship hour will be held in the exhibit hall from 6:00 to 8:00 this evening. Also, we are selling raffle tickets for two airplane tickets to anywhere in the continental United States; the only places you can't go are Alaska and Hawaii. This will help our scholarship program, so buy as many tickets as you can.

We have a good program here this morning about clean coal technology



President J. Robert Danko opens the 101st Annual Meeting.

in Illinois, and Richard Shockley will chair this meeting today. He is filling in for Kim Underwood who is unable to be here. Mr. Shockley is Director of the Illinois Clean Coal Institute. He is the past director of the Department of Mines and Minerals. He is an engineering graduate from Virginia Polytech and is a registered professional engineer in three states. With that, we will turn it over to Mr. Shockley.

### TECHNICAL SESSION I: CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGIES FOR ILLINOIS COAL

Richard Shockley: Thank you, Bob. When Mr. Underwood called to say he's not going to be here, would you please chair the session, I didn't have a lot of questions to ask. I said what most of you would say, "Sure, I'd be glad to."

After the papers, we will have time for questions, please use one of these mikes here across the front. We record our program and want to get questions recorded in the minutes.

Mr. Underwood was supposed to introduce me today, but since Bob has already done it, we'll get right into the session. We have a panel here. I'll be speaking for the Illinois Clean Coal Institute. Guy Gilbert will be representing the state's Energy and Natural Resources Department. We have Paul Musser with the U.S. Department of Energy, Mr. Hunter with Peabody Coal Co., and Ben Yamagata from the Washington Coal Coalition. So we have a good cross-section of people involved in the coal industry with the research that has been going on, with things that may give you some projection of what they see in the future. If we have any time at the end of the session, if you do not get your questions in after each paper, we'll take what time we have left to have a panel discussion, and you can direct your questions to anyone of the panelists here that will have spoken today. I will introduce each one of them as we begin.

I would like to share with you this morning a few minutes about the Illinois Clean Coal Institute.

### ILLINOIS CLEAN COAL INSTITUTE'S HIGH SULFUR COAL UTILIZATION RESEARCH

### **RICHARD R. SHOCKLEY**

Illinois Clean Coal Institute Carterville, Illinois



### ABSTRACT

This paper is an overview of the state Coal Research Program, entitled "Center for Research on Sulfur in Coal" (CRSC) legislated in the early eighties with the objective of exploring novel technologies for removing sulfur from the high sulfur Illinois Basin coals. About 90 percent of the approximately 60 million annual tons of coal produced in Illinois is being shipped to electric utilities in 12 states from Florida to Wisconsin. The high sulfur coal in the Illinois Basin has been the focal point of many myths

and imaginations created by individuals and environmental interest groups concerning the generation of acid rain. In August of 1992, the CRSC name was changed to the Illinois Clean Coal Institute (ICCI) with a broadened objective to include any and all research that would support new markets and the continued utilization of high sulfur coal as the base energy fuel for electric utilities.

#### INTRODUCTION

In the late 1970s, the controversial acid rain issue discussions moved from problems of the local communities to the New England area and began to influence the relationships between Canada and the United States. As this happened, environmentalists became alarmed and began to hypothesize that the high sulfur Illinois Basin coal was the source of energy that generated the sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) causing the contamination (acid rain) of many streams and lakes north and east of Illinois. State legislators of Illinois, recognizing that a stable coal industry greatly enhances the economy of the state, became concerned about the future and continued use of Illinois basin coal. They established and funded the Illinois Coal Development Board (ICDB) in 1982. The ICDB was to oversee a program of research and novel technology development to assure new and continued markets for the high sulfur coals in the basin. State funding for this research program is through the budget of the Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources (ENR).

### ILLINOIS COAL DEVELOPMENT BOARD

The director of ENR serves as chairman of the ICDB with the membership consisting of representatives from both chambers of the Illinois General Assembly, director of the Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals, coal industry, United Mine Workers of America, electric utility, Illinois manufacturing, public interest, finance, and the Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs. Several of the present members have been a part of ICDB since its inception which gives depth and continuity to the state research program. Staff support for the ICDB comes from ENR's Office of Coal Development and Marketing.

Technical review and support to the ICDB is provided by the Program Committee composed of a chair and 12 voting members appointed by the ICDB. The Program Committee consists of representatives from the U.S. Department of Energy, coal producers, utility industry, and organizations participating in many areas of coal research.

The state research program also receives direction and input on research ideas from the Coal Energy Advisory Committee, which is made up of coal producers and consumers, and the Clean Coal Research Association, representing the academic community and coal research organizations across the state of Illinois.

### ILLINOIS COAL RESEARCH PROGRAM

The ICDB established the Center for Research on Sulfur in Coal (CRSC) in 1982 with the accounts payable function performed by the University of Illinois in Urbana. The physical offices were located within the Illinois State Geological Survey. Dr. William L. Wells was the first full-time director and served from June 1, 1983 through 1990. To remove themselves from the close association of the Geological Survey, which was receiving several research grants each year, the CRSC moved into private offices off-campus in February, 1986. A second move was made in 1989 when the present "Coal Development Park" complex near Carterville, Illinois, became available from the federal government.

The initial thrust of this program was organized through the Illinois State Geological Survey, the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, and Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. Three additional organizations, the University of Illinois at Chicago, Northwestern University, and Argonne National Laboratory were included the second year. As the years progressed, all universities and organizations in Illinois with research capabilities were invited to participate in the program.

### ILLINOIS BASIN COAL SAMPLE PROGRAM

The Illinois Basin Coal Sample Program was established in 1983 to provide standard samples from various points throughout the basin. These standard reproducible coal samples provide an avenue for comparison of results among individual researchers and laboratories. The sample bank

presently has ten Illinois samples and two Indiana samples, all maintained by the Illinois State Geological Survey in its Applied Research Laboratory in Champaign, Illinois. A newly-printed brochure covering general information, average analyses, and minor and trace elements of each coal is available by contacting Dr. Carl Kruse, program manager.

The passing of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 required reductions of sulfur dioxide (SO2) and nitric oxides (NOx) emissions by the year 1995, with additional restrictions by the year 2000. Also, the ICDB's new future vision recognized that the research emphasis should move beyond SO2 and NOx to include ozone (smog), carbon monoxide, particulate matter, hazardous air pollutants and management of coal combustion waste. With this new vision came the name change from "Center for Research on Sulfur in Coal" to "Illinois Clean Coal Institute" with a broad vision of needed research and a new motto of "Energy Research for a Cleaner Environment."

Figure 1 shows research areas under which the proposals funded by the annual ICCI request for proposals fall, and figure 2 shows the distribution of funds awarded by priority since 1983.

For the past several years, ICCI has increased its efforts to leverage the state research funds by cooperating and supporting (pennies for dollars) multimillion dollar projects with the U.S. Department of Energy, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and other large research institutes. We not only have received vital research data quicker but have influenced a larger percentage of the proposed research sites and studies to be performed in Illinois using Illinois Basin coals.

### RESEARCH DIRECTION

Solicitation for coal research ideas. This solicitation for novel research ideas is sent to over 400 individual researchers and research organizations prior to the preparation of the Program Implementation Plan and/or the Request for Proposals for the new year. We normally receive 100 plus responses and each idea is evaluated on its pertinence to address a need of the Illinois Basin coals.

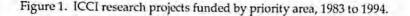
Program Committee. Chaired by a member of ENR's Office of Coal Development and Marketing, this committee has 12 voting members appointed by the ICDB and representing DOE, research organizations and the industries involved in coal production and consumption. Up to six of the 12 members may be from institutions participating in coal research. Three appointed members shall be from the three qualified institutions that conducted the largest dollar volume of coal research funded by the ICDB during the preceding two years. The ICDB leans heavily on this committee for direction and priority of research. The Program Committee reviews for concurrence with the ICCI's biennial Program Assessment Report prior to submittal to the ICDB for approval.

Coal Energy Advisory Committee. This committee represents Illinois Basin coal producers and consumers who are aware of the issues at their individual operations brought about by the Clean Air Act Amendment of 1990. These individual issues could be pertinent to all operations consuming Illinois Basin coal and are considered by the ICCI's program for the next year.

Clean Coal Research Association. This committee represents the interest of the not-for-profit institutions in Illinois that are conducting clean coal research relating to the ICCI research program. Each institution which is a member has one board member. The ICCI director shall serve as an *ex officio* member of the Board with voice but no vote.

The ICCI considers the advice, guidance and research directions from these various committees essential for the state research program to be sensitive to the needs of the Illinois Basin. The research priorities changed from time to time. With the passing of the Clean Air Act Amendments in 1990, it was apparent that our research efforts must address those issues that were immediate concerns to the coal producer and consumer (fig. 2).

PRIORITY AREA	RANGE OF YEARLY PROJECTS	TOTAL NUMBER	\$ AWARDED
Fuels and Chemical	s 3-11	81	7,681,402
Coal Cleaning	3-16	100	8,316,783
Characterization	2-9	58	3,723,790
Combustion	1-8	58	4,271,683
Gas Cleanup	1-6	22	2,241,711
<b>Related Studies</b>	1-8	35	2,349,957
Other	1-2	8	273,098
	TOTAL	362	\$28,858,424



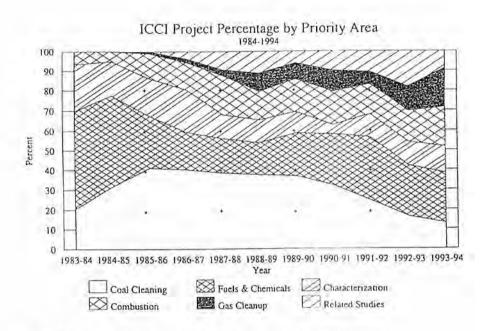


Figure 2. ICCI project percentage by priority area, 1984 to 1994.

#### PROPOSAL EVALUATION AND SELECTION

Once the Program Implementation Plan receives final approval from the ICDB, the ICCI staff prepares the request for proposals solicitation which is mailed to approximately 400 individual researchers and research organizations internationally. Annually, we receive about 100 proposals which are reviewed by the ICCI project managers to make sure they are responsive to windows of research as requested in the request for proposals.

*Proposal Evaluation.* Every research proposal acceptable to the ICCI staff is reviewed by at least three independent peer reviewers who have expertise in the particular area of research. Each group of peer reviewers then meets with the ICCI staff at Carterville and collectively reaches consensus on each proposal. The peer rating of each proposal is a guideline used by the ICCI staff in making their final recommendations to the ICDB for funding.

### ICCI RESEARCH ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- ISGS High Surface Area Hydrated Lime, to remove SO<sub>2</sub> from coal combustion gases. Flue gas desulfurization also includes investigating UV light enhanced corona discharge across flue gas to convert SO<sub>2</sub> to SO<sub>3</sub> for water scrubbing to form sulfuric acid and with potential conversion of NOx back to nitrogen and oxygen. This would eliminate the generation of scrubber sludge.
- PSI/Destec Energy/DOE project in Terre Haute, Indiana. ICCI studies were instrumental in making sure Illinois Basin coals were tested in this gasifier.
- Advanced Column Flotation Process for recovery of clean coal from coal preparation plant effluent and ponded materials.
- Non-destruction Methods for Determination of Organic Sulfur in Coal.
- Coal/Sorbent Carbonated Pellets as Compliance Fuels.
- Mild Gasification of Illinois coals to produce liquids, gaseous and solid products including the Methoxycoal process.
- Lightweight and ultra-lightweight aggregates from gasification slags. Road fill materials using a mixture of scrubber sludge, fly ash and bottom ash with no leaching problems.
- Metal wastage problems in fluidized-bed combustors (FBC).

#### FUTURE TRENDS

Present regulations for SO<sub>2</sub> and NOx and proposed regulations on air toxins, global warming, particulate matter and combustion waste will all need to be considered as the ICCI/ICDB agree on research priorities for the new year. Input from all the advisory groups and review of the research ideas submitted from across the nation will be weighed as the ICCI makes preparation for the next request for proposals.

The utilities with their present emission allowances are waiting for the approval of the regulations for hazardous air pollutants, ozone and possible other controls prior to making firm decisions on how best to comply with the environmental standards. For this reason, ICCI's posture must continue to be to perform research on both pre-combustion coal cleaning and post-combustion flue gas cleanup. Another area that warrants more attention is continued studies on the management and utilization of the residues from coal combustion.

We, too, are concerned with maintaining a safe environment for the generations to come. Illinois has a vast natural resource in its coal reserves, and new technology is the answer to continued use and rebuilding of the coal industry in the Illinois Basin.

Scott Williams: I'm with Egyptian Energies. Is ICCI involved with the natural gas-coal combined firing project that is going on at Electric Energies?

Richard Shockley: We have some studies on the combined use of coal, methane and oxygen. Whether it is that particular one or not, Scott, I cannot tell you. But some of our people can.

Let's go on to the next paper. Mr. Underwood was supposed to be here this morning, but could not make it. He asked in his stead Guy Gilbert who works closely with Mr. Underwood. Guy has worked for several coal companies across the state and for the Illinois Commerce Commission. He is now a project engineer with the Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources. He works very closely with the ICCI to develop our research program.

*Guy Gilbert*: Thank you, Dick. Good morning. A lot of the things that Mr. Shockley spoke of this morning also hold true for the Office of Coal Development and Marketing. We have a clean coal research development and demonstration program. The Illinois Clean Coal Institute takes care of the research and helps target those technologies that are later developed into demonstration projects.

9

### OFFICE OF COAL DEVELOPMENT AND MARKETING CLEAN COAL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION

### **GUY C. GILBERT**

Office of Coal Development and Marketing Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources Springfield, Illinois



### INTRODUCTION

This paper is an overview of efforts by the state of Illinois to maintain and develop markets for Illinois high sulfur coal. Since 1978, the state of Illinois has actively sought to develop and expand the uses for Illinois high sulfur coal by funding and promoting various clean coal technologies, also known as CCTs.

### MISSION

The mission of the Office of Coal Develop-

ment and Marketing is to ensure the continued and expanded use of Illinois' coal resources in environmentally safe and economically viable ways. OCDM is committed to assisting the Illinois coal and utility industries to improve the image and utilization of high sulfur Illinois coal. And OCDM is committed to minimizing the economic effects of lost coal revenues while ensuring environmental quality with the use of Illinois coal.

The Illinois legislature over the past fifteen years has continually sought ways through the legislative process to aid in both the promotion and long term vitality of the Illinois coal industry. With the passage by Congress of ever more stringent clean air standards, the Illinois legislature recognized a need for Illinois to develop a pro-active program that would demonstrate CCTs that use Illinois high sulfur coal in environmentally sound and economically efficient ways. That commitment continues today. During 1993, the Illinois legislature and governor signed into law two new public acts that significantly bolster the commitment to the Illinois coal industry. Public Act 88-391 increases funding for Coal Technology Development Assistance to \$10 million, and Public Act 88-472 increases our bond authorization by \$35 million to \$182 million for clean coal demonstration projects.

As a result of this state commitment to the Illinois coal industry, there have been numerous benefits to both the CCT and coal industries. Since 1978, Illinois has co-sponsored 17 clean coal demonstration projects; 12 of these clean coal demonstration projects have been cost-shared by U.S. DOE:

Total state funding:	\$ 157.5 million
Total federal funding:	195.1 million
Public and private funds	464.1 million
Total funding	816 million

These investments in Illinois, and more particularly the Illinois coal industries, have provided economic incentives for capital in the state that otherwise would not have existed. Additionally, the seed money provided by the state has attracted substantial amounts of non-traditional investment in Illinois industry. For every 19¢ invested by the state of Illinois there has been a match of 24¢ in federal funds and 57¢ in private industry funding. These investments often create or maintain long term jobs that will provide substantial benefits to the Illinois economy over the years.

### DEVELOPMENT

Let us look now a bit more closely at some of the clean coal technologies the state is currently working on for continued development. Research is carried out to identify those ideas that may result in technologies that may prove beneficial to the Illinois high sulfur coal industry. Following a successful research program to identify a technology that would be beneficial, effort is undertaken to then develop the research technology so that it may be best applied to the specific area of the industry for which it was intended. Following successful development, the technology is then demonstrated at a scale sufficiently large to prove the industrial applicability of the technology. Currently, the state is involved in developing two clean coal projects. The high surface area hydrated lime development project seeks to develop an advanced sorbent material that can be used to adsorb SO2 and can be used either directly in the furnace or within the cool side of the furnace duct work. This material has been researched, developed and produced by the Illinois State Geological Survey. The second development project in which the state is currently involved is the Roto-Filter technology. This is a SOx/ NOx/Roxs absorption process researched, developed and produced by Air Purification, Inc.

### DEMONSTRATION

Since 1978, Illinois has invested over \$150 million in seventeen clean coal demonstration projects. Illinois has been a pioneer in the development of fluidized bed combustion, sponsoring five demonstrations in this field.

While scrubber technology has been in use for over twenty-five years and is a well proven technology, there continue to be advances made concerning certain facets of the technology. Illinois sponsored installation of a Chiyoda CT-121 Thoroughbred scrubber at the University of Illinois' Champaign-Urbana Abbott power station in 1984. This scrubber continues to operate today and has allowed the university to save millions of dollars in fuel costs through the use of high sulfur Illinois coal. Illinois is particularly proud of the fact that this project was the first demonstration of the CT-121 technology in North America and that the United States Department of Energy recently began demonstrating this technology earlier this year (1993).

Besides fluidized bed combustion technology and scrubbers, Illinois has also participated in the demonstration of various other advanced technologies, such as KilnGas, Copper Oxide Sorbent, Duct Sorbent Injection, Low NOx/SOx Burner for Cyclone Boilers, and Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle. Currently, Illinois is involved in six ongoing demonstration projects.

#### CURRENT PROJECTS

Following is a list of the ongoing Illinois clean coal demonstration projects and the total amount of funding from all project participants:

Gas reburn - sorbent injection	\$37.5 million
Pircon - Peck process	\$8.5 million
IRIS combustor	\$3.5 million
Micronized coal system	\$18 million
Mildgas	\$18 million
Fluidized bed combustion system	\$34 million

Listed below are the three most important factors of each ongoing clean coal technology demonstration project that Illinois is currently funding project title, the prime contractor or firm actually conducting the demonstration and the project objectives that we expect to achieve:

#### Gas Reburn Sorbent Injection

Prime contractor: Energy & Environmental Research Corp. Project objectives:

- Demonstrate 50% SO<sub>2</sub> and 60% NOx reduction using GR-SI technology on a T-fired and cyclone fired boiler.
- Demonstrate that the above can be accomplished in a practical costeffective manner.

### Pircon - Peck Process

Prime contractor: Resources and Agricultural Management, Inc. (RAM) Project objectives:

- Demonstrate 90% SO<sub>2</sub> and optimizeD NOx reduction using the PPP.
- No waste product.
- The system output will be a salable fertilizer product.
- Fertilizer and emission credit sales will exceed flue gas cleaning costs.

### Inertial Reactor with Internal Separation

Prime contractor: Tecogen, Inc.

Project objectives:

- Produce coal-water slurry fuel.
- Integrate combustor technology with a conventional fire tube boiler.
- Develop and demonstrate a fully operational prototype system.
- Conduct economic and market feasibility studies.

Micronized Coal Retrofit at Rochelle Municipal Utilities

Prime contractor: TCS, Inc.

Project objectives:

Annual reductions on a before-and-after basis

Item	Annual percentage reduction
Coal consumption	1.3%
Particulate emissions	90.7%
NOx emissions	19.2%
SOx emissions	50.0%
CO emissions	87.3%

#### Mildgas

Prime contractor: Kerr-McGee Coal Corp.

**Project objectives:** 

- Design and construct a 24-ton/day process development unit (pdu).
- Operate pdu to obtain process performance data for design scaleup.
- Obtain large batches of coal-derived co-products for industrial evaluation.
- Prepare a detailed design of a demonstration unit.
- Develop plans for commercialization.

### Fluidized Bed Combustion System

Project participants:

Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources Illinois Capital Development Board Southern Illinois University at Carbondale

This project has only recently been funded and is in the initial stages of the action plan.

This cogeneration power plant addition will likely add 3,000 kw of electric generation and 120,000 lbs/hr of steam capacity to the university power plant.

#### BENEFITS

The OCDM is to promote and maintain the Illinois high sulfur coal industry. Illinois seeks to preserve and promote employment and revenues; Illinois' commitment to clean coal technologies will protect 3 million tons of coal annually by 1995, saving nearly 550 direct mining jobs and 2,060 spinoff jobs. The primary use for Illinois coal is that of electric power generation. Illinois' clean coal programs will add over 293 Megawatts of new energy generation capacity to the state. This energy is worth over \$39 million. To date, Illinois' clean coal programs have burned more than 13 million tons of coal valued at more than \$311 million.

#### SUMMARY

In summary, the effort of the Illinois legislature and govenor's office, through the Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources, Office of Coal Development and Marketing, has resulted in substantial benefits to the state economy. As a result of current and ongoing projects, these efforts produce \$86 million in wages each year, \$79 million in coal sales each year and net new electricity generation worth \$39 million. These numbers are expected to be maintained for the next twenty years and will likely grow as the state continues to invest in clean coal technologies. Illinois' clean coal programs and research have kept Illinois at the forefront of clean coal technology, research and demonstration, preserving the environment, fueling industry and protecting jobs.

*Richard Shockley:* Thank you, Guy. Our next speaker has been a test engineer for Appalachian Power Company. He has been a control design engineer for Hercules, Inc., a utility plant superintendent for the U.S. Department of Energy and Human Services and has been involved in the coal research development. At the present time, he is Program Manager for the Flue Gas Cleanup program for the U.S. DOE. He will be speaking on the future of clean coal technology in the United States. Let's welcome Paul Musser.

Paul Musser: Thank you, Dick. I'm glad for the opportunity to speak to you here this morning.

### THE FUTURE OF CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY IN THE UNITED STATES

### PAUL J. MUSSER

U.S. Department of Energy Washington, D. C.



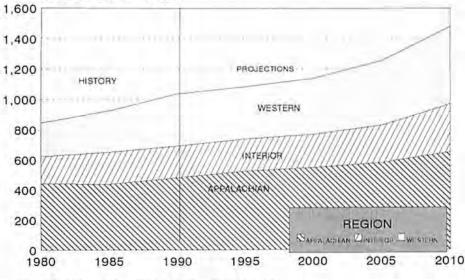
### INTRODUCTION

On behalf of the Acting Assistant Secretary of Fossil Energy, I would like to thank Mr. Damberger and the Program Committee for asking me to present the DOE view on the future of coal and coal utilization technologies in the overall mix of energy resources.

### DISCUSSION

As we all know, coal is the primary fuel

source used for electrical power generation in the U.S. today, and will probably remain so for at least the next forty years. Our projections (fig. 1) indicate that coal use will increase by approximately 50 percent by the year 2010. Nevertheless, the Department of Energy's strategic plan for coal recognizes that significant advances in coal utilization technology will be necessary to support this expanded use of coal if the environment is to be protected.



MILLION SHORT TONS

Figure 1 - Coal production growth, 1980 to 2010.

Figure 2 shows recoverable resources of approximately 260 million short tons, which are more than adequate to meet this projected need. Coal producers are ready, willing and able to provide for this increase in production. As is obvious from the current mix of energy resources used in electrical energy production (fig. 3), unless we suddenly decide to abandon our current system for power production and somehow replace the billions of dollars in capital investment now in place, coal will continue to play a major role in the nation's economy for the foreseeable future.

Coal represents our most logical source of energy for electric power generation and should enjoy a healthy growth over the next forty years. Does this mean that today's markets and uses will remain the same during this time? Not at all. This increased use has to take place while the nation is enacting and implementing ever tighter pollution control requirements. Any expanded coal use must confront and address additional concerns that include potential air toxic emissions, global warming, and public opinion constraints. This will involve not only the suppliers and users of coal, but governmental, civic, and health groups as well. Existing equipment will have to remain in use until it is replaced because its capacity is needed, but it will have to be used in compliance with the environmental regulations. New plants must become increasingly cleaner and more efficient as the economy expands under the emissions cap established by the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990. How to do this is the real challenge facing coal producers and users, as well as their regulators and critics. It will require the cooperation and participation of each, who, at some point, must recognize that they are either a part of the problem or a part of the solution. Ultimately, the public must decide what it can and will accept in cost for what it has demanded in quality.

**Billion Short Tons** 

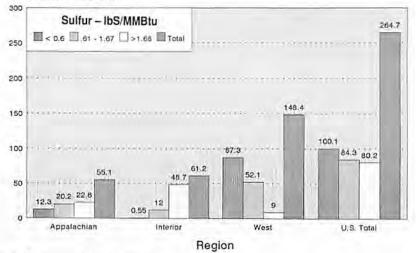
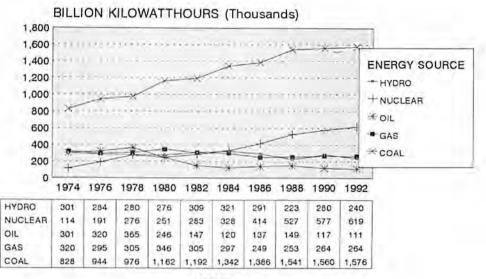


Figure 2. Recoverable coal resources.



YEAR

Figure 3. Electrical generation by fuel source.

The utility industry is now examining its options for complying with the new environmental regulations. Projections show that a significant portion of the short term SO<sub>2</sub> emissions reductions required by the amendments will be accomplished by fuel switching. However, a much greater and long term environmental challenge lies in the provisions of the amendments that cap total U.S. SO<sub>2</sub> emissions at 10 million tons/year. Advances in clean coal utilization technology will be required if industry is to comply with this cap without imposing increasingly stringent financial burdens on consumers in an expanding economy.

The short term need (between now and the year 2001) for additional generating capacity expansion under the cap is apparently being accomplished by the increased use of gas turbines (fig.4). This is possibly the result of decisions made by the utilities to provide for increased demand while waiting for the final definition of the legislation in 1990. As can be seen, orders for gas turbine systems appear to peak at about 1998. After the year 2000, however, projected increases in demand for electrical energy will require the increased use of coal as discussed earlier.

To aid in the development of the technology required for these advances, DOE's coal technology research, development and demonstration program has as its highest priority the development of advanced power systems that can meet the anticipated environmental and economic demands of the twenty-first century. The strategy which establishes this priority has evolved over the past twenty years as the result of various research and development projects in many related fields or areas of development, some that have been successful, many that have not. Figure 5 shows the key strategic objectives that now govern this effort.

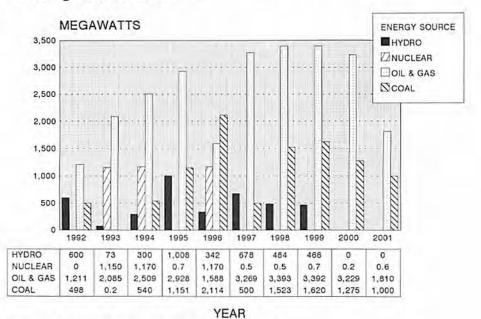


Figure 4. Planned utility additions by energy source.

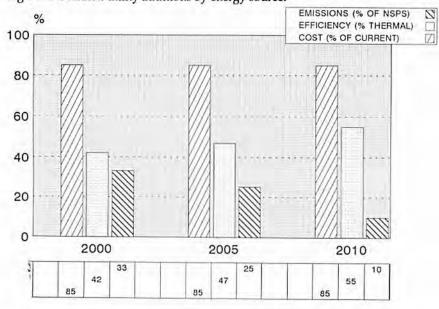


Figure 5. Strategic objectives-high efficiency power systems.

The initial targets of this strategy are currently being achieved in the Clean Coal Technology Demonstration Program (fig. 6). This program is a cost-shared, government-industry partnership, which brings to the threshold of commercial readiness a new generation of coal utilization technology options that will enable private utilities to assess the technical and economic potential of each in making their own determination as how best to proceed.

The Clean Coal Technology Demonstration Program consists of five rounds of solicitations. Figure 7 shows where the program is at this time. Five rounds have been completed, resulting in forty-one awards and representing a total government-industry investment of \$4.7 billion. Throughout this program, private sector partners have contributed more than 60 percent of the costs of these first-of-a-kind projects.

- COMPLETED FIVE SOLICITATIONS
- 41 PROJECTS IN THE PROGRAM
- TOTAL PROGRAM VALUE \$4.7 BILLION
- · DOE COST SHARE \$1.8 BILLION (38%)
- 6 IGCC PROJECTS TOTAL ESTIMATED COST \$1.59 BILLION - DOE SHARE \$771 MILLION (48.5%)

Figure 6. Overview of clean coal technology demonstration program.

- GOVERNMENT AND INDUSTRY CO-FUNDED TECHNOLOGY DEMONSTRATIONS
- WILL DEMONSTRATE A NEW GENERATION OF COAL UTILIZATION PROCESSES
- LARGE ENOUGH FOR SCALE UP TO COMMERCIAL
- MAJOR INITIATIVE OF THE NATIONAL ENERGY STRATEGY

Figure 7. Status of clean coal technology demonstration program.

19

Within this program, a major method for addressing future needs for electrical energy involves advanced power systems using IGCC power plants in new and repowering applications. Figure 8 shows how this technology could conceivably be used to provide for capacity expansion within the environmental constraints of the emissions cap in two different scenarios: greenfield applications and repowering applications. A comparison of this technology with pulverized coal-fired power plants with emission controls is also provided. The relative cost and efficiency of this technology compared to pulverized coal combustion is shown in figure 9.

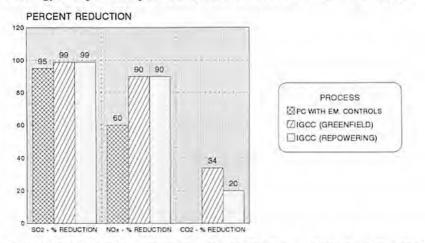


Figure 8. Clean coal technology demonstration program, projected performance of capacity for IGCC power plants in greenfield applications and repowering applications.

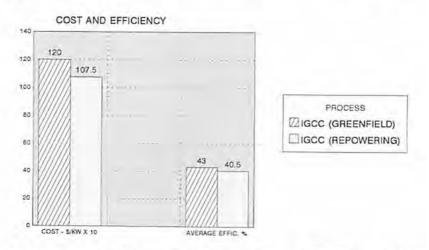


Figure 9. Cost and efficiency, projected performance of IGCC power plants compared to pulverized coal-fired power plants.

Further details on the six IGCC projects included in the Clean Coal Technology Demonstration Program, as well as the rest of the forty-one projects involved, are available in the CCT Demonstration Program Update that was issued in February, 1992; copies are available from DOE and a new update will be available shortly.

Based on data obtained from these demonstrations, projections of performance of commercial units have been made and are shown in figure 10. These projections indicate that emission rates can be maintained or lowered as capital costs are reduced and efficiency is increased. Figure 11 shows how developmental activities can be expected to further improve the performance of these coal-based, combined cycle power systems in the future.

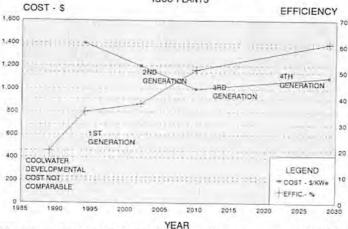


Figure 10. Clean coal technology demonstration program, projected cost and efficiency of commercial units.

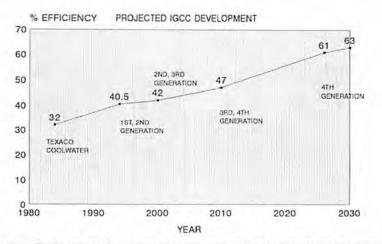


Figure 11. Projected performance of coal-based, combined cycle power systems.

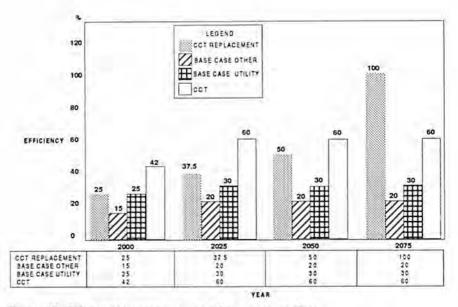


Figure 12. Efficiency improvements with new power plants.

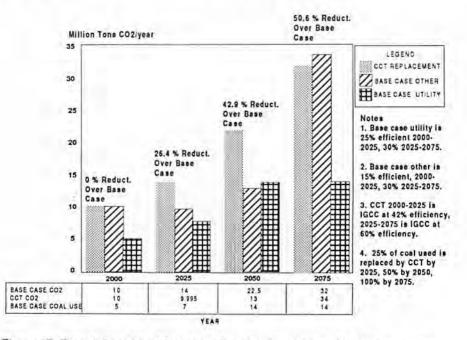


Figure 13. Potential world wide carbon dioxide reductions - efficiency improvements.

Increases in environmental performance will be necessary under the SO<sub>2</sub> cap, but that these increases are achievable. Figure 12 illustrates the importance of this increased performance as old, uncontrolled plants are retired and replaced by new plants capable of achieving 99 percent reduction, which will permit capacity expansion and increased coal use without further deterioration of the environment. Increased efficiency is also important to addressing other concerns as well. For example, while there is as yet no firm consensus on the effects of increased CO<sub>2</sub> levels in the atmosphere, there are many advocates of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions control. Figure 13 shows that CO<sub>2</sub> increases can be significantly reduced over the long term with healthy coal use increases, if high efficiency Clean Coal Technologies are used to replace existing obsolescent technology in an orderly fashion.

#### SUMMARY

The Department of Energy believes the future of coal use in the United States for the next forty years is almost a certainty. This use, however, will be constrained and controlled to a degree not widely practiced at this time, and will require innovative thinking by producers, users, and critics alike. The situation can be summarized by the following analogy.

In the late sixties, I had the pleasure of attending one of the earlier national conferences on air pollution control in Washington, D.C. Then Vice President Humphrey, the keynote speaker, made a comment or statement to the effect that, with respect to SO<sub>2</sub> emissions, the atmospheric environment would be cleaned up. In response, Mr. Phillip Sporn of American Electric Power, implied that if anyone present thought the national economy would suddenly shut down in order to clean up the atmosphere, they should think again. Both of these distinguished gentlemen were correct. As the Vice President stated, the environment is being cleaned up, and as Mr. Sporn predicted, it is not being done by shutting down the nation's power plants and factories.

We believe this procress started back in the sixties and seventies, will continue and that it will continue with coal as the primary source of energy for electrical power production. In other words, we feel that coal is here to stay, but that all of us should expect dramatic changes in how we go about using it in the future.

Richard Shockley: Thank you, Paul. Our next speaker is Robert M. Hunter, Manager of Research and Technical Service, Coal Services Corp., St. Louis, Missouri, a subsidiary of Peabody Holding Company.

He has been involved in coal and raw material sales, technical services for Amax Coal Co., Director of Quality Assurance for Peabody Coal Co., and Chief Chemical Engineer for Pittsburgh Steel. He is going to talk to us today about the industry perspective of clean coal technology. Mr. Robert M. Hunter.

Robert M. Hunter: Thank you, Dick and thank you for this opportunity to speak to you today.

23

# CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY-AN INDUSTRY PERSPECTIVE

# ROBERT M. HUNTER

Coal Services Corporation St. Louis, Missouri



## INTRODUCTION

In a recent speech, an executive of British Coal stated that the U.S. coal industry is the envy of all coal-producing countries because of the Clean Coal Technology Program. If you look at all the coal-producing countries, not one has anything approaching the research funded by the U. S. Department of Energy (DOE). The DOE is to be applauded for the most successful program that it has developed and demonstrated of new and in-

novative ways to utilize coal.

Coal is the fuel of the future. With a two- to three-hundred year supply of proven reserves, it only makes sense that we should learn how to burn the world's most abundant energy resource. The combustion of coal produces SOx and NOx that may have the potential to produce undesirable effects on the environment. The Clean Coal Technology Program is a workable partnership between the coal industry, utilities, equipment manufacturers, and government that has demonstrated its ability to solve many of the problems.

### **OBJECTIVES**

The objective of the Clean Coal Technology Program is to develop and transfer the demonstration project technology to real-world applications. The replication of the demonstration projects to prove plant situations is to minimize the risks to the utility industry. The projects, which in some cases are in the third and fourth generation of development, must be applied to the "real world". The real world includes the utilities which are highly regulated and must convince the various state public utility commissions (PUCs) that the risk they take will be minimal. Projects that are funded by the federal government and industry must be completed, and the technology transferred reassure the rate payers and the PUCs that the advancements are good for the rate payer, company and environment.

When the Clean Coal Technology Program, Round 5, was first announced, it was indicated that it was to be the final round. All indications are that there may not be a Round 6. This is a concern for both the coal and the utility industries. It is imperative that the clean-burning technology reaches maturity.

The funding to date has produced many technologies that include chemical cleaning and advanced physical coal cleaning as part of the precombustion technology field. Generation and combustion technologies show a great deal of promise; they include pulverized coal with combined cycle and atmospheric and pressurized fluidized bed combustion technologies.

## **REPOWERING EXISTING UNITS**

The coal cleaning and pulverized coal with combined cycle technologies are applicable to retrofitting older boilers while the fluidized bed technologies have limited application to repowering of existing units. When contemplating repowering of existing units, the integrated coal gasification combined cycle technology has a great deal of potential. The technology utilizes higher efficient thermal cycles that produce lower emissions per megawatt than current pulverized coal units.

Other technologies which show promise for the repowering of older units include slagging combustors, low NOx burners, furnace sorbent injection, and duct-injected sorbents. Many individuals and companies that are not associated with the Clean Coal Technology Program are working on various chemicals for injecting and have shown a great deal of ingenuity in the variety of products that can be utilized as sorbents. There is great potential for using this method for sulfur capture. We feel there will be remarkable progress made in bringing these products to the market place in the near future.

### POST-COMBUSTION TECHNOLOGY

In addition to the previously mentioned technologies, the post-combustion technologies, such as flue gas desulfurization, get the most "press." This press is not always good when it comes to mandating or not mandating scrubbers. Flue gas scrubbers that can regenerate the sorbent and both selective and non-selective catalytic reduction will play a major role in extending the life of older plants.

Advanced flue gas desulfurization projects are currently being demonstrated at the following plants:

APS	Harrision 1-3
Atlantic Electric	England 1 and 2
IP&L	Petersburg 1 and 2
Kentucky Utilities	Ghent 1
NYSGE	Milliken 1 and 2
Ohio Power	Gavin 1 and 2
OMU	Small 1 and 2
PENELEC	Conemaugh 1 and 2

# ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

PSI Energy	Gibson 4
SIGECO	Culley 3
TVA	Cumberland 1 and 2
Virginia Power	Mt. Storm

These plants are employing various processes to capture SO<sub>2</sub> which include wet lime and wet limestone utilizing both inhibited and forced oxidation. Additionally, the Clean Coal Technology Program has shown that considerable operating and cost efficiencies can be produced with systems that simultaneously remove the SOx and NOx. There are several demonstration projects of this type under the current Clean Coal Technology Program that indicate they will be applicable to repowering older units.

### **ROUND 5 DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS**

Camden Clean Energy Partnership, L.P. This project will demonstrate the British Gas/Lurgi fixed-bed, oxygen-blown gasifier technology. High sulfur coal from West Virginia is gasified, and the clean gas is combusted in gas turbines. The two combined cycles are projected to increase the efficiencies by as much as 20 percent. The process is expected to reduce both SOx and NOx well below the most stringent environmental standards. This project also includes a first-time demonstration of the molten fuel cell.

Air Products/Foster Wheeler and Deutsche Babcock will team up to build a second generation pressurized, circulating fluidized-bed boiler. This second generation of a PFBC boiler will employ a topping combustor and advanced hot-gas cleanup.

Centerior Energy has joined forces with LTV Steel and Air Products and Chemical to demonstrate the production of hot metal and power from a combined cycle plant utilizing high-quality gas from the COREX process

PENELEC (Pennsylvania Electric Company) will repower the Warrent Station with an externally-fired gas turbine, resulting in a combined cycle power plant. The external system will employ a ceramic heat exchanger that will withstand the high temperatures generated in the modern gas turbine.

Easton Utilities, Cooper Bessemer, and Arthur D. Little will jointly build a two-engine diesel power plant that will add about 14 MW to the Easton No. 2 unit. The project will operate as part of a combined cycle plant when the engine exhaust passes through a heat recovery boiler. NOx and SOx will be controlled by a selective catalytic recovery system and dry flue gas scrubber, respectively. The system will utilize a coal-water slurry following cleaning by a two-stage cleaning and slurrying process.

## SUMMARY

There are various types of technology that are likely to be successful at repowering old plants and in new plants. DOE has provided a broad range of options. Diversification of plants makes the various options site-specific with the wide variety of plant configurations, space available, and capital costs playing a role in selecting technologies.

Programs sponsored by organizations such as EPRI and the Illinois Clean Coal Institute (ICCI) benefit the DOE programs. Some EPRI- and ICCI-sponsored projects are directed toward the future use of high sulfur mid-western coal. The recent third quarterly report of ICCI indicates that the areas of research include chemicals from coal, coal cleaning, coal combustion, coal characterization, desulfurization, gas cleanup and the ongoing Illinois Basin Coal Sample Program.

### CONCLUSION

We need to continue to refine the programs started in Clean Coal Technology Program Rounds 1, 2, 3, and 4 and aid in bringing the technology to the marketplace.

The projects selected at all levels of the Clean Coal Technology Program cut across a large number of technologies. Utilities and coal companies as a group or individually would not have the resources for this type of research and development. It is imperative that DOE not eliminate the Clean Coal Technology Program after Round 5. One of the primary reasons for the continuation of this program is the lack of an industrial sponsor for coal as there is for the oil and nuclear programs.

All of the projects mentioned can be attributed to the existing DOE programs. It should be noted that these projects of the Clean Coal Technology Program and the successes in the demonstration phases do not insure deployment in the competitive market place. The significant risks and costs associated with new technologies present an opportunity to the coal, utility, and governmental entities that are interested in the deployment of these technologies.

As in many countries, the federal government must support the concept of implementing these projects that present high risk. The private and federal resources that are represented by these projects need to be expanded to implement the technologies. If we do not continue to implement the technologies produced by this program, other countries will refine and improve these technologies. As in other programs such as automotive and electronics, we will become dependent on others and not take advantage of our technological advances. Clean Coal Technology Round 5 is a step in the right direction, but a Round 6, 7, and even 8 may be necessary to be able to utilize our most abundant fuel in a clean and environmentally safe manner.

Richard Shockley: Thank you, Robert. Mr. Ben Yamagata is our last speaker this morning. He is the Executive Director of the Clean Coal Technology Coalition in Washington, D.C. He will be speaking to us this morning on the federal perspective of the present and future of coal and coal technology. Mr. Yamagata.

(Mr. Yamagata's paper was not available for publication)

*Richard Shockley*: Thank you, Ben. We appreciate all of our fine speakers this morning and the information they brought to us. Not only information but plenty to think about for the future. Thank you all for attending. Be sure to come to our luncheon to hear Jack Tisdale from MSHA's Accident Investigation Program, who will talk about MSHA's current programs and directions. If you haven't gotten a luncheon ticket, you can purchase one at the front desk.

Again, thank you for coming. This technical session is adjourned.

# LUNCHEON MEETING Thursday, September 23, 1993 LaSalle Room, 12:30 P.M.

J. Robert Danko: Welcome to the annual luncheon of the Illinois Mining Institute. I would like to introduce the head table. Starting to my right is Guy Gilbert; he is with the Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources and was a speaker for this morning's session. Next to him is Dave Webb who is Second Vice President of the IMI and is also chairman of our Scholarship Committee. Next to Dave is Robert Hunter, a speaker this morning, Manager of Research and Technology Services of Coal Services Corporation in St. Louis which is part of Peabody Holding Company. Next to him is Jack Tisdale, our luncheon speaker today, from MSHA. Next to Jack is Dick Reisinger, chairman of the second technical session to be held on Friday morning. He is Senior Engineer with Coal Services Corporation in Henderson, Kentucky. Next to him is Randy Britton with National Mine Service; he is chairman of our Honorary Membership Committee. To my left is Dayton McReaken, who is retired from Zeigler Coal and was last year's Honorary Member. Next to him are lewel Rice and Fred Rice; Fred is the Honorary Member this year. Next to him is Richard Shockley, who was chairman of the technical session this morning and is Director of the Illinois Clean Coal Institute in Carterville. Connie Wiggins is Safety Manager with Peabody Coal; he will give our invocation.



Connie Wiggins: Would you please stand. We asked for members who have died in the past year; we only heard of one; there may be more. Robert Oswald, a preparation engineer from Midland Coal Company passed away this year. We will have a few moments of silence.

Our Father, as we come before you today, we thank you for this day and for this opportunity to gather together to exchange knowledge, to help further our industry and benefit from it. We pray for our industry at this time, the troubled times that we are in, and that you

would see your way clear to help us to work out reasonable and economical solutions to our problems so that we might all get back to work. We pray for Robert Oswald's family, that you be with them and give them grace and mercy at this time. We ask now, Father, that you bless this food for us and that we might partake of it and gain nourishment to strengthen our bodies to go out and do your will. Please guide us and help us to follow you in all ways. We give you praise. In Jesus' name, amen.

J. Robert Danko: We are here today for the 101st IMI annual meeting. 1 would hope that after the luncheon, you will visit the exhibits. Our exhibitors have spent much effort. Don't forget that we are selling the raffle tickets for the two free trips to anywhere in the continental United States that Zeigler donated to raise some money for our scholarship program. The more tickets you buy, the more scholarships we can give out.

I would now like to recognize and ask any and all lifetime Honorary Members from the past to stand that are here today. We have six here today. [*Applause*] Now, any past-presidents of the IMI that are present here today, please stand. [*Applause*] Thank you.

I've also been notified that we would like to have a couple minutes of silence for Clayton Ball, who was president of the Paul Weir Company in Chicago. He passed away in 1993. He was a long time member of the IMI. He was made an honorary member in 1974 and was a president of the IMI in 1951-52. Thank you.

All of those who just stood know what it takes to get this off the ground and to put this program on every year, and all the work and the people behind it. I would like to recognize or give credit to all the directors on the Executive Board who have helped and put their time in to make this a good Institute this year; and to all the committee members, and particularly the Advertising Committee, with its twenty members, who solicit the exhibitors and advertisers, and thus help raise the money for our scholarships; and Phyllis Godwin and her people out at the registration desk that work long hours. I can't forget Heinz Damberger and his volunteers from the Illinois State Geological Survey who work hard and put in a lot of time. I'd like to thank all of these people for a job well done. [*Applause*]

Now, I would like to introduce Dave Webb, General Superintendent of Freeman United Coal Mining Company, chairman of our Scholarship Committee. Dave will you come up and introduce the college representatives.

David Webb: Thank you, Bob. The Illinois Mining Institute is again proud to recognize the 1993 scholarship recipients. Even through these tough economic times, the IMI has appropriated \$10,000 in scholarships to bright, hardworking mining engineering and tech-



nical students at universities and colleges to secure our industry with skilled leaders to continue our advances in mining. I would like to thank the Scholarship Committee this year for their direction: Dr. Paul Chugh from SIU, Carbondale; Aaron Jackson, Kerr-McGee Coal Company; and George Woods, Wabash Valley College. Special thanks go to John Howard of Wabash Valley College for the preparation of the scholarship certificates. I understand that Dr. Chugh is not here today, but Dr. Ed Thomason will be here for SIU-Carbondale; if you would like to come up to the podium here along with your scholarship recipients, we will hand out those scholarships at this time.

*Edwin Thomasson*: Dr. Chugh sends his regrets that he could not be here for the luncheon today. He is attending the coal conference in Pittsburgh and delivering a paper there. He will be in tonight and will be delivering a paper here tomorrow. Our scholarship recipients are as follows: Mr. Dennis Connor; he could not be here today, I think he has classes; Mr. Tony Graham; Mr. Lars Lindquist, who is on a cooperative work program with U. S. Gypsum, working for six months in Iowa; Ms. Tracy Brewer, who also has classes today; Tracy just finished a work program with U.S. Gypsum; Robert Wireman, who is here; and Leticia Lockett, who is one of our lady mining engineering students; unfortunately, she couldn't be here either. So, with that, you have Tony Graham and Bob Wireman here; we'll take the certificates back for the others and present them at a later time. Thank you very much.

Dave Webb: Thank you. The next university represented is the University of Missouri at Rolla. Dr. Jerry Tien, please come up and introduce the scholarship recipients from the University of Missouri.

Jerry Tien: We at the University of Missouri at Rolla appreciate the continuing support for our department. This year we have four recipients. Three of them are seniors and one is a junior. Geographically, there are two Illinois boys; another is as close as Fenton, Missouri, and another fellow is from Arkansas. The first is Terry Croxford from Alton, Illinois. He is a senior and worked this summer. In fact, all of our students here had summer jobs and some in the coal mines as well. The next is Brian Fortelka, from Oswego, Illinois, a junior. Chris Huet is a senior from Arkansas. The last is Matt Tobey from Fenton, Missouri. Thank you very much. Please, go ahead and buy those raffle tickets so we can give more scholarships.

Dave Webb: From Wabash Valley College, Dean George Woods. Please come up and introduce your scholarship recipients.

George Woods: We have five scholarship recipients. Three are from our John A. Logan attendance center and two are from our Southeastern Illinois College attendance center at Harrisburg: Ron McCrary, Jeff Grammer, Tom Van Zandt, Paul Money, and Mike Dunn. Wabash Valley College is very appreciative of the continuing support by the IMI and we thank you very much.

Dave Webb: One more college, Rend Lake College. Is Dr. Martin Kern here? Or anybody representing Rend Lake College? We also have a Mary McKendry, recipient of the scholarship award from Rend Lake. Is she here?

That concludes our scholarship presentations.

J. Robert Danko: I just hope we can keep all these coal mines running for all these young people to get a job in. The way things are looking, you don't know from one day to the next. They say every black cloud has a silver lining; I hope some silver starts falling out of this one.

The next person I would like to introduce is Randy Britton, who is with the National Mine Service. Randy is chairman of the Honorary Membership Committee. I've asked Randy to say a few things about the individual they have selected this year to receive the award.



Randy Britton: Thank you, Bob. The Illinois Mining Institute is proud to honor one of its longtime members with the Honorary Membership award. Our recipient was born in West Frankfort, Illinois, and is the son of an Illinois coal miner. He is married to the daughter of an Illinois coal miner, and we thank you, Jewel, for attending with Fred. He has been an active member in the Illinois Mining Institute for 38 years and has been in the mining industry for 47 years. He started in the coal mining

industry at the age of 17 as a construction worker sinking a shaft in Redmont, Illinois, for a minimum wage of 15 cents an hour. He worked for Peabody Coal Company for 42 years where he was a supervisor of underground operations in the states of Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Kentucky, Colorado, Utah and Queensland Mine in Australia. Before retiring as vice president of Peabody's Eastern Division, he was Vice President Operations in 1987. He served as a captain of the Springfield and Eldorado Mine rescue teams in the state of Illinois for 14 years. He has over forty years of service to mine rescue teams throughout the Midwest. Throughout the United States, he was involved in fighting over 120 mine fires and rescue recovery operations. He helped get the charter for the Illinois Mine Rescue Association started. He was named the Outstanding Coal Miner by the Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals in 1984. And, for 1993, it is my pleasure and that of the Illinois Mining Institute to honor Mr. Fred Rice as our Honorary Member for life. However, before we do any presentations to Fred, I'd like to ask Mr. Dayton McReaken to relive some of his personal experiences with Mr. Rice.

Dayton McReaken: Well, I have to say that, no doubt, Fred Rice has had a unique mining career. I don't think anyone could match it. My first acquaintance with Fred Rice, and I'm not sure he remembers this, was about 1949 when he was a mine manager at a Peabody mine, and I was working on the third shift. A couple of us fellows went in and asked Fred if we could move up to day shift. Fred told us we were doing so good on third shift that he would just keep us on there. I was thinking about that a



while ago, where he got that idea that you do so good you get to stay on third shift.

Another thing I remember about Fred, and I haven't told him this before; this has stuck in my mind for a long time. It involves a fellow by the name of Dick Griffin who Fred worked with for many years at Peabody Coal Company; he was Fred's boss and Fred was his boss. You know how Fred's career was up and down. Then, Dick left Peabody and came with the coal company I worked for. I was Dick's righthand man; his flunky, really. Dick and I had disagreements lots of times; we'd talk it over and discuss it, and I'd say we should do it this way, we should do it that way. Finally, when he gave in to me, he would always say one thing. "All right, we'll do it your way, but you're as silly as Fred Rice." Dick didn't know it, but I took that as a compliment.

But that isn't really the story that I want to tell today. I told this story last year, and some of you were here. Little did I realize when I first met Fred Rice, before my mining career and my life was finished in the coal mines, what Fred Rice would mean to me. Our paths crossed lots of times. The particular thing I'm talking about was in 1963 in a mine fire in southern Illinois. We had three men sealed up in this mine fire and Fred was working there with the Springfield rescue team. He was captain of the rescue team on the third shift. I was working on the second shift with the Benton mine rescue team. Also, at that time, I was employed as safety manager at this coal company, and a fellow named Joe Williams, retired state mine inspector who is a fine fellow, was the second shift mine manager at this property. So, this mine fire was in a four-entry system of panels. It was off of a nine-entry set of cross section entries. The west was in approximately 3,000 feet from the mouth of these cross section entries. When they sealed the fire up, they sealed out the mouth of these cross section entries, which made it around 3,500 feet from the location of the fire.

We sealed the nine entries out at the mouth and went through the regular procedure and let it stay that way until the 48 hours and time was up to go back. And then the rescue teams came in. That is when Fred got involved. He came down as captain of the Springfield mine rescue team.

We would go in with our apparatuses and build these nine stoppings 500 feet in and then go in and air them out and then take those out and move them on up. All you fellows understand that, 500 feet at a time. Well, when we got to within about 1,500 feet-and this figure plays a part in the storyfrom the location of the mine fire, the company rep was a little bit excited. This particular company had a very aggressive top management person, who was a good talker and a very aggressive fellow. He got a hold of myself and Joe Williams. We were the company men under his supervision. We were young fellows, and he had a little plan of what he was going to do. He was going to let Joe Williams and me stay underground. We were 1,500 feet from the location of this fire. The time was set for that night at 11:15 for Joe and me to go in to knock out the intake and return stoppings. This would have taken us about 20 minutes through the rock falls and everything. We were going to follow the air in and see what was going on with this mine fire. We had three men sealed up in this mine fire. The rescue team on the third shift, which Fred was the captain of, was to go on the bottom and stay and back us up. So, when Joe Williams and I were going in about 11:00 P.M. at the location, we were the only two left in the coal mine to get this job done.

Joe said to me, "Wormy, you know what we are playing: You Bet Your Life!" And I said, "Yeah, I think that's right. But you know what, we got a slim chance of ever being president of this company if we don't do it." We were the only company personnel besides being the mine rescue team there. So, we talked it over a little bit, and Joe and I were sitting there about 11:10 talking: are we going to do this or are we not going to do it. We knew it was hazardous. But, we decided we would do it and at least one of us would be president within six months.

Well, about 11:13 or 11:14, the phone rang where we were there; the message was. "Come out of the mine; we are not going to do it." That tickled us to death. So we came out of the mine, back up on top and another rescue team member came to us and we said: "What's happened?" And he said, "I'll tell you what's happened." The Illinois State Department of Mines and Minerals director, appointed only three days earlier at that time, was there; and a couple of state employees, and a couple of experts out of Washington, D.C. They were ventilation and fire experts. This aggressive company man had talked them into this plan, saying it was okay to do this. So when they called Fred Rice and his rescue team over, they said to Fred, "We want you to go to the bottom and back this deal up." Fred listened to him and said "Are you telling me that?" He said "Yes," and explains to him again. Fred told him, "Let me tell you something. You people own this place; you government people can run it and manage it all you want to, but what I want you to do is to give me time to get my rescue team out of this county before you blow this place up." All this you know put a little fear into the political appointees and management people; and that is why they decided to bring us out of the mine.

Now what happened on this situation, to show you why I owe so much to Fred Rice. About ten days from then, we went ahead and built the other airlocks and went right on into this thing. We got within 50 feet of this fire this time and the same thing was going to be done again. Joe Williams and I were going to go in with a couple more men this time and knock out the intake and return and inspect this fire, which was only five minutes from where we were. So we went in there and the thing got out of control in just five minutes' time; completely out of control! We had the fire, we had the water hose, we had the rock dust, everything within 50 feet, instead of 1,500 feet. It only took us five minutes to get into there instead of 20. The methane in this area around this fire location was anywhere from nine percent to 25 percent-it varied all over. The fresh air had only been on it about five minutes; previously it would have been on it 20 minutes. At the bottom of this fire, where the fire started to gob, was red coal and some blazes coming up. We did get that thing under control; we barely did. We were only 50 feet and 5 minutes away, all the fighting equipment there and plenty of available people. And it proved beyond a doubt that on February 8, 1963, if they hadn't listened to Fred Rice, I'd be dead today. And I want to thank Fred for that, very much. Thank you.

# LUNCHEON MEETING



J. Robert Danko with Fred Rice, 1993 Honorary Membershp Award recipient.

J. Robert Danko: I've worked with Fred for 27 years, worked for him; I can't beat that story. I could tell a whole lot more. Fred's got all my respect. I think it is time Fred came up. Congratulations, Fred. You deserve this recognition.

*Fred Rice*: There was nothing about this award that is for after dinner speaking or anything. As most of you know, I'm a damn poor after dinner speaker. I want to thank Randy, the Honorary Membership committee, Bob Danko; and I thank you, Wormy. I sure appreciate your words. Thanks again. I appreciate it.

J. Robert Danko: At this time, I would like to introduce our speaker for the luncheon, Mr. Jack Tisdale, Manager of the Accident Investigation Program of the Mine Safety and Health Administration in Arlington, Virginia. Jack has a B.S. degree in mining engineering from the University of Illinois, and an MBA from the University of Pittsburgh. Jack has also held positions in the industry as corporate safety manager and vice president of operations; so he is well-versed in the mining industry. Welcome, Jack.

Jack Tisdale: Thank you very much. Whenever the Acting Assistant Secretary, Edward Hugler, received Heinz Damberger's letter to be a speaker here, he looked at his schedule and found out that he had a conflict. So he then went to the administrator for coal mine safety and health who also looked at his schedule and he had a conflict, and so, I'm the substitute. But, one thing that I would like to thank Heinz for: he gave me this magazine [A Pictorial History of Coal Mining in Illinois, by Chris Ledvina], and I looked through it a little while ago and there are mines in there that I worked in. There are mines in there that my father worked in; and there are also mines in there that my grandfathers worked in. So, I thank you, Heinz. It is my pleasure to join you today at this important annual meeting.

# MSHA'S CURRENT PROGRAM AND DIRECTIONS

JACK TISDALE

Mine Safety and Health Administration Arlington, Virginia



# PROGRESS MADE TOWARDS SAFER WORK PLACE

So that the issues and programs I discuss are framed in the right light, let's start with a conclusion that just about everybody can agree on. That is that the mining industry, labor and government—working together—have done a remarkable job of making the workplace safer over the years. Long-term injury rates have declined, and, last year, the entire mining industry recorded an all-time low in on-the-job

deaths. Specifically, the total number of mining fatals in 1992 were 97, 54 in coal mining and 43 in metal-nonmetal mining; and thus far in 1993, the total is 61, 28 in coal and 33 in metal-nonmetal. Illinois had 7 in 1992, 2 coal and 5 metal-nonmetal. In 1993, Illinois has 0 in coal with only 2 in metal-nonmetal. I doubt there are many, if any, American industries that can point to such a strong record of safety progress over the long term.

Contributing to the improving national record, of course, were many individual safety and health success stories. Some mining operations have gone on to win Sentinels of Safety trophies in a competition sponsored by the Mine Health and Safety Administration (MSHA) and the American Mining Congress for being the safest operations in the country during the previous year. These mines worked for hundreds of thousands of hours without a lost-time accident during 1992. Many other operations also had long periods of safe operation.

In general then, while the mining industry still has a long way to go to reach zero fatalities, there is much that's positive in the national safety and health picture.

You could say the water glass is half full—to use the old analogy about the different ways that people perceive the world. However, it is the nature of our job at MSHA that we must focus the greater part of our efforts on the half of the glass that is empty—the fatalities, injuries and health problems that still persist.

What are the problems we are focusing on? There are several. The first I would like to discuss is small mines.

# FOCUSING ON SMALL MINES

We are focusing resources on small mines. The statistics tell why. In 1992 at both surface and underground coal mines employing more than 50 miners, the fatal incident rate was 0.02, at mines employing 20 to 50 miners the rate was 0.07, and at small coal mines employing less than 20 miners the rate was also 0.07. At underground mines these rates were 0.03, 0.13 and 0.19, up to 6 times greater.

It has long been apparent from accident and injury statistics that small coal mines employing 50 or fewer employees experience a disproportionate number of serious and fatal accidents compared with larger operations.

Small mines are concentrated in four states - West Virginia, Virginia, Kentucky, and with a lesser amount, in Pennsylvania.

In response to this problem, MSHA has developed and is focusing increasingly on procedures for improving safety in the following major areas involving small, underground coal mines.

*Enforcement procedures.* We have been stressing the importance of a thorough and complete inspection of every mine, regardless of size, to provide the needed incentive to comply with mining laws. MSHA oversight procedures for small mines were placed in effect on June 7, 1993. Also, instructions for activities to apply increased inspection time for problem mine operations were issued on January 11, 1993.

Management oversight procedures. Supervisors travel with inspectors; supervisors debrief inspectors after each inspection; citations and orders for appropriateness are reviewed; inspector assignments are rotated; inspections are followed up; and enforcement sanctions are initiated where operator compliance is deficient.

Increased inspector presence activities include: "impact" inspections at irregular intervals with at least two inspectors; "stretch" inspections in which an inspection is spread over a period of time; additional spot inspections; inspectors traveling in pairs to offset intimidation where it might exist; and group inspections of all or most of a mine in one day.

Information considered when determining whether to apply increased inspection time is: the mine's compliance history; the accident and injury rate along with the number and types of injuries; mine management's safety efforts, such as procedures used in the mine, the quality and type of instructions given the workforce and training provided to the employees; and management's involvement or commitment to the safety and health of the miners.

Mine operator assistance. MSHA's responsibility is to enforce the Mine Act and regulations through fair and impartial inspections. It is understood that mine operators are responsible for their compliance with health and safety regulations and safety records, and should take whatever actions are necessary to make needed adjustments. MSHA expects improvements at mines with poor compliance histories and will assist mine operators where possible. The agency has a number of programs available to assist mine operators in improving compliance. They are the job safety analysis program; joint mine assistance program; small mines training initiative; technical assistance in mine ventilation, respirable dust or roof control; accident analysis; and discussions with mine inspectors, supervisors and subdistrict and district managers.

MSHA has entered into several agreements with four states to provide assistance to mine operators. These agreements are covered by the Joint Mine Assistance program which is a coordinated effort conducted with the state mining authorities of Kentucky, Pennsylvania, West Virginia and Virginia.

Evaluate financial ties or management control. Business arrangements of small mine operators can be an important factor in the safety and health of mine operations. Small operations may be controlled by higher authority obscured by organizational arrangements to the extent that the local person in charge lacks authority to make needed decisions to react to safety and health issues.

A business arrangement of particular concern is that in which a larger company employs a contract mining company to insulate the larger company from civil penalty assessments. These smaller operators often refuse to pay civil penalty assessments; then they go quickly out of business before the civil penalties are collected, only to be replaced by another small operator. This cycle can be repeated with the larger company subsequently hiring other small contract mine operators to enter the mine site and extract the coal.

Where MSHA finds that the contracting company's control is great enough and available information is such that the contracting company can be classified as a "co-operator" under Section 3(d) of the Act, the inspector will then cite both the contract miner and the contracting entity. It is important that MSHA continue to explore and uncover business arrangements that adversely affect the safe operation of mines.

State grants program. This program is also included in our small mine program. Each state applying for federal assistance under the State Grants program is required to describe in detail how it will address health and safety issues and is encouraged to give a high priority to education and training projects aimed at reducing deaths and serious injuries at smaller operations and several other high-risk mining areas. Applications will be evaluated to determine how comprehensively each addresses those priority issues and other activities to be performed under the grant. MSHA is interested in grant programs which use innovative training techniques, provide for mine specific training and result in improved safety management.

Collection of fines for violations. We have taken a number of steps to ensure that civil penalties assessed against mine operators are paid. Followup activities to collect delinquent civil penalties from nonpayers include a field collection program. Under this program, civil compliance specialists are stationed in MSHA coal districts having the highest concentration of active mines and delinquent debt. These specialists meet face-to-face with mine operators or their representatives in Kentucky, West Virginia and Virginia to collect delinquent penalties. A major event in mine safety occurred last winter, the explosion at the Southmountain Coal Company, Inc., No. 3 mine. On December 7, 1992, at about 6:15 a.m., a methane, then coal dust explosion occurred on the 1 Left pillar mining section of the No.3 mine when an explosive methane-air mixture was ignited by the open flame from a butane cigarette lighter. The coal dust explosion continued to propagate from the section to the surface of the mine. Eight miners on the working section were killed and another miner working in an outby area was injured.

The following factors led to the explosion: the pre-shift examination was incomplete prior to the explosion; the bleeder entry was not maintained; the bleeder entry was not examined weekly in its entirety; section ventilation controls were not kept in place; rock dust applications throughout the mine were inadequate; and searches for smoking articles were not thorough enough. All of these factors constituted violations of basic safety regulations. The following lessons are learned from this explosion:

- The critical importance of making complete examinations as required by regulation.
- The importance of maintaining ventilation systems in accordance with the approved plan. Specifically, the bleeder entries must be maintained free of roof falls, and the ventilation control devices must be properly located, installed and maintained to direct the flow of air in its required direction and volume.
- The folly of miners smoking underground is broadcasted loud and clear. The use of smoking underground will not be completely eliminated unless and until mine management and the miners themselves take stern and effective measures, as required by law, to prevent the carrying of smokers' articles underground.
- The importance of rock dusting to prevent the participation of coal dust in an explosion is obvious.

## EDUCATIONAL EFFORTS

We made an extra effort to insure that these lessons were shared with the coal mining industry. The accident report was used to disseminate the information containing the lessons learned. Two thousand additional copies were printed and distributed, one for each federal inspector for instructional purposes at each coal mine inspected during the third calendar quarter of 1993. Remaining copies have been distributed at locations and meetings for mine operators. Discussions on the accident and the lessons learned have been presented across the country at various industry meetings. As a result of the explosion, MSHA has started some actions designed to discourage the type of non-compliance found. The following categories of violations will be reviewed for possible special assessment: all violations for conditions that affect the airflow in an underground mine; all violations of workplace examination requirements, such as pre-shift, onshift and weekly examinations; and all violations relating to the prohibition of smoking materials underground.

Our agency also is developing a comprehensive training course on the design and use of bleeder systems for presentation to the coal mining industry. The course will be a regularly offered at the Academy in Beckley, West Virginia

A Procedure Instruction Letter was issued to District Managers with instructions for specific points to consider when evaluating for approval bleeder systems of the type used at the Southmountain Mine.

### MINE SAFETY ENFORCEMENT IN GENERAL

On the general topic of enforcement, it is our experience that a minority of mining officials and miners, not the great majority of safety-conscious people, are responsible for many of the accidental deaths and serious injuries that occur each year. MSHA has not hesitated to send a message about those who blatantly ignore safety and health. We've done so by widely publicizing criminal investigations and prosecutions of persons and companies whose actions recklessly threatened miners' safety or health or led to their deaths. We've also publicized major civil fines in mine safety and health cases. Examples have been Pyro Mining Company, J & T Coal Company, and Firecreek, Inc.

#### Respirable Coal Dust

During the past two years, more than 130 mining companies, mine operators and management officials or others have been convicted on or pled guilty to criminal charges involving safety or health violations. Mainly, these have been cases of altering respirable coal dust samples. Other cases involved penalties for safety and health violations, some totaling hundreds of thousands, and even millions of dollars.

With that in mind flagrant violators, especially repeated offenders and those whose neglect of their responsibilities leads to a fatality are subject to heavy civil fines and, in many cases, criminal prosecution. It is our clear policy to use the full range of our enforcement powers to reduce accidents, and we have not hesitated to do so.

One area of special urgency is that of accidents involving employees of independent contractors working on coal and metal and nonmetal mine sites. In the past five years, the work forces of coal mine operators declined significantly while the number of contract workers they hired more than doubled, and contractors' fatality rates were more than twice as high as those for mine operators (11 contractors out of 54 coal deaths). So far this year, that rate has increased to 36 percent (10 contractors out of 28 coal deaths). Contractor deaths also have grown in the metal and nonmetal industry in recent years, but this year to date, the rate of contractor fatalities has sharply improved over last year's total.

40

Also, mine health issues demand more attention, as they do in other areas of our national life. Control of respirable coal dust and silica dust continue to be two areas needing attention. Pending mine air quality, diesel, noise and other regulations reflect growing health interests.

In June of 1992, MSHA's task group on respirable dust in coal mines issued their report on the control of respirable dust. This report resulted from a comprehensive, year-long review of the respirable dust program. The report identified existing problems and potential vulnerabilities in the program and developed recommendations to effectively address these concerns. These recommendations were in the following areas:

- 1. Stronger enforcement.
  - Respirable dust plan approval process.
  - b. Single sample compliance determinations and one-day spot inspections.
  - Increased sampling and monitoring of operator. sampling activities.
  - d. Increased emphasis on operators who fail to sample.
- 2. More representative samples.
  - a. Define "Normal Production Shift."
  - b. Use of tamper-resistant equipment.
  - c. Screening of samples for low weight, no weight and tampering.
  - d. Eliminating void codes.
  - e. Addressing non-traditional shifts.
- Stronger certification and recertification procedures to conduct respirable dust sampling.
- 4. Stronger emphasis on education and training.
- Develop means for continuous monitoring of dust levels and control measures.

MSHA continues to fully endorse these recommendations and has either implemented or is in the process of implementing the programs necessary to accomplish the goals set forth in the recommendations.

Three of the recommendations which have already been implemented resulted in more frequent one-day sampling and on-site monitoring; the issuance of citations for dust standard violations based on the results of a single MSHA sample measurement; and the use of newly designed tamperresistant cassettes. The majority of the other recommendations, when implemented, will focus on the monitoring of the work environment, control of worker exposure, education and training, and the role of the miner in the respirable dust program. The remaining recommendations are long-term in nature and will focus on developing instrumentation applications for the continuous monitoring of both the mine environment and the engineering parameters used to control respirable dust.

## **Regulations for Diesel Equipment**

As you know, the Diesel Advisory Committee, established by the Secretary of Labor, recommended MSHA promulgate regulations for the approval of diesel equipment, the use of diesel equipment, and the control of diesel exhaust emissions. We acted on the committee's recommendations and issued proposed regulations for public comment. Formal comments recommending changes to the proposed regulations were subsequently received.

A major area of concern by those commenting was the proposed requirements related to control of diesel particulate. In the proposed rule, a diesel particulate index would be computed, which would establish the ventilating air quantity required to dilute diesel exhaust particulate generated over an engine test cycle to an average level of 1 milligram per cubic meter of air. This index should in no way be confused with a permissible exposure limit or PEL. MSHA has not established a PEL for diesel exhaust particulate. We are presently working to determine how to best utilize the index in establishing ventilating air requirements at mines.

In their report, the Diesel Advisory Committee considered that diesel exhaust emissions probably did present a cancer risk to humans. The National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) subsequently completed a risk assessment of human lung cancer from diesel exhaust particulate on the request of MSHA. NIOSH estimated a risk of lung cancer of one in one thousand at an exposure of 0.045 milligrams per cubic meter of air.

NIOSH noted that their risk estimate was based on a series of assumptions and it involved a considerable amount of uncertainty. After reviewing the available information for establishment of a PEL, MSHA issued an advance notice of proposed rule making to obtain any additionally available data. In response to the notice, we have received public comments on the development of a diesel exhaust particulate PEL.

MSHA recognizes that the establishment of a PEL is meaningless without an accurate and precise instrument to measure the diesel particulate level in mines. Samplers for use in mines have been developed and their use has been evaluated. These samplers, however, are not yet commercially available at a reasonable cost. Further, the precision of the current sampling systems can limit their applicability if the level of diesel particulate to be measured is below 0.5 milligrams per cubic meter of air. Work is continuing on improving the methodology to assess diesel exhaust particulate in coal mines.

Promulgation of the proposed diesel regulations and the examination of the need and an appropriate limit for a diesel exhaust particulate PEL are progressing.

#### Regulations on Ventilation

Also, in regards to regulations, I should comment on the ventilation regulations. The parties to the lawsuit on the ventilation regulations, the United Mine Workers of America, the American Mining Congress, the National Coal Association and MSHA asked for a stay in the scheduled briefs required of all parties for six months, or until March 14, 1994. The parties have been continuing to discuss the issues and asked for the stay for the following reasons, as expressed in the Court's decision.

- 1. The respondent MSHA is planning to re-propose certain of the ventilation regulations that are the subject of the petitions in these cases, and has expressed a willingness to issue memoranda clarifying some of the standards which may alleviate the petitioners' concerns with other regulations. MSHA is hopeful that it can accomplish these tasks in less than six months. Also, during this time, the parties anticipate that a new Assistant Secretary for Mine Safety and Health will assume office and that the presence of the Assistant Secretary will facilitate agency decision-making on the issues in question. If these clarifications are issued and these re-proposals are adopted as final rules, it is reasonably likely that they would address the parties' concerns and eliminate the need for judicial review of several of the rules now subject to challenge.
- 2. Additionally, the three petitioners, as they have gained experience in the implementation of the new regulations and clarification of MSHA's interpretation of them, are developing a better understanding of which of the rules still require this Court's review. Thus, experience, continued discussion, and further decision-making may eliminate many of the issues currently to be presented to the Court; and it is entirely possible that one or more of the petitions in these cases would be withdrawn. The U.S. Court of Appeals granted the requested stay.

Except for the coal mine ventilation regulations just discussed and possibly the metal and nonmetal explosives regulations, other regulatory activity must wait until an Assistant Secretary has been confirmed.

## ACCIDENT EDUCATION AND PREVENTION

At MSHA, we talk endlessly in person or at meetings about the many sides of enforcement, training, regulations, fines for non-compliance, conquering difficult mining conditions, new technology and so on.

Our agency has literally made many tons of educational materials on accident prevention and other subjects available to safety and training departments.

And still, miners and supervisors continue to die and suffer crippling injuries every year in senseless and preventable accidents and face avoidable health risks as well. We should all ask: How can that be? Also, why has not more been done to advance the methods and technology for controlling respirable dust, particularly in longwall mining?

Part of the answer to that question is the kind of environment that causes supervisors and employees to work and make decisions with a high

regard for safety—or just the opposite? This environment includes what we call the bundle of company traditions, attitudes, managerial systems, policy, beliefs, aids and impediments to success in the company board room or work area; that is an aspect of our working lives worth considering.

The odds are that most of you work in healthy company cultures. However, such environments vary widely from company to company. The best corporate cultures feature top management with the character and leadership ability to clearly show its unswerving devotion to strong safety and health policies and practices. Also, every employee knows without asking, and carries out, the rules set by the company.

What is troubling and what we've found much too often, is a management practice that tacitly acknowledges violating the law at the front-line supervisor level to keep production moving. At the higher management levels in some operations, we find a practice of not knowing and not wanting to know about safety and health conditions in the mine.

The result is that management, knowingly or not, encourages risktaking at the mine site. At such a mine, supervisors are indifferent to their own safety or to the well-being of fellow employees. They apparently cannot see that cutting corners on safety costs a company much more than using safe, productive methods. I think you're all familiar with the types of failings that have contributed to highly publicized mine explosions and other types of accidents in which there were multiple deaths in the past few years.

Findings of our accident investigators routinely identify clear-cut violations of the most basic safety rules and practices. Findings include, for example, that miners travelled beyond roof supports, that at another mine officials were fully aware of certain violations, the finding that a fatal explosion occurred when methane was ignited by a cigarette lighter and that the company's procedures for preventing smoking, monitoring methane, controlling ventilation and other requirements were inadequate and the determination in another explosion that some of the air had been shortcircuited because of illegal changes.

MSHA's procedures for investigating accidents are currently under review with the purpose of making them more thorough and complete. Some changes are occurring gradually. For example, equipment or machinery manufacturers are more apt to be invited by MSHA to be a resource for information on equipment capabilities and functions. We also recognize that penalties assessed for violations contributing to fatal accidents are likely to be high and, therefore, feel an obligation to ensure the citations and orders are appropriate and correct. The accident investigators will expand their investigation into work procedures and work instructions that relate to the accident.

## INVOLVING MANUFACTURERS

Finally, there is one more area of comment. We recognize that there are marketing and cost considerations that could, arguably, inhibit the devel-

opment of innovative products. That may well be why manufacturers have not put enough effort into resolving coal dust exposure problems, for example. Today, we have highly sophisticated longwall mining machines which produce vast amounts of coal. They also generate increased amounts of respirable coal dust, a well-known health hazard. It seems quite clear that safeguards for the control of dust have not been an equal part of the effort to increase the productive capacity of this mining equipment. In this and other areas of worker well-being (noise and ergonomics to name just two), manufacturers can and should show more leadership. This is an issue whose resolution is long past due.

J. Robert Danko: Thank you, Jack. Are there any questions for Mr. Tisdale?

Now would be the time to introduce our president elect Mr. Robert Shanks, but he is in Washington, D. C. at this time and could not be here. I'm sure Bob will do a good job next year. It is also the time that the presidentelect presents the outgoing president with the souvenir gavel. So, I would like to introduce Mr. Dave Webb of Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Second Vice President of the Institute, who will take over Bob Shanks duties here today.

Dave Webb: Thank you. Customarily, it is the honor of the First Vice President to present the outgoing President with this souvenir gavel to recognize the President's efforts to the IMI. Unfortunately, Bob Shanks has been called away to very important business, so it is my pleasure as Second Vice President to present Robert Danko this gavel for his efforts as President of the 101st Illinois Mining Institute. Thank you very much, Bob.



President Danko holds the souvenir gavel he received for his 1992-93 term and for presiding at the 101st annual meeting. J. Robert Danko: Thank you, Dave. It has been a wonderful year, and thanks to everybody for all your help.

That concludes our luncheon program today. I hope you will take the time to visit the exhibitors here today and buy some raffle tickets. The annual fellowship will be from 6:00 to 8:00 P.M. this evening in the exhibit hall. There is a free continental breakfast in the exhibit hall in the morning starting at 8:00 A.M. So you can also come and have breakfast and visit the exhibits and then attend the Business Meeting which will be here in the LaSalle Room starting at 9:00 A.M. Our Friday technical session will start here at 10:00 A.M. and our four speakers will discuss new developments in coal production. Thank you all for coming.



# FRIDAY MORNING Business Meeting

September 24, 1993 – 9:00 A.M. LaSalle Room, Gateway Center

J. Robert Danko: Welcome to the Business Meeting this morning. If everyone can sit down we'll get started. First, we will have the Secretary-Treasurer's report out of the way.



### SECRETARY-TREASURER'S REPORT

Heinz Damberger: Good morning. Membership is holding steady at close to 1,200 members. I was a little concerned about how attendance would develop this year, the strike being on and, of course, with the big rains coming through; but we had yesterday, at about 6:00 P.M. over 700 people attending. About 75 additional people had preregistered, but not picked up their packet yet, and there are usually some people coming in on Friday mornings. [Actual attendance was 743, including 18 students].

We are doing quite well with our exhibits, too. We are not sold out as we were last year for the Centennial, but we are above the level of the year before. We are holding even with advertising in the Proceedings, which is mainly due to the excellent work of our Advertising Committee. This has been a very active committee over the past several years. Taking these two sources of income together, we have increased income, mostly from the exhibits. We had substantial extra expenses last year which show up in our financial report. We also had some extra income: coal companies made donations to defray the extra costs, and we came out of the Centennial meeting pretty much as expected—even. I have copies of the financial report, which was audited and approved by our Auditing Committee. Anybody who is interested in the details, may pick up a copy here and look at it.

The bottom line is: we are ending up with a total cash balance of about \$28,000 plus; looking down the road, which we always do for the board meeting, we expect to be at about the same level, maybe \$1,000 less, at the end of the next fiscal year. There are going to be some decreases in income, especially from exhibits. But, we are in stable financial condition. These are the main points I need to make here as Secretary-Treasurer. If you have any questions, I will be glad to field them. If not, thank you.

# FINANCIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

3	Cash Balance Ending	
\$49,617	8/31/93	\$28,918
	EXPENSES	
20,283	General Operating Expense	24,096
15,933	Annual Meeting Expenses	60,996
2,680	Publication Expenses-	
2,425	Proceedings	14,763
22,720	Scholarships	10,000
7,625	Subtotal Expense	109,855
4,500	2 10 00 00 C 12	
540		
2,070		
6,199		
183		
2,538		
676		
184		
600		
89,156		
<u>\$138,773</u>	5	5138,773
	20,283 15,933 2,680 2,425 22,720 7,625 4,500 540 2,070 6,199 183 2,538 676 184 600 89,156	EXPENSES 20,283 General Operating Expenses 15,933 Annual Meeting Expenses 2,680 Publication Expenses- 2,425 Proceedings 22,720 Scholarships 7,625 Subtotal Expense 4,500 540 2,070 6,199 183 2,538 676 184 600

# ASSETS AS OF AUGUST 31, 1993

Fixed Assets		
Office Equipment & Furniture	11,730	
Liquid Assets		
Cash	28,917	
Bonds	500	
	29,417	
TOTAL ASSETS ON 8/31/93	\$41,147	
TOTAL ASSETS ON 9/1/92	\$64,947	
1992-93 LOSS	-\$23,800	

# NOMINATING COMMITTEE REPORT

*J. Robert Danko*: Bob Shanks of Arch of Illinois, chairman of the Nominating Committee, is not able to attend. His committee recommends the following roster of officers and new executive board members:

Fived Accete

President: Robert Shanks, President, Arch of Illinois	
First Vice President: David Webb, General Manager, Freeman	
United Coal Mining Co.	
Second Vice President: David Young, President, Old Ben Coal Co.	
Secretary-Treasurer: Heinz Damberger, Head, Coal Section, IL State	
Geological Survey	
New members to the Executive Board:	
George A. Woods, Dean, John A. Logan College	
William Noel, Jr., President, Long-Airdox Co.	
Ronnie Marcum, Vice President of Illinois Operations, Consolida-	
tion Coal Co.	
Donald Kinstler, Director of Underground Operations, Peabody	
Coal Co.	

Are there any other nominations from the floor? If not, I would entertain a motion for the recommendations of the Nominating Committee to be approved. [*The motion was approved, seconded and passed by an oral vote of the members present*]. So, the new officers will stand as read and recommended by the Nominating Committee.

### HONORARY MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE REPORT

Next, we will have a report from the Honorary Membership Committee. That actually was taken care of yesterday at the luncheon meeting. Randy, do you have anything to add? I think it went very well yesterday. [Fred Rice, Peabody Coal Co. (retired), was awarded the 1993 Honorary Membership Certificate at the annual Institute luncheon held on Thursday.]

## ADVERTISING COMMTTEE REPORT

J. Robert Danko: Larry Steward, do you have anything you would like to cover this morning?

Larry Steward: I believe Heinz touched on the important points for our committee.

J. Robert Danko: When is the drawing for the raffle tickets?

Heinz Damberger: At noon, immediately following this morning's technical session.

J. Robert Danko: Well, I'll buy some more raffle tickets if you all will. It is for a worthy cause. At this time, I would like to introduce Dave Webb, who is the chairman of the Scholarship Committee this year.

### SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE REPORT

David Webb: Thanks, Bob. I am pleased to say that the Executive Board approved the same amount of scholarships as we had this year. We've seen raises for the last two years. Distributions will total \$10,000 for next year's scholarships, and that is a good thing, especially in these tough times. I would like to ask some of the directors from our different colleges to speak a little bit about their respective programs. I see Dr. Paul Chugh from SIU-Carbondale. Could you start us off.

#### Southern Illinois University

Paul Chugh: Thank you, Dave. On behalf of the University, College, and Department of Mining Engineering, I'd like to thank the Illinois Mining Institute for supporting the undergraduate and graduate programs at SIU.

Last year, we were allocated \$4,000. We gave seven scholarships. All of the students were above 2.8 gpa, and I believe several of them were here yesterday to receive their plaques.

Let me quickly give you a report on the department. It is in extremely healthy shape. We have 33 undergraduates this year, primarily juniors and seniors. We have 22 graduate students, which is the largest enrollment in the history of our department. And we have seven post-doctoral people. Our plans are to cap undergraduate enrollment at 40 students and graduate from six to eight students each year. Our industrial advisory board fully concurs with this plan that we have put together for our department. The average ACT score for all the students in the department was 24.

The department significantly expanded its presence in the aggregate industry in Illinois, which is one of the largest industries in the United States. We placed about fifteen students in summer jobs. They were all the students who wanted to work in the summer. So we were extremely fortunate to get all of our students who wanted to work in the industry. Several worked for the aggregate industries. Several of them for the coal industry. We have four programs right now with three companies, and we are hoping to expand it during the coming year.

In the graduate programs area, we have initiated a flex M.S. program to attract students currently employed in the industry. Our advisory board likes the program, and we currently have four students enrolled in it. The M.S. program emphasizes environmental issues associated with mining and processing industries. I would be happy to talk with anyone who may be interested.

In the research area, I am pleased to report to you that we hope to receive early next week a four-year research award from DOE to study the economic and environmental issues related to underground disposal of coal combustion residues. The total amount of this award will be close to \$3 million. That's the reason I was in Pittsburgh yesterday, giving a talk on my project. The disposal of residues will include subsidence control studies due to backfilling.

Over the last year, we have also significantly enhanced coal processing research. We have received two significant grants in that area. I reported to you last year that that was one of my highest priorities. And I think we are doing extremely well in this area. I believe you have picked up the brochure on outreach programs at our exhibit booth which describes how we intend to serve the area coal industry. I still have some brochures if you are interested. Let me conclude by saying that the department is doing as well as, or better than can be expected to with the allocated resources. We will have to expand the department if we are going to go beyond this point. Let me again thank IMI for supporting the department; you can count on our support for the industry to the best of our ability. Thank you.



SIU Scholarship recipients Robert Wireman (left) and Anthony Graham (center) with Dr. Edwin Thomasson.

Dave Webb: Are there any representatives here from the University of Missouri. Mr. Wilson? Great. Would you like to give us a talk about your program.

### University of Missouri at Rolla

John Wilson: I would like to thank the IMI for supporting our program; it has been a major part in helping to increase the number of students interested in the mining industry who come from Illinois. I would like to thank members of the IMI for producing so many summer jobs. Despite all the problems, we had at least eight students working in Illinois. That is very commendable. It was a good experience. I really appreciate the cooperation.

Chancellor John Park has asked me to again convey the appreciation from the University of Missouri at Rolla for the many many years of help and the help we continue to get. He made a point of calling me up and asking me to say that.

Before I get into discussing the mining department, I should mention that, just like most places, each of the four campuses of the University of Missouri is going through changes. We have a fixed universe of money available. And, if you are going to improve your program, you have to find ways of using that money effectively. It was decided to initiate an early retirement program; the funding that would be freed by reducing the number of faculty was to be used to enhance the salaries of the remaining professors and academics, to increase the quality of staff, and to be able to compete in the Big 8 or Big 10 group of universities and to induce good quality academics. So we are all trying to do more work and better quality with fewer people—just like the mining industry. Idid want to mention that the University of Missouri is composed of the campuses St. Louis, Kansas City, Columbia and Rolla, has about 5,200 hundred students, which is getting close to the optimum. We have 440 students who are entering the program with ACTs better than 30. That says a lot about the quality of these students we have been able to bring to the University of Missouri campus.

The mining department of which I am chairman, is a member of the School of Mines and Metallurgy-the original University of Missouri. We have 105 students now, 95 undergraduates and 10 graduates, which is a far cry from the 35 we had three years ago. I am pleased to say that everyone of those who wanted to work this summer was working in quarries, metal mines, coal mines in Illinois and out west, even in Appalachia. That is one of the strong points in our program, encouraging the students to work in the industry. We will graduate 10 students; six graduated in May and there will be four in December. I think the number of graduating students is going to run to between 12 and 16 a year in the near future. I am comfortable with that number, because we get a number of inquiries from the quarry industry, from the metal mines in the Missouri lead belt and from the coal mines out west. We can provide that number. If it weren't for the scholarships, we would not have been able to get the numbers where we are. I think we are almost at critical mass. I think if we had 105 to 110 undergraduates, that would be the cap. I wouldn't want more, which might increase the unemployed or give false hope to students. The classes are a nice size. I know every student personally on our campus in the mining department, and we are at the size we can do that. It is good to manage a situation like that.

I should mention that our students are a very active bunch. You probably saw some of them here yesterday. We have a strong SME chapter of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. They have a mine rescue team which competes twice a year. They didn't do as well last year, because we had a lot of freshmen on the team, but they are doing better this year. They were actually here in Benton, Illinois, checking out the coal mine rescue programs to see how they differ from the hard rock ones; I think they are probably going to enter one of the local competitions this coming year. We did have a team of students in the collegiate competition, which is really a hard rock thing, but it is a lot of fun. The students enter a team that competes with the teams from Montana, Nevada, and Colorado Schools of Mines—an old-fashioned mining competition. They loaded railroad cars, laid track and drilled holes and all that stuff. It was the first team we had

in the last few years, and we came in second. But it is good for them to meet with their peers. They go to Elko, Nevada, and although that is a bit of a jaunt, they really have a good time. We also had a group of students at the American Mining Congress mining show in Las Vegas. As I said, we have a very active group; they raise money for the local community, selling bratwurst, for example. This is all part of building character. I am really pleased that we have kids who have that incentive. And it is great when they come to me and say, "Dr. Wilson, I'm going to need a summer job next year. What are you going to do for me?" They are eager to get jobs.

We are involved in research. Not as much as I would like to be. My main objective there was to get the enrollments to healthy numbers so we can no longer be the poor boys on the campus. We are at that level with 100 students, so we have a good program. We are well supported in general, except from the point of scholarships. I have a problem ahead of me this year; we need more scholarships. So I'm on the phone talking and writing letters to some of my old cronies to try to get the money that we've already committed to the students. We also have the Board of Higher Education coming on campus; we are going to be re-accredited this October.

Dr. Norman Smith has elected to retire; he'll be leaving in May. Norm has been the cornerstone of our department for quite a while; a very likable guy. We have got to replace him. He has been particularly helpful to me during the three years I've been here. I know Norm is well known by the members here. He couldn't make it today because he has four classes and he would have a hard time making them up.

Having said all that, I am pleased to tell you that we are doing quite well. The research activity is not as big as Paul's, with all the dollars flowing into his department. But we do work on surfactants in coal cleaning, and we are looking at transporting coal in the form of slurry through pipelines. Peabody is one of the consortium members. There are three industry members, three utility companies and a transportation pipeline company involved in this. We are also doing work in rock mechanics, rock properties, things of that nature. And we have recently started to do some work on desulfurizing fine coals with one of my doctoral students. I think we will always have the 10-to-1 ratio of undergraduate to graduate students. It is the way we are structured and the way I see the needs are. I am going to have people phoning me up saying do you have a student who is graduating this December because we are looking for somebody at XYZ quarry in Iowa or this coal company in western Kentucky. So we are doing well, and I appreciate all the help you are giving. Thank you very much.



University of Missouri scholarship winners. Left to right: Matthew Toby, Brian Fortelka, Terry Croxford and Chris Huett with Dr. Jerry Tien.

## Wabash Valley College

Dave Webb: Thank you, John. Wabash Valley College, George Woods. George Woods: On behalf of Wabash Valley College, we also thank you for the scholarships. This year we had \$1,500 allocated to our department; we broke that into five scholarships of \$300 each. All of our scholarship recipients were here yesterday for the luncheon. They also asked me to thank you again for the scholarships. We had two from our program at Southeastern Illinois College at Harrisburg: Paul Money and Mike Dunn. Then from a John A. Logan location in Carbondale there were three recipients: Jeff Grammer, Robert McCrary, and Tom Van Zandt.

Our two year degree program has around 30 students. Those are split between the John A. Logan location and the Harrisburg location. That is probably a very small part of what we do now for the industry. In addition to our two-year degree program, we provided services to over 10,000 miners in the state of Illinois last year; that is, coal, metal and non-metal. We maintain three other locations besides the John A. Logan location and the Southeastern location. We have a facility in Marissa, through Belleville Area College; we have a program, with assistant instructors, classrooms, where we maintain a training program for skills, maintenance and retraining for the mining industry. We also have a location in Springfield at the Capital Area Vocational Center, with the same type of activity there. In addition, we have our home site at Wabash Valley College in Mt. Carmel. Through these sites, we maintain a lot of services for the coal mining industry through skills training, electrical, hydraulics, welding and just a variety of health and safety classes, not only for the miners, but also for their families.

Again, on behalf of Wabash Valley College, I would like to thank the IMI for their continuous support of our programs and for the scholarships.



Southeastern Illinois Colleges scholarship recipients. Left to right: Jeffrey Grammer, Ronald McCrary, Thomas Van Zandt, Paul Money and Michael Dunn with George Woods.

#### Rend Lake College

Dave Webb: Thank you George. Rend Lake College, Chris Nielsen. Chris Nielsen: I'm the new guy on the block at Rend Lake College. I may look unfamiliar to some of you guys. But, I'd like to thank the IMI on behalf of Rend Lake College for the scholarship to our students. I would like to say this about Rend Lake College: it has gone the path of a lot of the industry. Fifteen years ago, we were putting out literally hundreds of coal miners through our mining technology program. Right now, like George just told you, we are primarily engaged in the maintenance and retraining of the existing industry. But, don't think for a minute that there aren't worthy students at Rend Lake College who could use this scholarship money. I brought our scholarship person with me today. As I rode up here with Mary McKendry, the person we selected to receive the scholarship, she told me a couple of things about herself that impressed me. For one, this little lady has been a section supervisor for eleven years and has supervised for Inland Steel and Consol. And the other thing I learned about Mary was; she won't be happy with anything less than an A. So, she has an excellent work ethic. She is pursuing a degree in industrial electronics. So, Mary if you will come forward. This is Mary McKendry.

# ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE



Dave Webb(left) with Chris Neilsen and Rend Lake College scholarship winner Mary McKendry.

Dave Webb: I thank all the colleges for reporting at this IMI session. Every one of the scholarship recipients from all the schools were able to attend our meeting sometime yesterday or today. And that says a lot for the universities and the ability that they have. Thank you very much.

J. Robert Danko: Thank you, Dave. That was quite impressive; how many students do we have in Missouri? Did I get that right, there are 100 in the mining field?

Is there any other business from the floor? Don't forget about the 10:00 o'clock technical session that will meet here in this room. There are some good presentations. Dick Reisinger will be chairing that.

*Question*: President Danko, where did the Executive Committee decide to meet next year?

J. Robert Danko: The committee met yesterday and we are obligated to meet here next year.

Question: Are the dates set for next year?

Heinz Damberger: I was looking for my calendar, but I don't have it. We used to meet early in October. A number of years ago, we moved it up a little bit, mostly because of weather, to Thursday and Friday of the last full week of September [*The 1994 annual meeting will be held September 22-23*].

John Wilson: Well, the beginning of the semester is chaos the first month or two. We brought a bus load. They are all missing classes, but I told them, "You got to go to the IMI."

Heinz Damberger: What would be a better time for you?

*John Wilson*: Before school starts or when it is well into the semester. But I realize we are in the minority; just a casual comment.

# J. Robert Danko: Anybody else have any questions?

*John Wilson*: I just want to make a point about the fact that we have 100 students; that translates to 10 or 12 graduates per year. We could graduate five in the winter and six in the summer. Last year, we had six graduates. All six had jobs two months before they graduated, such as tunneling under the Boston harbor, in construction, to strip mining in Louisiana, to the Bailey Mine in Pennsylvania, to a gold mine in Nevada. So the field is much bigger, thank goodness, than the coal industry.

*J. Robert Danko*: My problem is: I got about 250 company people competing for about 70 jobs. I will be glad when this strike is over. It is getting highly competitive and very difficult; there are a lot of good people losing their jobs.

Well, if there is nothing else, the meeting is adjourned. Come back at 10:00 for the technical session.

# TECHNICAL SESSION II: NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN COAL PRODUCTION

J. Robert Danko: I would like to welcome everybody to the Technical Session II of the IMI. I think we have some good speakers and a good program this morning. I want to remind everybody that the IMI supports a lot of schools and puts out quite a few scholarships; those tickets being sold out there for the plane tickets will help provide for the scholarships. I'd like for everybody to get out there and buy some more tickets.

At this time, I would like to introduce the chairman of the technical session who is Dick Reisinger. Dick is a Senior Engineer with Coal Services Corporation in Henderson, Kentucky, which is a subsidiary of Peabody Holding Co. Dick, it is all your's.



Richard Reisinger: Thank you, Bob. Good morning to everybody here. When Heinz and Bob asked me to put together a program for this year's meeting, it didn't really take me very long to come up with a topic of discussion to guide in the selection of our speakers today. In light of the 1990 amendment to the Clean Air Act, high sulfur coal producers in our area were forced into an uphill battle to maintain coal production and jobs in the state of Illinois. We talked a little bit about this yesterday. Half the

battle of maintaining business was getting the utilities to accept clean coal technology and being able to burn high sulfur coal produced in the state. In my opinion, the second half of the equation is for the producers, and it challenges the operators to concentrate their efforts on cost efficiencies to entice the utilities to burn the high sulfur coal in the Illinois Basin. Along

these lines, we put together a program on new developments in coal production. Today's speakers include Gene Willis with Joy Technologies, Dr. Paul Chugh with SIU Carbondale, Gene Wilson with Fletcher and John Sammarco with the United States Bureau of Mines.

Our first speaker is Gene Willis, Vice President of Sales, Joy Technologies in the Mining Machinery Division, out of Franklin, Pennsylvania. Gene's been there for the last three years in his current capacity. Prior to that he worked in Mt. Vernon as the general manager of the Midwest region for ten years. He has a B.S. in industrial engineering from Geneva College. The topic of Gene's discussion today is advances in continuous haulage.

Gene Willis: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. On behalf of Joy Technologies, it is certainly a pleasure to be here at the IMI, particularly, at a technical session. Generally, you don't let a salesman come up and do a technical presentation. But I am here by default; please bear with me a little bit.



# ADVANCES IN CONTINUOUS HAULAGE

## GENE WILLIS

Joy Technologies Franklin, Pennsylvania





Joy has done a considerable amount of work in continuous haulage over time in order to make the continuous mining process really continuous. Historically, productivity about doubled in the last ten to twelve years. Most of that increase in productivity came about through better management. We traded faster for more powerful, more reliable continuous miners. That enabled productivity to double in the last twelve years.

It is Joy's belief that continuous haulage is a key enabler to make the next quantum leap in productivity in room-and-pillar and development mining. Two concepts are used, segmented, cascading haulage and single, continuous belt haulage. Joy has chosen the single belt system and engineered it for reliability, productivity and cost-effectiveness. Joy's vision for this leap in productivity is manifested in the 3FCT, the focus of this paper.

Figure 1 represents a peek at the future; it is an artist's rendition of an automated, continuous mining system which the Bureau of Mines is currently working on. Everything is controlled from a command center located a couple of cross cuts back from the face. It includes a remotely controlled miner, a continuous haulage system directly to the belt, with a remotely controlled roof bolter. At Joy, we have been developing continuous haulage for well over 20 years; it has taken us this long to come to a suitable product.

Figure 2 shows some of the phases that we have gone through with respect to continuous haulage since 1966. These are some of the 20 units that we have put in service over the this time period.

#### THE JOY 3CFT FLEXIBLE CONVEYOR TRAIN

To introduce Joy's concept a five-minute video was shown. Following is the text from this video.

Since the introduction of continuous mining, the mining industry has been searching for a haulage system that would truly make mining continuous. Joy Technologies has developed the solution to this problem. The Joy 3FCT flexible conveyor train continuous hauling system eliminates the wait time for haulage vehicles and lets the miner/operator concentrate on mining coal.

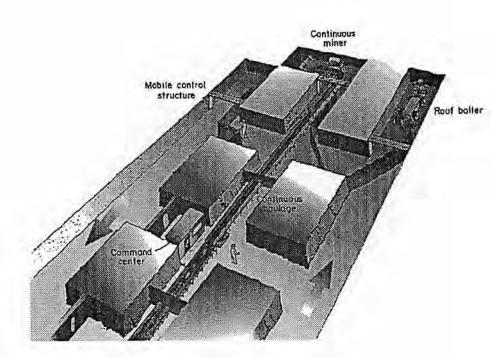


Figure 1. Conceptualization of targeted room-and-pillar mining scenario.

- + 1966 Goodrich Belt
- + 1972 Serpentix
- + 1974 Wheel Mount
- + 1976 Roof Hung FCT
- + 1980 Side Loader Conv
- + 1983 Roof Hung FCT
- + 1988 Crawler FCT
- + 1992 Crawler FCT

# TOTAL OF 20 SYSTEMS

Peabody 10 Ireland Laurel Run Pittston Texas Gulf Camp #1 Camp #1

Figure 2. Phases of continuous haulage development.

The 3FCT requires only one operator and lets him concentrate on the coal coming off the miner conveyor. By giving this job to the FCT man, the miner-operator can focus on cutting coal. Thus, the productivity and the quality of the product being mined is improved. Production averages of over 2,000 tons per shift have been achieved.

The 3FCT is a flexible-belt conveyor that can tram around 90 degree bends. It is a marriage of two major components: a belt conveyor structure that is mounted on a flexible single track crawler. At the heart of this system is the patented Joy belt. This belt has the ability to negotiate mine entries without losing its trough. To accomplish this, it is stretchable to eight percent longer than it's relaxed length, so that when it goes around the corner, it does so smoothly. The feature that allows this, the stretch limiter, is molded into the center of the belt. This prevents over-stretching and controls belt tension.

The 37 inch wide MSHA-approved, polyester-reinforced belt has a capacity of 15 tons per minute. The 3FCT is so flexible that it can be used in a variety of mining plans; the plans can be adjusted to meet various conditions.

The 3FCT can be furnished in various lengths up to 550 feet long and operate in seams as low as 54 inches. The 3FCT is composed of an inby unit with a loading hopper to receive coal from the miner and an outby unit that discharges the coal from the 3FCT onto the panel belt. Both units are equipped with two 30horsepower belt-drive motors giving the FCT 120 horsepower to power the belt.

The flexible crawler structure is made up of a series of balljointed frames or corridors that let the 3FCT crawl across uneven floor, through dips and twists and around corners. The 30-horsepower traction cars are spaced every 60 feet along the train and tram the system at 70 feet per minute. Takeup cars are furnished to take up wear in the crawler chain.

The open structure and unitized construction makes the 3FCT easy to service. The FCT operator uses a radio remote control. A lighted display shows him detailed information. The operator can check the condition through the onboard monitoring system. If anything interrupts the mining cycle, the display will show what is happening.

In the case of mine belt problems, the FCT control will shut down; when the panel belt restarts, it will signal him that it is running again.

The FCT discharges onto the panel belt. There are basically two methods of doing this. Either the FCT crawls up a ramp onto a roadway immediately above the panel belt; this roadway is on a track so it is easily moved as the panel belt is moved up. Or, the FCT trams beside the panel belt. A traveling bridge conveyor transfers the coal from the FCT to the panel belt. This method may be used where height is low and entry width is available.

The FCT is truly a continuous hauling system. It is designed with the flexibility and capacity to meet your mining needs. The 3FCT increases productivity and the rate of advance while assisting you in providing the lowest cost per ton.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

That's how far we've come in the last 20 some years. Basically, the 3FCT is a remotely controlled conveyor from the end of the miner to the front of the mine belt. These are 550 to 950V machines. They have 30-horsepower traction for every 60 feet. They utilize four 30-horsepower belt drives which have recently been upgraded to a 40-horsepower hydraulic pump. The belt is 37 inches wide with a built in stretch limiter. It conveys at 13 to 16 tons per minute, trams at 70 ft/min. and turns on a radius of 28 feet. Figure 3 provides an overall view of the equipment on a hydraulic-mounted belt conveyor. Figure 4 gives a cross-section of that FCT on the belt conveyor, showing the height of the opening we would like to have. Seventy inches is about where we would like to have it because we have increased the height of the hydraulic load frame. When you go back and look at the FCT on the conveyor (fig. 3), this is the only opening that has to be 70 inches, but the FCT inby can be lower once it is down off the low frame structure. Figure 5 illustrates the inby hopper; 44 inches with the tail over the top of it gives you the kind of room height that you need. Figure 6 shows the side-by-side discharge, if you want to put it into a lower seam application. It is 10 inches lower than the over-the-top discharge.

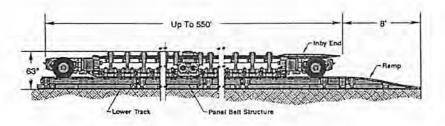


Figure 3. Overall view of the 3FCT on the hydraulic low frame.

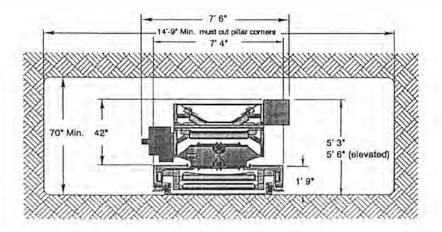


Figure 4. Cross-section of the 3FCT on the conveyor belt.

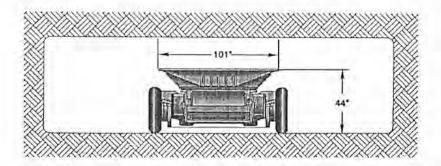


Figure 5. The 3FCT inby unit hopper.

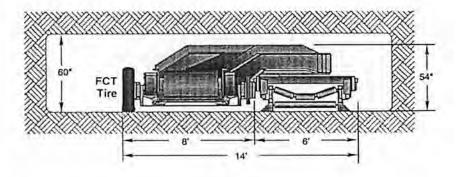


Figure 6. 3FCT and low frame, side by side discharge.

## MAXIMIZING UTILIZATION Mine Plan

As we have developed the continuous haulage, there were two important considerations to maximize utilization of the FCT. Figure 7 shows a mine plan and the belt takeup utilized by one of our customers to maximize utilization of the FCT. They developed 14-entry mains; off the mains they drove7-entry panels which maximizes the use of the FCT through the whole production phase. This example utilizes a 300-foot system on a 60 by 50 foot mine plan. It appears to be the most effective if you can adjust your mine plan.

#### Belt Takeup

The other issue is belt takeup. Joy just developed a system utilizing hydraulics to bring up the mine belt with the FCT on top of it. Visualize the FCT on the low frame at the outby end so it can be trammed up on top until it is in full position (fig. 8a). The FCT is parked on top of the belt structure (fig. 8b). Then, through hydraulic cylinders, the front end is pushed out approximately 8 to 10 feet and two hydraulic jacks are positioned so that they lock into the roof, and at that point (fig. 8c), the load of the system is thus transferred to two auxiliary rails through cam-operated hydraulic cylinders (fig. 8d); then it is pulled forward, utilizing the hydraulic cylinders (fig. 8e). Going through a series of such moves between cross cuts and belt takeup

creates an effortless move up the belt. Figure 8f is a view of the over-the-top discharge of the system. One customer went so far as to put a roof bolter near the hopper front end of the FCT; General Chemical set roof bolts with it.

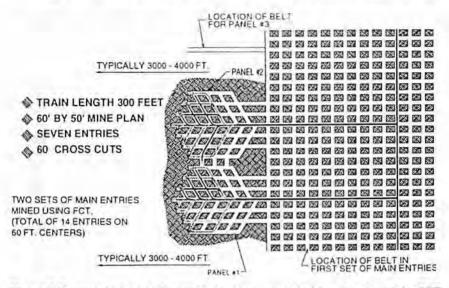


Figure 7. Commercial mine plan and belt takeup to maximize utilization of the FCT.

#### SUMMARY

Thus, the FCT conveys and trams simultaneously, is flexible, remotely controlled, reliable and productive. It is a one-man operation. The expectation is a 50 to 100 percent gain in productivity, depending on where you are when you start.

Table 1 lists the systems that Joy currently has in operation, except for an idle one in Illinois which is included for reference to highlight its performance while it was in operation. Seven units will be in operation within the next two months. The one in Colorado is the oldest; it has produced 3.9 million tons. The average per month production is 80,000 tons. These average tonnages per shift are on a day-one basis. The potential of the machine is quite impressive as indicated by the best shift productions of 2,900, 3,300, 2,900, 2,200, 2,200 tons of a machine that has only been in operation since July. The potential is there to average 2,200, 2,300, or 2,400 tons, depending on conditions. The availability has been very good, as high as 96 percent and nothing below 90.

#### FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS

Joy is looking to adapt the system for applications in lower seams, and is considering to make it wider for bigger miners. In early 1995, we will also introduce Jana control, which is a new electronic system from Joy. Eventually, we'll put a proximity link to the miner, in which case an operator would not be needed; everything would be controlled by the mine operator.

# ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

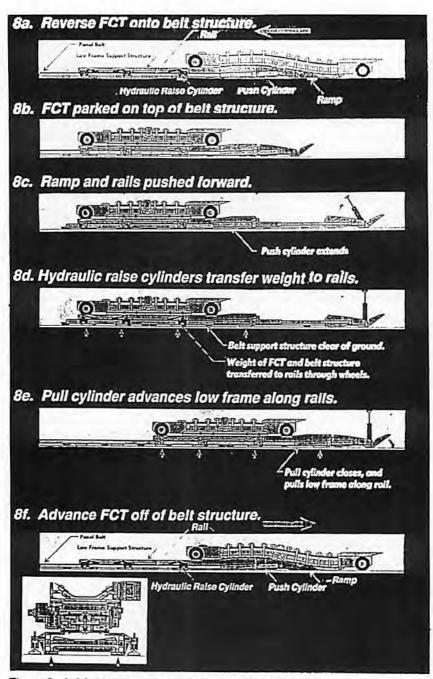


Figure 8a-f. Moving the 3FCT on and off of the mine belt.

66

115       118       119         7 entry       7 entry       7 entry         7 entry       7 entry       7 entry         er       14CM       14CM9       14CM9         65 in       65 in       62 in         300 ft       300 ft       300 ft       300 ft         .99M       356,217       234,069         1,675       1,750       1,600         1,675       1,750       1,600         1,675       1,750       1,600         1,500       76,119       75,000         1,675       1,750       1,600         1,675       1,750       1,600         1,675       1,750       234,069         1,670       359       220         3305       359       220         33375       2,955       2,220         33,375       2,955       2,220         675       89,600       83,083       82,994         91%       93.5%       96.5%		WY Jan89	KY Jan 91	KY Dec 92	KY Jan 93	IL May 93	IL July 93	Oct 93	
Bore Miner         14CM         14CM9         14CM9         14CM9         14CM12         14CM15           Trona         Coal         Coal         Coal         Coal         Coal         Coal         Coal         G6 in           8 ft         65 in         65 in         65 in         65 in         62 in         78 in         66 in           8 ft         65 in         55 in         50 ft         300 ft         300 ft         420 ft           3.9M         .99M         356,217         234,069         76,119         75,000         1,600         1,800           3.9M         .99M         356,217         234,069         76,119         75,000         1,800         1,800           80,000         49,690         76,119         75,000         75,000         1,600         1,800           7,403         2,460         76,419         75,000         76,430         76,300         1,800           7,403         1,220         764         390         75,000         76,430         1,800           7,403         1,220         764         390         75,000         76,430         1,800           1,989         1,220         3,375         2,955         2,2		113 3 entry	115 7 entry	118 7 entry	119 7 entry	117 7 entry	120 7 entry	121 3 entry	
Irona 8 ftCoal 65 inCoal 65 inCoal 62 inCoal 78 inCoal 66 in $465$ ft $300$ ft $300$ ft $300$ ft $300$ ft $420$ ft $3.9M$ $.99M$ $356,217$ $234,069$ $257,401$ $3.9M$ $.99M$ $356,217$ $234,069$ $257,401$ $80,000$ $49,690$ $76,119$ $75,000$ $1,600$ $1,800$ $1,675$ $1,750$ $1,600$ $1,600$ $1,800$ $7,403$ $2,460$ $764$ $390$ $64,300$ $1,989$ $1,220$ $359$ $220$ $1,600$ $516$ $7,403$ $2,460$ $764$ $390$ $516$ $7,403$ $2,460$ $764$ $390$ $516$ $7,403$ $2,460$ $764$ $390$ $516$ $7,403$ $2,460$ $764$ $390$ $516$ $7,403$ $2,460$ $764$ $390$ $516$ $7,989$ $1,220$ $359$ $220$ $220$ $2,929$ $3,375$ $2,955$ $2,220$ $2,637$ $465$ ft $675$ ft $592$ ft $505$ ft $316$ ft $90,000$ $89,600$ $83,083$ $82,994$ $72,372$ $90,000$ $89,600$ $83,083$ $96.5\%$ $92.2\%$	-	Bore Miner	14CM	14CM9	14CM9	12CM12	14CM15	14CM10	
465 ft         300 ft         300 ft         300 ft         300 ft         420 ft           3.9M         .99M         356,217         234,069         257,401         257,401           80,000         49,690         76,119         75,000         1,600         1,800           80,000         49,690         76,119         75,000         64,300         1,800           7,403         2,460         764         390         516         1,800           7,403         2,460         764         390         516         1,900           1,989         1,220         359         220         1,900         119           2,929         3,375         2,955         2,220         316 ft         316 ft           2,920         83,083         82,994         72,372         2,637         316 ft           90,000         89,600         83,083         96.5%         92.2%         92.2%		8 ft	65 in	Coal 65 in	Coal 62 in	78 in	Coal 66 in	96 in	
3.9M         .99M         356,217         234,069           80,000         49,690         76,119         75,000           1,675         1,750         1,600           7,403         2,460         76,4         390           7,403         2,460         764         390           1,989         1,220         359         220           2,929         3,375         2,955         2,955           2,929         3,375         2,955         2,924           2,929         3,375         2,955         2,924           2,929         3,375         2,955         2,924           90,000         89,600         83,083         82,994           ty         98%         91%         93.5%         96.5%		465 ft	300 ft	300 ft	300 ft	300 ft	420 ft	540 ft	
80,000         49,690         76,119         75,000           1,675         1,750         1,600           7,403         2,460         76,4         390           1,989         1,220         359         220           2,929         3,375         2,955         2,220           2,929         3,375         2,955         2,220           2,929         3,375         2,955         2,220           465 ft         675 ft         592 ft         505 ft           90,000         89,600         83,083         82,994           ty         98%         91%         93.5%         96.5%		3.9M	M66.	356,217	234,069		257,401		
1,675         1,750         1,600           7,403         2,460         764         390           7,403         2,460         764         390           1,989         1,220         359         220           2,929         3,375         2,955         2,220           2,929         3,375         2,955         2,220           465 ft         675 ft         592 ft         505 ft           90,000         89,600         83,083         82,994           ty         98%         91%         93.5%         96.5%		80,000	49,690	76,119	75,000		64,300		
7,403         2,460         764         390           1,989         1,220         359         220           2,929         3,375         2,955         2,220           2,929         3,375         2,955         2,220           2,920         89,600         83,083         82,994           ty         98%         91%         93.5%         96.5%			1,675	1,750	1,600		1,800		
1,989         1,220         359         220           2,929         3,375         2,955         2,220           465 ft         675 ft         592 ft         505 ft           90,000         89,600         83,083         82,994           ty         98%         91%         93.5%         96.5%		7,403	2,460	764	390		516		
2,929         3,375         2,955         2,220           465 ft         675 ft         592 ft         505 ft           90,000         89,600         83,083         82,994           ty         98%         91%         93.5%         96.5%		1,989	1,220	359	220		119		
465 ft 675 ft 592 ft 505 ft 90,000 89,600 83,083 82,994 ty 98% 91% 93.5% 96.5%	144	2,929	3,375	2,955	2,220		2,637		
90,000 89,600 83,083 82,994 ty 98% 91% 93.5% 96.5%		465 ft	675 ft	592 ft	505 ft		316 ft		
98% 91% 93.5% 96.5%		000'06	89,600	83,083	82,994		72,372		
	ity	98%	91%	93.5%	96.5%		92.2%		

Table 1. Joy 3FCT machines currently in operation.

CONTINUOUS HAULAGE

67

Richard Reisinger: Thank you, Gene. Our next speaker is Dr. Paul Chugh from Southern Illinois University in Carbondale. I am sure many of you in this room are familiar with Dr. Chugh. He is professor and chair of the Department of Mining Engineering down there. He has a B.S., M.S. and Ph.D. So he's kind of three up on you there, Gene. His M.S. and Ph.D. came from Penn State University, and Dr. Chugh's resume' includes 32 years of industry, academic and research experience in the coal industry. We are going to take a little twist here to go from haulage to longwall mining; Dr. Chugh's presentation is on design of longwall chain pillars for weak floor strata conditions. Paul.

*Paul Chugh*: Thank you, Dick. Today, I'll be talking with you about an exciting technical development in the department which should be of significant interest to our industry. Let me begin by saying that longwall mining requires analysis of the stability of chain pillars.

# DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATION OF A LONGWALL GROUND MECHANICS MODEL FOR PREDICTION OF GROUND MOVEMENT AND FOR PILLAR DESIGN IN COAL MINING

# YOGINDER P. CHUGH, GUOLIN YANG AND ZHANJING YU

Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Illinois



#### ABSTRACT

There has been a need to develop a simplified model which can simultaneously analyze stress distribution in longwall mine workings in coal including roof-pillar-floor interaction and associated surface and subsurface subsidence. This paper presents development and application of such a three-dimensional model to predict subsidence, associated tilt, and strain and design chain pillars in longwall mining of coal.

Our three-dimensional model is based on simple, stratified continuum with horizontal beds with cohesionless interfaces. The model permits solution of problems such as longwall mining with chain pillars, room-andpillar workings, caving of roof beds, non-linear behavior of caved rock and linear or non-linear coal pillars and immediate floor strata. The model has been validated for several operating coal mines in the United States with good results for predicted subsidence, curvature and tilt and for stress in chain pillars at one mine. Applications of the model for design of longwall chain pillars and assessment of subsidence impacts on surface drainage are presented. The validation and application indicate that the longwall ground mechanics (LGM) model can be a good design and planning tool for longwall coal mining.

### INTRODUCTION

Surface subsidence due to underground coal mining is a serious environmental concern. It can cause damage to surface and subsurface structures, change surface and subsurface drainage patterns and negatively impact agricultural productivity. Therefore, prediction of subsidence and its impacts is an extremely important aspect of underground mine planning (orientation of mining panels, geometry of mining panels and chain pillars, mining sequence, etc.).

Currently, the influence function method is the most widely used method to predict subsidence from longwall coal mining. The influence function method may provide accurate results if a suitable function can be established for a specific site or region based on field observations. The method, however, suffers from generality and cannot be used in virgin areas. Furthermore, there has been a need to develop a model which can simultaneously analyze stability of mine workings and associated surface and subsurface subsidence.

A three-dimensional numerical model, named the Longwall Ground Mechanics (LGM) model, was developed to simulate the ground movements due to coal mining<sup>1</sup>; it is based on a laminated medium used in conjunction with the boundary element technique. The results we obtained were reasonable. Recently, this model was further modified to simultaneously analyze both surface subsidence and in-mine stability of mine workings, including roof-pillar-floor interaction<sup>2</sup>.

## OVERVIEW OF THE LGM MODEL

The LGM model<sup>1,2</sup> is based on a laminated medium consisting of a pile of piece-wise homogenous isotropic strata. The Boundary Element Method with displacement discontinuities is utilized in the LGM model. Linear and non-linear material behavior can be incorporated for coal pillar and floor strata while overburden strata are treated as a linear elastic material. Caved gob in a panel is modeled using a suitable non-linear material behavior.

The model can suitably simulate ground movement due to coal mining where rock mass usually consists of distinct layers and relative movement along bed interfaces occurs. The LGM model is capable of modeling the roof-pillar-floor interaction in complex mining situations such as irregular mine layouts, weak floor strata, caved or uncaved workings, single or multiple panel problems, chain pillars and shallow or deep mining. It can provide load and convergence distributions in pillars, seam and mined areas, and it can simultaneously predict surface or subsurface subsidence, surface horizontal displacement and differential components (tilt, curvature and strain).

### VALIDATION OF THE MODEL

The LGM model is validated for its ability to estimate chain pillar loads and to predict subsidence in longwall mining. The validation included comparisons of 1) computed vertical stress in chain pillars and surface subsidence with field observation data and 2) pillar design results using the LGM model with those obtained by the ALPS design technique<sup>3</sup> developed by the U. S. Bureau of Mines based on considerable field observation data and empirical estimation of pillar loads in multiple entry development systems. The ALPS method is extensively applied in the U. S. for chain pillar design.

## Comparisons with Field Observations of Pillar Loads and Surface Subsidence

Long wall mining at a southern Illinois coal mine was modeled using the LGM model. The mine extracts the Herrin (No. 6) Coal seam using a longwall mining method. Average mining depth is 198 m (650 ft), and the thickness of the coal seam is about 2.4 m (8 ft). The overburden strata mainly consist of shale, limestone, sandy shale, etc. The immediate floor strata consist of the common light gray underclay ranging from 0.6 to 1.5 m (2 to 5 ft) in thickness followed by 3 to 4.6 m (10 to 15 ft) of hard calcareous shale. The chain pillars are designed on 37 m by 18 m (120 ft by 60 ft) centers using three 5-m (16-ft) wide entries. The longwall is 293 m (960 ft) wide and 2,134 m (7,000 ft) long. Two panels had already been mined immediately to the north of the study panel (fig. 1). Both surface and underground monitoring studies have been conducted at the site in the past three years. Underground monitoring includes measurement of incremental pillar loads using vibrating wire stress meters, roof-floor convergence, coal pillar deformations and floor deformations. Surface subsidence studies include monitoring along and across the studied panel<sup>4</sup>.

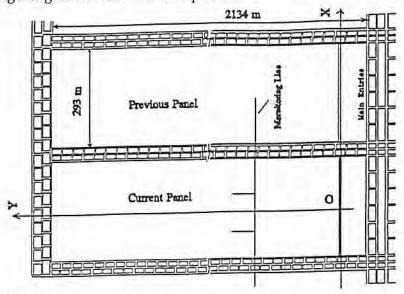
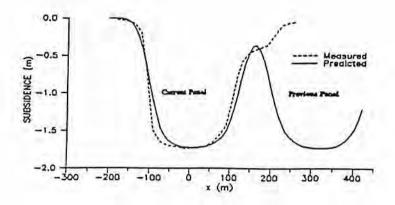
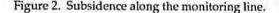


Figure 1. Mining layout for study panel.

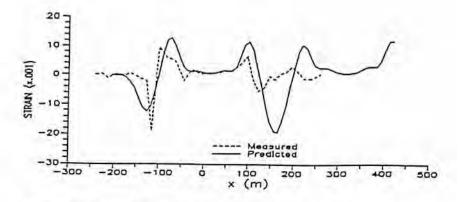
The predicted and measured subsidence distributions along the monitoring transverse line are shown in figure 2. The predicted subsidence is in very close agreement with the field measurements. However, a shift between the predicted and measured subsidence distributions with respect to the x-coordinate can be seen (fig. 2). The adjacent panel was mined one year ago, but the model did not take the time effect into account.

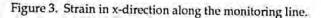




A comparison of the predicted strain in the x-direction with measured values along the monitoring line is depicted in figure 3. The predicted strain is generally close to the measured values. The slope or tilt in the x-direction along the monitoring line is shown in figure 4. Again, a close agreement between the predicted and measured values is observed.

Stress change at a measuring point in the pillar is depicted in figure 5 along with field measurements. The computation reflects field response reasonably well. A peak value is observed when the longwall face passes the pillar. Dynamic change in the pillar stresses can be taken into account for pillar design to insure stability or to plan subsidence at the surface during different extraction phases.





72

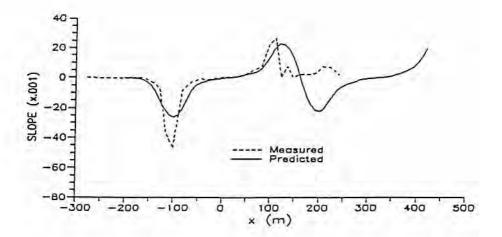


Figure 4. Tilt in x-direction along the monitoring line.

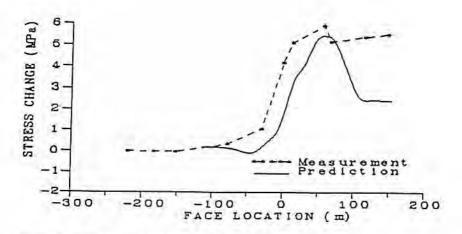


Figure 5. Stress change in the pillar adjacent to the face.

## Checking with ALPS Design Technique

The LGM model was also checked with the ALPS method for design of chain pillars. Several examples were analyzed using both the LGM model and the ALPS method. The results provided by both approaches were comparable<sup>5</sup>. Results for one of those examples are presented here. The mining characteristics for the mine are given in table 1. Average vertical stresses over chain pillars and corresponding safety factors are illustrated in figure 6. The coal pillar strength was calculated using the Bieniawski formula<sup>6</sup>:

$$\sigma_p = \sigma_{cc} \left( 0.64 + 0.36 \frac{w}{h} \right) \tag{1}$$

where  $\sigma_p$  is the pillar strength,  $\sigma_{cc}$  is the in-situ coal strength or strength of the critical size cubical coal specimen, *w* is the pillar width and *h* is the pillar height. From the LGM model the average vertical stress over the chain pillar increases up to a peak value and then drops down as the longwall face

Table 1. Mining Characteristics for case study mine.

Mining Depth Number of Entries	3
Pillar Size	13.4 m x 31.7 m (44 ft x 104 ft)
Entry Width	4.9 m (16 ft)
Panel Width	198 m (650 ft)
Mining Height	1.8 m (6 ft)
In-situ Coal Strength	6.2 MPa (900 psi)

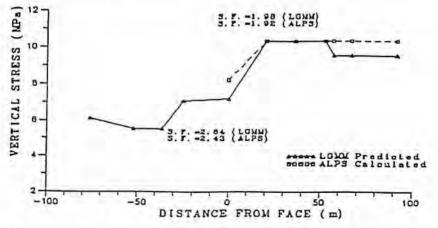


Figure 6. Average vertical stress over chain pillar on headgate using LGMM and ALPS techniques.

passes away. But for the ALPS method the pillar stress is based on a twodimensional estimation; therefore, the peak value cannot be estimated. The results from the LGM model and the ALPS method are generally in agreement. The ALPS method is based on the strength of coal only and cannot presently consider pillar design based on weak floor.

The comparisons discussed above provide significant confidence that the LGM model can be a good mine planning and design tool in coal mining.

## APPLICATION IN DESIGN OF LONGWALL CHAIN PILLARS

Since the LGM model can model roof-pillar-floor interaction and provide vertical load distribution in the pillars, it can be used for the design of longwall pillars if an appropriate pillar strength formula is incorporated. Furthermore, it should also be able to consider pillar design based on weak floor. After the validation studies mentioned above, a practical problem for the design of longwall chain pillars was undertaken for a coal mine in the Illinois Basin. The coal company requested to evaluate the current chain pillar geometry proposed by the mine and to analyze alternate chain pillar geometries recommended by the authors.

For this mine, the average mining depth is 113 m (370 ft), and the thickness of the coal seam is about 1.5 m (5 ft). The seam is associated with weak underclay of about 0.9 m (3 ft) in thickness. Consideration of the floor stability is critical in the mine because of the low strength of the floor strata. The overburden strata mainly consist of shale, sandstone and limestone.

#### Analysis of the Layout Proposed by the Coal Company

The coal company proposed to extract the seam using a longwall mining method with a four-entry headgate and tailgate development, a 229 m (750 ft) wide face, 1,829 m (6,000 ft) long panel, 18.3 m x 21.3 m (60 ft x 70 ft) pillar dimensions and an opening width of 6 m (20 ft). The longwall system is illustrated in figure 7. In-situ strength of coal is about 7.58 MPa (1,100 psi). The pillar strength was calculated as 37.6 MPa (5,456 psi) using equation 1. Cohesion of weak floor was estimated as 0.97 MPa (140 psi) and the ultimate bearing capacity for the weak floor underneath the pillar was estimated as 20 MPa (3,000 psi) using the approache of Chugh and Pytel<sup>7</sup>

Designations for the three rows of chain pillars I, II and III are indicated in figure 7. Each row chain pillar may also have position designation "a" and "b". The "a" position refers to the position adjacent to the longwall face while "b" designation refers to the position behind the longwall face. Both positions are critical, but the peak vertical stress is expected at position "b". The analysis results for chain pillar stability in terms of safety factor are shown in table 2. The results indicate that 1) all chain pillars at both positions "a" and "b" are stable with high pillar safety factors; 2) floor safety factors, are considerably higher than 1.3, typically considered adequate; and 3) the proposed chain pillar geometry is extremely conservative. Furthermore, the results indicate that the chain pillar design based on the ALPS method would lead to an erroneous design in this case.

Eleme	nt and		ry prop leadgat	osed geom e		al comp ailgate	any
Positio	on	I	II	Ш	1	IĬ	III
Pillar	a	6.58	6.86	6.31	3.89	6.97	5.42
	b	4.49	6.99	6.39	3.92	6.89	3.72
Weak	floor a	3.62	3.77	3.47	2.14	3.83	2.99
	b	2.47	3.85	3.51	2.16	3.79	2.04

Table 2. Results of an analysis of the stablility of chain pillars

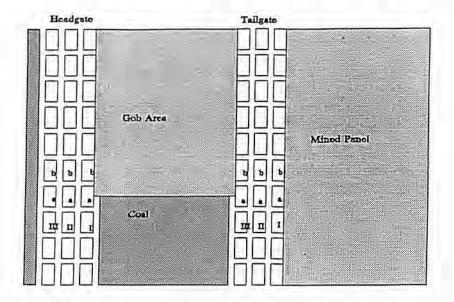


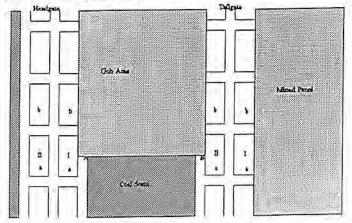
Figure 7. Illustration of longwall with four-entry development.

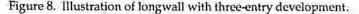
#### Development and Analysis of Alternate Mining Layouts

After evaluating various mining layouts and considering mine operational requirements, three alternate mining layouts are selected for analysis. For the three layouts, each panel is assumed to be 229 m (750 ft) wide, with a three-entry development (fig. 8). The characteristics of proposed alternate geometries are shown in table 3. The pillar and weak floor safety factors for the three recommended layouts are presented in tables 4 through 6. For Option I, pillar and weak floor in both headgate and tailgate entries are stable. For Options II and III, pillar and weak floor in the headgate side are

76

stable, but tailgate chain pillars are expected to sink into weak floor strata after the face passes. The last two designs should benefit surface subsidence control since settlement of chain pillars into weak floor will produce more uniform surface subsidence.





## Table 3. Recommended layouts.

	Alt. Geometry I	Alt. Geometry II	Alt.Geometry III
Pillar size (1)	15.2 m x 15.2 m	14.3 m x 15.8 m	15.2m x 21.3 m
	(50 ft x 50 ft)	(47 ft x 52 ft)	(50 ft x 70 ft)
Pillar size (II)	15.2 m x 15.2 m	14.3 m x 15.8 m	12.2 m x 21.3 m
	(50 ft x 50 ft)	(47 ft x 52 ft)	(40 ft x 70 ft)
Opening Width	6.7 m	6.7 m	6.1 m
(Headgate)	(22 ft)	(22 ft)	(20 ft)
Opening Width	6.1 m	5.5 m	6.1 m
(Otherwise)	(20 ft)	(18 ft)	(20 ft)

Table 4. Results of an analysis of the stablility of chain pillars

	Alterr	ate geome	try I	
Element and	Heads	gate	Tail	gate
Position	1	11	1	II
Pillar a	4.94	6.28	3.11	5.64
b	3.30	5.84	2.94	3.63
Weak floor a	2.54	3.23	1.60	2.90
b	1.70	3.00	1.52	1.87

	Alter	nate geome	etry II	
Element and	Heade	gate	Tail	gate
Position	1	П	I	I
Pillar a	4.65	5.90	2.89	5.23
b	3.08	5.47	2.72	3.34
Weak floor a	2.00	2.55	1.24	2.24
b	1.32	2.35	1.17	1.43

Table 5. Results of an analysis of the stablility of chain pillars

Table 6. Results of an analysis of the stablility of chain pillars

	Alternate geometry III				
Element and	Heads	gate	Tail	Tailgate	
Position	I	П	1		
Pillar a	5.32	5.49	3.19	4.68	
b	3.55	5.03	2.99	2.96	
Weak floor a	2.74	1.82	1.71	1.57	
b	1.83	1.69	1.60	0.99	

#### ASSESSMENT OF SUBSIDENCE IMPACTS

The coal company also asked to simultaneously assess the impacts of surface subsidence on surface drainage patterns and ponding areas that may impact agricultural productivity. Three longwall panels as well as abandoned room-and-pillar workings in the overlying coal seam 36.6 m (120 ft) above were modeled using the LGM model. The predicted subsidence obtained from the 3-D modeling was superposed on the existing surface topography to develop the post-mining topography. From the preand post-mining topography maps, changes in drainage patterns and likely ponding areas could be clearly observed. These maps were utilized for purchasing subsidence rights as well as for developing reclamation plans for subsided areas. These analyses provide a useful tool for a mine planner as well as for operation staff.

Subsidence effects on all three creeks above the three panels are shown in figures 9 through 11. Dredging reclamation may be required for Creek 1 and Creek 2, while Creek 3 should not experience significant drainage problems after longwall mining. Subsidence distributions above the three panels, pre-mining topography and corresponding post-mining topography are displayed in figures 12 through 14. Ponding is observed in some areas and reclamation is required to ensure drainage.

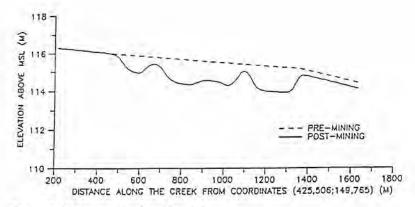
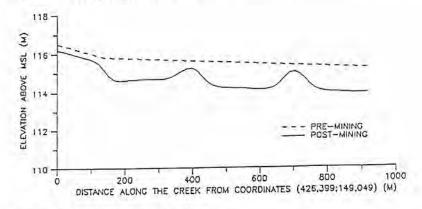
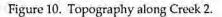
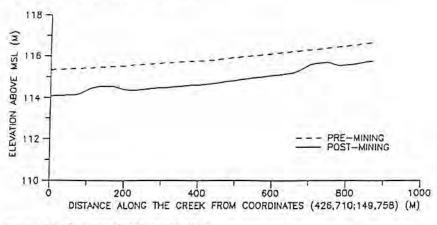
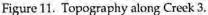


Figure 9. Topography along Creek 1.









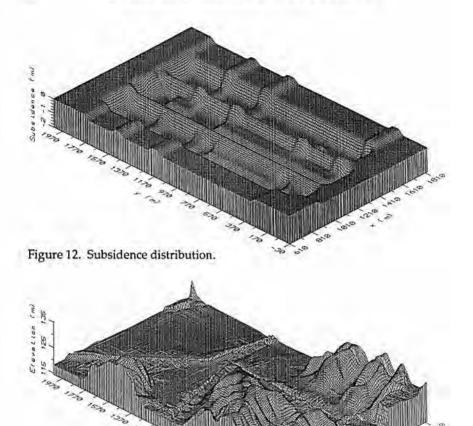
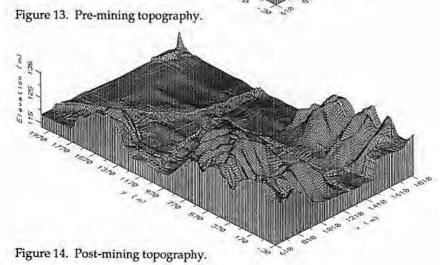


Figure 13. Pre-mining topography.



### CONCLUSION

A three-dimensional numerical model to solve ground mechanics problems involving room-and-pillar and longwall panels with chain pillars has been developed. The model can consider the presence of weak floor strata below the coal seam. The model was validated through comparisons with field measurements in coal mines of the Illinois Basin and with another design method. The application of the LGM model for the design of longwall mining geometries and for assessing subsidence impacts was presented. The authors believe that the LGM model can be a good design and planning tool for longwall mining. Validation of the model in any particular area prior to extensive application for mine planning and design is recommended.

#### REFERENCES

- Salamon, M. D. G. and G. Yang, 1992, Seam Element: Prediction of Subsidence Due to Coal Mining, *in* S. S. Peng (ed.), Proceedings of the Third Workshop on Surface Subsidence Due to Underground Mining, Morgantown, WV, pp. 47-55.
- Yang, G. and Y. P. Chugh, 1993, A Numerical Approach to Subsidence Prediction and Stress Analysis in Coal Mining Using a Laminated Model, *in* B. Haimson (ed.), Proceedings of the 34th U.S. Symposium on Rock Mechanics, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI, pp. 149-152.
- Mark C., 1990, Pillar Design Methods for Longwall Mining, IC 9247,U. S. Bureau of Mines.
- Chugh, Y. P. and Z. Yu, 1992, A Ground Control and Subsidence Study of a Longwall Mine, *in* Y. P. Chugh (ed.) Proceedings of Fourth Conference on Ground Control for Midwestern U. S. Coal Mines, Mt. Vernon, IL, pp. 195-216.
- Chugh, Y. P. and G. Yang, 1993, Analysis and Design of Longwall Chain Pillars: Internal Research Report, Department of Mining Engineering, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL.
- Bieniawski, Z. T., 1992, A Method Revised: Coal Pillar Strength Formula Based on Field Investigations, in A. T. Iannacchione, et al. (eds.), Proceedings of the Workshop on Coal Pillar Mechanics and Design, IC 9315, U. S. Bureau of Mines, pp. 158-165.
- Chugh, Y. P. and W. M. Pytel, 1992, Design of Partial Extraction Coal Mine Layouts for Weak Floor Strata Conditions, *in* A. T. Iannacchione, et al. (eds.), Proceedings of the Workshop on Coal Pillar Mechanics and Design, IC 9315, U. S. Bureau of Mines, pp. 32-49.

Dick Reisinger: Thank you, Dr. Chugh. I don't know how many engineers we have out in the crowd here today. But me being one, I certainly appreciate the work Paul has done. The bottom line is: it is going to make our mines better designed, better planned and is going to improve costs for us in the long run. I think that is what we are all shooting for here.

We are running a little bit ahead of schedule. Just a program note. Tim Burgess has been listed for the Fletcher presentation. But Tim got tied up with some business, and we have a suitable replacement in Gene Wilson. Gene is the Manager of Product Development for J. H. Fletcher Co. He is located in Huntington, West Virginia. Gene has a B. S. in applied science and electrical mechanics from Miami University in Oxford, Ohio. He has worked with mobile roof supports and the design of roof bolters since 1989 with Fletcher, and, prior to that, he was involved in miner drum design with several other companies. Gene is going to talk about mobile roof supports for pillar extraction; we are real interested and curious to see what Gene has to say.

Gene Wilson: Just from sitting up here and listening to what is going on, there appears to be some pretty exciting things going on out here. I would like to first of all thank you all for having us up here. As Dick said, Tim couldn't quite make it today; he is kind of tied to his desk. I do some of the R&D work.

The mobile roof supports have just come out of R&D and gone into the production department; I have been involved with them for quite some time.

# TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT FOR REMOTE, COMPUTER-ASSISTED OPERATION OF A CONTINUOUS MINING MACHINE

# **GEORGE H. SCHNAKENBERG<sup>1</sup>**

U. S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines Pittsburgh Research Center Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania



## ABSTRACT

The U.S. Bureau of Mines was created to conduct research to improve the health, safety, and efficiency of the coal and metal mining industries. In 1986, the Bureau embarked on a new, major research effort to develop the technology that would enable the relocation of workers from hazardous areas to areas of relative safety. This effort is in contrast to historical efforts by the Bureau of controlling or reducing the hazardous agent or providing protection to the worker. The technologies associated with

automation, robotics, and computer software and hardware systems had progressed to the point that their use to develop computer-assisted operation of mobile mining equipment appeared to be a cost-effective and accomplishable task. At the first International Symposium of Mine Mechanization and Automation, an overview of the Bureau's computerassisted mining program for underground coal mining was presented. The elements included providing computer-assisted tele-remote operation of continuous mining machines, haulage systems and roof bolting machines. Areas of research included sensors for machine guidance and for coal interface detection. Additionally, the research included computer hardware and software architectures which are extremely important in developing technology that is transferable to industry and is flexible enough to accommodate the variety of machines used in coal mining today. This paper provides an update of the research under the computer-assisted mining program.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Presented by John J. Sammarco, U. S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, Pittsburgh Research Center, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

## BACKGROUND Need for Research

Coal is the United States' most abundant fossil energy resource and constitutes over 80 percent of all nonrenewable energy reserves. At the present consumption rate, recoverable reserves of coal will last 240 years. About 80 percent of the coal mined in the United States is used to generate electricity, and coal comprises about 54 percent of the nation's electrical generating capacity, with the balance coming from nuclear, natural gas, hydroelectric and petroleum sources.

Inevitably, coal will become more difficult and potentially more hazardous to mine as miners are forced to tap into deeper and thinner seams. In 1991, according to preliminary data from the Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA), 61 coal miners were killed and 14,077 more were injured in coal mining accidents. For coal-generated electricity to remain affordable, future coal prices must remain competitive with alternative energy sources, while at the same time hazards to miners must be mitigated. This will be possible only through using mining systems that are more efficient and that reduce worker exposure to hazards.

#### New Approach

The U.S. Bureau of Mines has taken an entirely new approach in its research to solve these problems. Recent advances in automation technologies, particularly the development of fast, inexpensive computers, control software design and sensing technology, may potentially improve mining efficiency and worker health and safety.

For example, it is now possible to envision the relocation of mine workers from the relatively dangerous mine face, where many accidents occur, to a protected control center from which the operators can direct the activities of their machines via graphic, video game-like computer terminals (fig. 1). As a result, injuries, deaths and health problems due to noise and dust can be significantly reduced, and more coal can be extracted because of increased precision in controlling equipment in confined spaces.

The mining industry is cautiously optimistic about the potential benefits of computer-assisted mining. One major equipment manufacturer intends to follow the Bureau's work very closely, to the point of signing a formal Cooperative Research and Development Agreement.

#### Research Program Design

The Bureau's research program in computer-assisted coal mining involves the development of critical technology necessary to allow computerassisted operation of all mechanized equipment normally used at the face for room-and-pillar mining while permitting workers to be located away from the active face area. The Bureau is developing the technology that will allow the operation of the equipment to cut a system of 3 to 5 parallel passageways, or "entries," and the connecting cross passageways ("cross

## COMPUTER-ASSISTED MINING



Figure 1. Computers and displays such as shown here will permit underground machine operators to control their machines while remaining safely away from danger.

cuts") forming what is termed a room (passageway intersections) and pillar (blocks of coal between entries) mine. The equipment includes a 50-ton continuous mining machine, a roof bolter and two shuttle cars to haul the coal to the end of the belt.

Researchers foresee that the actual skills needed by mine workers of the future to operate the equipment will be substantially less than is required today. However, it will be a long time before a system is intelligent enough to handle all potential situations or avoid trouble, such as recognizing and freeing itself from a roof fall. In the near term, human interaction will be greater. Future miners will have be knowledgeable of—although not necessarily skilled in—traditional mining methods. The system will not be complicated, and present miners should have no trouble learning to use the control system. However, repair of the system will require highly trained personnel, as will the process of improving the software to be optimal for a particular mining geology.

Many mine workers understandably are concerned about the prospects for increased mining automation and its impact on future jobs. However, economic studies indicate that increases in underground automation technology are inevitable if the mining industry is to be competitive in the world energy market and survive in the future. In addition, the impact of computer-assisted mining on jobs in the foreseeable future should not be great because of the very nature of the mining process and the underground environment, and the difficulty of developing intelligent mining systems that can function autonomously in that environment.

The technologies for computer-assisted mining are being developed by building upon conventional, mechanized mining equipment used in wellunderstood mining methods.

By using familiar machines in familiar ways, the Bureau hopes to avoid confronting the barriers traditionally associated with introducing radical new machines and mining methods. This conservative objective means that continuous mining machines, roof bolting machines, haulage systems (both shuttle car and continuous) and mine ventilation systems will be transformed into computer-assisted, remote-supervised machines operating in well-understood situations.

For its initial research, the Bureau has targeted the continuous mining machine because it brings into play a number of research issues and is available commercially as a manually remote-controlled machine which can directly accept a computer's electrical control signals. Most of the technologies developed for the continuous mining machine will be applied, as appropriate, to the other equipment once the concepts have been proven and demonstrated.

Researchers are assessing other machines and systems used at the face to determine their readiness to accept computer control or whatever other special technology capabilities are needed beyond those required by the continuous mining machine. Continuous haulage systems have been assessed recently, and a simple application of the developing mining machine control technologies can be used to bring the best continuous haulage systems to a state of computer-assisted control. Computer-aided driving of shuttle cars is being investigated and poses special considerations in guidance technologies because of the range and speed of the vehicle. The maneuvering of roof bolters shares guidance and control issues with the mining machine. However, two major activities, ventilation and roof bolting, characterized by their dependence upon the manual skills of the worker, require and are being given special attention. Ventilation methods and equipment typified by the setting of line curtains, the positioning of auxiliary fans and the monitoring of air quality, which requires manual measurements of air velocity and methane, currently are manual, nonmechanized activities.

Researchers at the Bureau's Pittsburgh (Pennsylvania) Research Center also are investigating ways for mechanization and eventual remote deployment of ventilation systems and for possible uses of remote sensing instrumentation for environmental measurements.

The drilling, installation and setting of roof bolts is largely a mechanically-assisted, human operation. A major effort is underway at the Bureau's Spokane (Washington) Research Center to design and build an automated roof drilling and bolting machine using advanced computer-aided design

98

and engineering tools. Research is also being conducted to develop drilling parameter sensors and methods for strata analysis during the drilling of the holes for the roof bolts.

Strata-sensing and analysis are essential for the proper assessment of roof conditions and the placement of bolts when human operators are no longer located at the bolting machine. Additionally, recent Bureau advances in ground penetrating radar, developed to measure and control the thickness of roof coal, can also measure the thickness and depth of the strata for 1 to 2 meters above the roof where the bolts are usually anchored.

The Bureau's goal of relocating the operator away from the coal face, while maintaining or improving machine performance, requires the development of a computer control system which is programmed to react quickly and predictably to instructions from the attending operator and to the information provided by various sensors. Thus the computer, using sensors and a computer program, must provide the same feedback control that is now normally provided by today's operator. Currently, the operator stands within sight and sound of the machine and works the controls of the remote control console in response to both the operator's observations and knowledge of the tasks the machine is to accomplish.

The foregoing vivid image suggests the major technical areas of research:

- Selecting and mounting position sensors on the parts of a machine that move, such as the appendages of a continuous mining machine (the cutter drum boom, gathering pan, conveyor tail and stabilizer jack).
- Computer control programs that account for the delays and coasting inherent in the appendage response to electric and hydraulic actuation.
- Sensors to measure the position and orientation of the machine and mine features relative to the surveyor's coordinates and to each other.
- Coal interface detection sensors that keep the machine in the coal seam and prevent it from cutting noncoal roof and floor.
- A computer control program that can receive an operator's instructions such as "mine the entry to a depth of 20 feet," and execute those instructions by converting them into a sequence of machine actions that are altered and controlled by sensor data.

Additionally, sensor-based, computer-assisted machine fault diagnosis and predictive maintenance programs are an essential technology in the research because they will be the key to reducing down time of the mining equipment by speeding repair and guiding preventive maintenance.

#### **RESEARCH ACTIVITIES**

Following are some of the Bureau's principal activities, accomplishments, and ongoing efforts.

Long-range Plan. A research group at the Pittsburgh Research Center was formed in the mid-1980s to conduct the pioneering research and planning for this major effort. A long-range plan was written that detailed the need for and benefits of the research effort as a means to fulfill the Bureau's mission. It also detailed the technology areas and gaps that needed research and laid out milestones and coordinated the efforts between centers. Several researchers were hired to provide specific mechanical, electrical systems and computer expertise needed for the effort.

Support Services. A research undertaking such as this one depends on a number of support activities and facilities. Machinists and mechanical and electrical engineers must design modifications to the machine, install sensors, build support equipment and work closely with the U.S. Department of Labor's Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) for electrical approvals. A network of computer workstations was set up to support computer software development. An expansive enclosed surface test facility existed at the Pittsburgh Research Center, but an experimental mine had to be located. Two control centers were built-one that remains at the Bureau's surface test facility and another for use underground. Each provides a relatively comfortable environment for researchers and the computers required for the experiments. The required experimental approvals from MSHA had to be obtained. Finally, two mining machines and their control systems had to be maintained; one, at the surface test facility, was an old machine used for preliminary studies, and the other was a new machine, described below.

Continuous Mining Machine. After preliminary investigation and experimentation on an existing mining machine at Pittsburgh, a state-of-theart, commercially-available continuous mining machine was acquired by the Bureau in January, 1989. This machine is representative of those used in most room-and-pillar sections in U.S. coal mines. It has a cutting width of 3.3 meters (11 ft)and can work in a mine section up to a roof height of 3.2 meters (10 ft). The machine can be operated from the operator's cab, but is usually operated by radio remote control. The crawler track motors are twospeed using a solid state controller. The movement of the machine appendages is controlled by electrically operated hydraulic valves, which are either fully open or fully closed. The operator, standing near and within line-of-sight of the machine, depending on where experience tells the operator is the best point for the activity to be controlled, has full control over the machine from a remote control console consisting of levers and switches, that hangs from a neck strap (fig. 2). The operator can see and hear the machine and uses this as feedback for controlling, for example, the cutter motors, height of the cutter drum, and direction and height of the conveyor discharge at the rear of the machine from which the cut coal is deposited into a waiting haulage vehicle. The operator uses levers, one for each crawler track, to control machine motion. Similar levers control cutter boom and conveyor discharge position.

Several large, explosion-proof enclosures, measuring 0.75 by 0.68 by 0.30 meters ( $2.5 \times 2.2 \times 1.0$  ft), were added to the machine to house the power supply,



Figure 2. An operator controls a continuous mining machine using a radio remote control, "pendant" console-levers and switches hanging from a neck strap. Being able to relocate the operator to a haven of safety is the Bureau's research goal.

computer system, and sensor interface electronics for an external data acquisition system. Two television cameras were mounted near the rear of the machine; the one on the left side is mounted on a pan-tilt head, while the other is mounted on the right in the operator's cab to provide a fixed view of the cutting head. A TV monitor in the control center simultaneously displays both pictures on a single screen.

In January 1991, when the installation of sensors and computers (described in more detail later) was completed, the mining machine and the underground control center were installed in an experimental production section of an underground mine provided for the Bureau under a Memorandum of Agreement with the Marrowbone Development Corporation, of Naugatuck, West Virginia (fig. 3).



Figure 3. Experimental computer-assisted continuous mining machine, surface control center and underground control center. The machine and underground control center supported underground experiments from January, 1991 to January, 1993.

Since that time, experiments have been conducted on machine appendage control, machine guidance, sensors for the detection of the coalroof boundary and simple automated mining cycles, using a script as the source of computer commands to the machine. Each experiment was first conducted at the surface test facility before being performed underground. Two milestones achieved underground were the nonline-of-sight teleoperation of a continuous mining machine and the hands-off computer control of the cutting cycle of a continuous mining machine. Machine Control System. The machine control system provides all machine actuations and executes control of machine appendages. The technology deals with appendage sensors and the response times of the electro-hydraulically actuated appendages to the electrical control signals from the control computer.

All of the machine appendages, the cutter boom, gathering pan, conveyor tail (both left and right and up and down motions) and stabilizer jack (foot) pivot on hinges. The basic sensor must measure the angle between the appendage and the body of the mining machine. Precision potentiometers, which can be connected so that they produce an electrical voltage proportional to the rotation of their shaft, were mounted at suitable locations to the body of the mining machine in explosion-proof enclosures for protection. The potentiometer shaft was connected to the appendage by a linkage. Because of space limitations, a clinometer, a sensor that reports direction of gravity (down), was mounted on the stabilizer jack to measure its approximate position relative to the machine.

Surface and underground experiments were conducted with loaded and unloaded appendages to establish appendage response to the electrical control signals. Simple algorithms were developed for each appendage and programmed into the on-board machine control computer. Thus configured, the machine computer could be commanded not only to "raise the cutter boom," followed by a "stop," but also to "move cutter boom to 25 degrees." Positional control accuracies of all appendages exceed the requirements for accurate mining.

Experiments were also conducted to determine the response characteristics of the machine from the point where the electrical signals actuate the tram controls. Such parameters as the time delay to first motion and to final speed, the final speed values, turning centers, radii and speed were determined. These parameters are used in the motion control programs that take data from a position sensor. Some of these parameters will vary randomly depending upon the mine floor conditions and make accurate motion control a challenging task.

Computer System. The computer system is used to coordinate the actions of the machine appendages and machine motions to perform useful work. At the lowest level, the computer system must provide the electrical signals (that is, "on" or "off") to the actuators and must gather sensor data. At the higher levels, it provides the coordination of the appendages and machine movements to perform the sump and shear operations. At even higher levels, it must coordinate these cutting actions to perform the cutting of entries and cross cuts. At each of these levels, the computer system must perform these maneuvers based on interpretations of sensor and stored data from a multitude of sources.

The Bureau's first control system was designed to execute control scripts, a listing of machine commands that are followed in order. The task was to perform a cutting cycle. In simple terms, the actions involved raising

the cutter drum close to the roof, advancing the machine and thus the cutter .35 meters (1.1 ft) into the coal near the roof and lowering the cutter to the floor; this ripped the coal from the face. The commands in the script supplied the machine control computer with the name of the appendage or track movement and the position desired. The machine control computer on the machine or navigation computer then issued low-level actuator commands and used sensor data to track progress and halt the action when the desired position was reached. The script was written, stored and executed from a computer workstation using a program designed for this purpose. A network of microprocessors handled the flow of commands between the workstation, laser navigation and machine control computer.

Computer-assisted control of the machine requires much more complex and interactive actions than that provided by scripts. Bureau researchers are now engaged in developing a more comprehensive control system. As pointed out earlier, the computer should respond quickly and predictably to sensor or operator input. In control jargon, these response characteristics are termed "real-time" and "deterministic." The Bureau has chosen to apply the tenets of the real-time control system architecture developed by The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) for the U.S. space program. Under a Memorandum of Agreement with the Bureau, a prototype computer architecture called MASREM (Mining Automation Standard Reference Model), patterned after a similar model developed for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, was produced for the complete automation of a mining system.

The control architecture and software design resembles an organization chart of a business or military unit. Although much too complex to describe here, its essential elements are as follows:

The software program is composed of a number of small modules each of which acts in the same way, but on different data. A "chief" at the top receives a command such as "mine entry to depth of 40 feet." This chief, who has a "card file" of all the commands that can be given to it, recognizes that a new command has arrived and finds the "card" that matches "mine entry to depth of 40 feet." This card has a list of conditions and commands, or job assignments, to be given to each of several subordinates. Each subordinate is a specialist and has a specialized group of commands it coordinates. The chief gives each of the subordinate modules the command that it is expected to do. These subordinates do exactly what the chief did, looking up the "file card" for that command, and issuing the commands listed on the card to their subordinates, and so on down the organization.

Each "card" also contains instructions on what sensors to be looking at while assigning commands to the subordinates; sensor data can cause instructions to be skipped, halted or altered. At the bottom, the commands on the "card" are pure actuator "on" or "off" commands directed to a specific actuator, such as a cutter motor, or cutter boom up. Each subordinate also reports to the immediate supervisor that it is either executing, done or has encountered a fault. The entire process repeats from top to bottom about 20 times a second. Because actions of the mining machine take time, each subordinate is reporting "executing" to its supervisor most of the time, although it is checking sensors and machine progress 20 times a second.

The contents of each of the "cards" in each module is written by researchers who must have detailed understanding of what and how tasks, like mining coal with a mining machine, are done. The process which defines all of the commands and how they are distributed among the modules is termed task decomposition and is the first and most important step in developing a hierarchical control system.

Navigation and Guidance. The objective of the current research on navigation and guidance is to develop a sensing system that provides position and heading data that are accurate enough to support the development and testing of the computer software for motion control and coal cutting algorithms. Computer-assisted guidance requires data of two types: First, the position and orientation of the machine on a coordinate grid, which is analogous to latitude, longitude and compass directions or bearings and, second, the position of physical obstacles such as the ribs and face in relation to the machine. The entries and crosscuts developed as the mining machine advances under computer control could be stored in a map to be used for navigation by shuttle cars and scoops. Three systems are under various stages of development that provide the coordinate information for continuous miner guidance. Two systems are being investigated that provide the distance and direction of obstacles from the machine.

Two coordinate measurement systems, which require the accurate placement of sensors in the mine entry directly behind the mining machine, have been developed. Both use triangulation methods. One system uses two lasers located at the rib on either side of the entry and behind the machine. The lasers track the angles to two reflecting targets on the rear corners of the mining machine. The other uses four "string transducer" sensors mounted in pairs in a location similar to the lasers. Each sensor reports the length of a thin steel cable running from the sensor to hooks where it is attached to the rear corners of the mining machine. Trigonometry is employed in both systems to provide the position and orientation of the machine.

A third system—still under investigation—is an inertial system that uses the high technology of the military. The inertial system uses high-tech laser gyroscopes and acceleration detectors to calculate changes in position and orientation of the machine by sensing its motion.

The Bureau is investigating ultrasonic ranging sensors placed strategically on the mining machine to provide machine-to-rib distances to the rear and along both sides of the machine. Such data will be instrumental in establishing computer-assisted machine guidance for entry navigation for all but the most demanding movements. Additionally, the Bureau and the Field Robotics Center at Carnegie-Mellon University are working to obtain a perimeter scanning (lighthouse) laser ranging sensor that will provide the distance to all surrounding obstacles or ribs. The major design obstacle is engineering the equipment so that it is rugged and safe to use in methane atmospheres, an MSHA requirement for all electrical devices used near the face. When mounted on the machine, it would provide the obstacle data for computer-aided motion control.

Any of these navigation systems, to a greater or lesser degree, are directly applicable for computer-assisted control of the movements of roof bolters, shuttle cars, continuous haulage systems and other mobile machines used at or near the face.

Coal Interface Detection(CID). One of the most difficult problems that the Bureau faces in developing computer-assisted mining is what is termed "inseam guidance," that is, keeping the cutting head of a mining machine within the desired boundaries of a coal seam, regardless of the type of geology encountered.

The effectiveness of a CID sensor depends strongly on the existence of measurable differences in some property of coal and rock. Consequently, the Bureau developed extensive laboratory capabilities at the Pittsburgh Research Center and is collecting samples and making field measurements in order to obtain fundamental properties of coal and the adjoining roof and floor strata in major U.S. coal seams. These properties include mechanical, thermal, nuclear, optical, chemical and electrical parameters. By understanding these properties, the Bureau can use them to help identify which sensor(s) would be most appropriate for a particular coal seam.

Many different concepts are being investigated, including vibration, natural gamma radiation, infrared (IR) thermography, x-ray fluorescence and synthetic doppler radar. Since each sensor has its own advantages and limitations, the concept of combining the outputs of several sensors to approach the performance of an ideal sensor is also under investigation.

The most promising CID techniques include commercially available natural gamma radiation coal-thickness sensors and thermal-imaging video cameras and analysis software, as well as synthetic doppler radar and a variety of machine data, such as cutter motor currents. Direct video and auditory signals can be used, but require a human for interpretation and manual control when cutting near the roof or floor. Techniques for rapid computer discrimination between machine vibrations (or acoustic noise) caused by cutting coal or that from cutting the roof or floor material, are being pursued with moderate success.

The thermal imaging camera was successfully used to detect and control the height of the cutter boom for a demonstration at an Open Industry Briefing in April, 1992. The thermal imager, which presents an object-temperature picture rather than a reflected-light picture of the scene, was placed some distance behind the machine so that it viewed the cutter drum as it approached the roof. Bright spots appear in image that indicate frictional heating when the cutter bits contact the harder material of the roof. A commercial video surveillance system was used to automatically indicate when the bright spots appeared. The resulting alarm signal was routed to the control computer to stop the upward motion of the cutter boom. This concept holds promise and efforts are underway to refine the system for this specific application.

Machine Diagnostics. Downtime of a mining machine during production is costly and becomes even more so with computer-assisted machines, since a more productive and expensive machine is involved. Predicting component failure for planned maintenance and quick fault diagnosis with efficient repair are important factors in reducing machine downtime. The detection of malfunctions or deteriorating components must use sensors, and resulting data must be processed by a computer in real time. The final result will be for the computer either to make a recommendation to a human for maintenance or to point out the location of the faulty part and specify a procedure for its replacement. The nature of the problem suggests the utilization of expert systems that use sensor data as input.

The Bureau demonstrated an interactive troubleshooting aid to help or train maintenance personnel in the identification of control malfunctions in the pump, tram, conveyor and cutting electrical circuits.

A sensor-based hydraulic diagnostic expert system has been developed. It uses 38 sensors and can diagnose faults in the five functional hydraulic circuits of the mining machine at the Bureau's surface test facility. However, such diagnostic expert systems are highly machine-specific, and further development beyond proof that the concept works has predominantly been left to equipment manufacturers.

Research is also underway on methods for the early detection of electrical failures of "mining machine type" motors by examining the voltage and current phasers during the steady state operation of a motor. Insulation breakdown is the usual failure mode. Adaptive learning networks are being applied to the analysis of the phaser signals.

## SUMMARY

As can be seen, the U.S. Bureau of Mines research program on computer-assisted mining is making steady progress. The results of the underground experiments in guidance, computer control and coal interface detection technology during 1991-92 have been highly successful. These experiments allowed researchers to gain practical experience and to demonstrate technologies to the mining industry. Valuable knowledge is being obtained by subjecting the equipment to the rugged mining environment and from feedback from mine personnel.

A substantial number of mines are not likely to use computer-assisted equipment until sometime after the turn of the century, but some elements of this technology are almost certain to be adopted within the next few years. That concludes my presentation on our computer-assisted mining program. I'll take any questions you may have at this time.

Question: You mentioned that you had been looking at roof-coal interface detection. Have you done any work or are you planning to do any work on detecting floor-coal interface, especially with soft floor conditions?

John Sammarco: Yes. All these examples I was pointing out point towards the roof. That was the first area we looked at. That radar system that we developed, with which we won the R&D 100 award, can look down into the floor as well and tell you what you have, so you can avoid mining any of the floor material; it looks at both the roof and the floor.

If there are no other questions, I'd like to thank you for this opportunity to speak and tell you about some of the research that is going on at the Bureau of Mines. Thank you.

Dick Reisinger: Thank you, John. I would like to extend my appreciation to all the speakers today: John Sammarco, Gene Wilson, Gene Willis and Dr. Chugh.

One item of business yet, Heinz tells me, is that we are going to draw for the free tickets for roundtrip travel in the continental U.S. immediately following the adjournment in the registration area. So, you may want to meander up into that area to see who won the tickets. [David Martin of Vienna, Illinois, won the free roundtrip airline tickets raffled off at the close of the meeting.]

I want to thank everyone for coming this morning and hope that everyone has a safe trip back to their destinations. And at this time, I will adjourn the meeting.

## ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE ACTIVE MEMBERS

- AARON, STEVE, Supv. of Environ. Services, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272
- ABBA, MICHAEL, S., Indus. Services Engr., Central IL Public Service Co., 1800 W. Main, Marion, IL 62959
- ACKERMAN, JOHN, Area Mgr., Baker-Hughes Mining Tools Co., R.R. #2, Box K-13, Mt. Carmel, IL 62863
- ACTON, WILLIAM A., Sr., Project Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- AHRENS, WILLIS, Sales, Joy Technologies, Inc., Box 1269, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- ALDRIDGE, WILLIAM P., Reg. Mgr., Payhauler Corp., 1333 Kirk Rd., Batavia, IL 60510
- ALEXANDER, RON, District Mgr., Berry Bearing Co., 1250 N. Michigan Ave., Danville, IL 61832
- ALLEN, JAMES, Marketing Mgr., FMC Corp., CEO Div., P.O. Box 1370, Tupelo, MS 38802
- AMBLER, ROBERT R., Warehouse Mgr., Mine #10, Peabody Coal Co., #6 Holly Court, Taylorville, IL 62568
- AMICK, MICHAEL R., Bus. Develop. Mgr., Fosroc, Inc. Celtite Mining & Tunneling Div., 150 Carley Court, Georgetown, KY 40324
- ANDERSON, A. DALE, Dir. Res. Acquistion & Dev., A.D. Anderson & Assoc., Box 2488, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- ANDERSON, LYNN, Gen. Mgr., Mining Div., Schroeder Brothers Corp., P.O. Box 72, Nichol Ave., McKees Rocks, PA 15136
- ANDERSON, PHILLIP, Purchasing Agent, Costain Coal, Inc., P.O. Box 289, Sturgis, KY 42459
- ANDOS, NANCY, Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, 146 Pres. Str., St. Louis, MO 63118
- ANDOS, NICK, Pres., Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, 146 Pres. St., St. Louis, MO 63118
- ARMOUR, CPA, MICHAEL K., Consultant, 1414 S. Fifth St., Springfield, IL 62703
- ARNESON, N. ARNE, Pres., Arneson Timber Co., 1600 S. Warson Rd., St. Louis, MO 63124
- ARROWSMITH, DON, Dir. of Tech. Services, Old Ben Coal Co., 500 N. Du Quoin, Benton, IL 62812
- ASHBY, W. CLARK, Prof., Southern IL University, Dept. of Botany, Carbondale, IL 62901
- ATKINSON, RANDALL J., Vice Pres., Taylor-Atkinson, Inc., P.O. Box 99, Belle Rive, IL 62810-0099
- ATTERBERRY, JIM, Gen. Mgr., Woodruff Supply Co., Inc., P.O. Box 626, Benton, IL 62812
- AULL, TIMOTHY R., Pres., TRIAD Mining Inc., 276 Red Hill Rd., Utlca, KY 42376
- AUSTIN, THOMAS J., Safety Dir., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., PO Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- AUXIER, BURTON, Pres., Auxier Welding Co., P.O. Drawer C, Hico, WV 25854
- BACH, KENNETH J., Sales, Mine Safety Appliances Co., Rt. 1, Box 480, Makanda, IL 62958
- \* Honorary Member for Life
- + Life Member

BADE, HAROLD, Pres., A.S.P. Enterprises, Inc., 1546 Fenpark Dr., Fenton, MO 63026 BAINE, TOM, Shop Supt., Lebco, Inc., P.O. Box 656, Benton, IL 62812 BAKER, BLAINE, Sales, Industrial Electric Supply, 3326 E. Broadway, Alton, IL 62202 BAKER, DUANE, Mgr., Purchasing, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 1990, Henderson, KY 42420 BAKER, JON W., Substation Engr., Central IL Public Service Co., 10 Cottonwood Lane, Carterville, IL 62918 BARBER, PAUL B., Mgr. of Preparation, Arch of Illinois, Inc., R.R. 1, Percy, IL 62272 BARKER, KENNETH E., Maint, Supt., Wabash Mine, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852 BAUER, FRED, Mgr. Capital Acquisition, Americoal Services Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208 BAUER, ROBERT A. (BOB), Head, Earth Hazards/Engr. Geol. Section, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820 BAUGHAN JR., R. ROGER, Vice Pres. Sales, National Mine Service Co., P.O. Box 1766, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 BAXTER, DAVE, Sales, Morgantown Machine & Hydraulics, P.O. Box 191, Nashville, IL 62263 BEAL, LARRY, Sales Supv., Century Lubricating Oils, Inc., P. O. Box 161, Marion, IL 62959 BEATTY, R. O., Sales Mgr., Capitol Machinery Co., Inc., P.O. Box 2008, Springfield, IL 62705 BEAVER, GARY, Pres., Lebco, Inc., PO Box 656, Benton, IL 62812 BEAVER, KALVEN, Southern IL University, P.O. Box 656, Benton, IL 62812 BECK, MIKE, Exec. Vice Pres., Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 BECK, ROBERT E., Prof. of Law, Southern IL University, Law School, Carbondale, IL 62901 BEERKIRCHER, MARK, Operations Analyst, Monterey Coal Co., RR4, Carlinville, IL 62626 BEHRENS, ERIC, Environ. Engr., Patrick Engineering, Inc., 300 W. Edwards, Springfield, IL 62704 BELL, GORDON, Engr., DuBois USA, 2616 Bremerton Rd., St. Louis, MO 63144 BELL, JERRY, Sales Rep., Flanders Electric of Illinois, 1000 N. Court St., Marion, IL 62959 BELL, JOHN, Chairman of Board, John Boyle & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 791, Statesville, NC 28687 \* BELL, LANNY, (Retired), Roberts & Schaefer Co., 5712 Brookbank, Downers Grove, IL 60516 BENNER, TOM, Mine Mgr., Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634 BENNETT, JOHN C., (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., 301 Greenhaven Dr., Belleville, IL 62221 BENNETT, PHILLIP E., Vice Pres Sales & Marketing, Simmons-Rand Co., 4201 Lee Highway, Bristol, VA 24201-8499 BENNS, LYMAN, Longwall Mgr., Old Ben Coal Co., 500 N. DuQuoin St., Benton, IL 62812 BENSON, JOHN H., Pres., John Benson Electric Co., 1708 N. 8th St., St. Louis,

MO 63102

- BERRI, JR., ROBERT, RPG, Berri Exploration Services, 2807 Bremerton Rd., St. Louis, MO 63144
- BERTELSMAN, DAN, 304 N. Lincoln St., Smithton, IL 62285
- BETZ, FRED, Vice Pres., Baker-Bohnert/Service Group, P.O. Box 169003, Louisville, KY 40256-9003
- BEVEL, ORVILLE, Div. Mgr., Pennzoil Products Co., 201 N. 4th St., Marion, IL 62959
- BHAGWAT, SUBHASH B., Head, Mineral Econ. Sect., IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- BIEREI, GREGG, Mgr. of Engr. & Environ. Affairs, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272
- BISHOFF, STEVEN M., Mgr. Environ. Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- BISHOP, MARY L., Rayovac, 140 E. Prairie Ave., St. Louis, MO 63147
- BISHOP, NICKI, Human Resource Spec., Old Ben Coal Co., R.R. 4, Box 343, Benton, IL 62812
- BIVERS, SANDY, Purchasing Assoc., Americaal Services Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- BLACKBURN, JAMES W., Pres., Peabody Development Co., 701 Market Str., Suite 820, St. Louis, MO 63101-1826
- BLAIR JR., SHERMAN, Pres., Accurate Screening Media, 1210 Mallard Dr., Elgin, IL 60123-1461
- BLAIS, RUSSELL A., Vice Pres., Marketing, Naylor Pipe Co., 1230 E. 92nd St., Chicago, IL 60619
- BLAKELY, DON, Land Reclama. Spec. II, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, Coal Development Park #2, Carterville, IL 62901
- BLOOME, MARK, Mine Mgr., Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634
- BLOSS, DONALD J. (DON), Sales Mgr., Midco Sales & Service, 11475 Page Service Dr., St. Louis, MO 63146
- BOALS, DAN, Reg. Mgr., IRECO, Inc., 1776 S. Naperville Rd., Suite 103A, Wheaton, IL 60187
- BOHANNON, JERRY, Constr. Specialist, American Excelsior Co., P.O. Box 12414, St. Louis, MO 63132
- BORDER, WILL, Sales Engr., Joy Technologies, Inc., Box 1269, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- ★ BOTTOMLEY, J. A., Consulting Engr., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- + BOWMAN, F. T., Pres., Bowdil Co., Box 20470, Canton, OH 44701-0470 BOWMAN, FRED K., Asst. Dir., IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 300 W. Jefferson, P.O. Box 10137, Springfield, IL 62791-0137
  - BOZELL, RONALD R., District Mgr., Illinois Bearing Co., 811 Larry Power Rd., Bourbonnais, IL 60914-1319
  - BRADSHAW, JIM, Mgr. of Tech. Services, Decatur Industrial Electric, P.O. Box 1188, Decatur, IL 62525
  - BRAMEL, REX. A., Maint. Supt., Arclar Coal Co., RR4, Harrisburg, IL 62946
  - BRANDLEIN, THOMAS F., Sales, Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606
  - BRANDT, JOHN A., Pres., Lafayette Coal Co., 200 Frontage Rd, #200, Burr Ridge, IL 60521
  - BRANNON, JAMES M., Mfg. Mgr., Joy Technologies, Inc., Fountain Place, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

- BRANSON, RICHARD R., Sales Mgr., Reaco Battery Service Corp., Rt. 1, Box 48, Johnston City, IL 62951
- BRATCHLER, HAROLD, Driver Sales, Joy Technologies, Inc., RR#1, Box 281, Texico, IL 62889

BRAXMEIER SR., THOMAS A., Secy./Treas., Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., 2150 Keinlen Ave., St. Louis, MO 63121

BREEDLOVE, JOHN, Pres., Heintzmann Corp., P.O. Box 301, Cedar Bluff, VA 24609

BRENDEL, JAMES B., Engr., Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., 2150 Kienlen Ave., St. Louis, MO 63121

BRETZ, MARK, Vice Pres./Group Supv., Aaron D. Cushman & Assoc., Inc., 7777 Bonhomme Ave.,, Clayton, MO 63105

BRINES, MARK, Project Engr., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852

BRINKER, JOE, Inventory Analyst, Americaal Services Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208

- BRITTON, LARRY, Longwall Maint Foreman, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 1352 Whisperway, Benton, IL 62812
- BRITTON, RANDY, Sales Rep., National Mine Service Co., P.O. Box 1766, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- BROCKHAUS, DOUGLAS A., Environ. Engr., Monterey Coal Co., 6 Greenridge Dr., Carlinville, IL 62626
- ★ BROECKER, CLETUS A., Consultant, 1790 E. 54th St. #102, Indianapolis, IN 46220-3454

BROWN, ALEX (SANDY), Product Support Mgr., Capitol Machinery Co., Inc., P.O. Box 2008, Springfield, IL 62705

BROWN, DELBERT, Retired, Old Ben Coal Co.(Retired) (no current address)

BROWN, GORDON, Pres., Hillsboro Coal Co., Box 280, 925 S. Main St., Hillsboro, IL 62049

BROWN, JIM, Mine Engr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821

BROWN, JOHN, Mgr., Drilling & Blasting, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 1 Riverfront Pl., 20 NW First Str., Evansville, IN 47708-1258

BROWN, RANDY D., Customer Service Ctr., Mgr., Fairmont Supply Co., 1525 Herbert Street, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

BROWN, WALLACE, (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., 1949 Ramada Blvd., #1, Collinsville, IL 62234

BRUCE, BRENDA, Eagle Seal Mine Sealant, P.O. Box 283, McLeansboro, IL 62859

BRUCE, GARY, Pres., Eagle Seal Mine Sealant, P.O. Box 283, McLeansboro, IL 62859

BRUCE, JOHN, Sales Rep, CSE Corporation, 7722 Melody Lane, Newburgh, IN 47630

BUCK, JAMES W., Mgr. Engr. Services, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852

BURDEN, PAULETTE, Western Kentucky Energy, S. Main, Madisonville, KY 42431

BURKE, JAMES E., Pres., Wescott Steel, Inc., 425 Andrews Rd., Trevose, PA 19047

BURKE, KIM A., Vice Pres., Engr., Anker Energy Corp., Rt. #12, Box 245, Morgantown, WV 26505

- BURKETT, KEN, Outside Sales, The Mine Supply Co., P.O. Box 2220, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- BURRIS, MARK, Sales Rep, Rudd Equipment Co., P.O. Box 3935, Evansville, IN 47737
- BURROWS, BILL, Vice Pres., Longwall Prods., Long-Airdox Co., 455 Racetrack Road, Washington, PA 15301
- BURTON, ANTHONY, Midwest Reg. Mgr., American Longwall, Inc., P.O. Box 102, Whittington, IL 62897
- BUSICK, DICK, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
- BUSSLER, JAY M., Cent. Inv. Mgr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., R.R. 1, Box 127, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- BUTLER, BILL J., Sr. Sales Engr., Pennzoil Products Co., 201 N. Fourth, Marion, IL 62959
- BUTTRUM, ROBERT, Sales & Service Rep., The Mine Supply Co., P.O. Box 2220, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- BYROM, ROY, Pres., Coal Industry Consultants, Inc., P.O. Box 4345, Wheaton, IL 60189-4345
- CADY, PHIL, Sales, Ford Steel Co., P.O. Box 54, Maryland Heights, MO 63043
- CAHILL, TOBY J., Product Mgr., Denver Thomas, Inc., P.O. Box 96, Birmingham, AL 35201
- CALDWELL, CARL, Reg. Sales Mgr., McJunkin Corp., P.O. Box 513, Charleston, WV 25322
- CALDWELL, MIKE, Vice Pres. Engr. & Oper. Planning, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- CAMPBELL, BILL G., Pres., Stonebridge Press Ltd., 7620 W.H. Negley Rd., Henderson, KY 42420
- CAMPBELL, JOHN A. L., Vice Pres. Engr. & Tech. Serv., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 25861, MT-2202, Oklahoma City, OK 73125
- CAMPBELL, PAT, State Mine Insp., IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, RR 2, Box 412, Pinckneyville, IL 62274
- CARE, DAVID L., Supv. of EE Dept., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, Route 37N, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- CAREY, JOHN, Vice Pres., Alminco, Inc., 1411 Delaware Ave., Lexington, KY 40505
- CARPENTER, RUSS, Supt., Old Ben Coal Co., R#3, Box 37, Benton, IL 62812-2920
- CARR, BILL, Acct. Consultant, Kiefer Electrical Supply Co., R.R. 3, Benton, IL 62812
- CARR, ROBERT J., Sales Engr., Industrial Process Equipment Co., 2800 Locust St., St. Louis, MO 63103
- CARSON, GUY, Vice Pres. Operations/Sales, CSE Corporation, 600 Seco Rd., Monroeville, PA 15146
- CARTER, LEE, Prof. Engr., 622 Belson Ct., Kirkwood, MO 63122
- CASON, MICHAEL J., Reg. Sales Mgr., Kanaflex Corp. of IL, 800 Woodlands Parkway, Vernon Hills, IL 60061
- CAUTHEN, WILEY M., Vice Pres., Government Aff., Florida Gas Transm. Co., P.O. Box 945100, Maitland, FL 32794-5100
- CAVINDER, MARK, Mgr. of Mines, Old Ben Coal Co., 500 N. Du Quoin, Benton, IL 62812
- CHADY, JAMES D., (Retired), Old Ben Coal Co., 201 W. Park St., Benton, IL 62812-1932

- CHALLANS, DAN, Asst. Dir., IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 300 Jefferson Terrace, Springfield, IL 62704
- CHAMNESS, MARIANNE, Office Mgr., Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42431
- CHANEY, KENNY, Foreman, Coal, Inc., RR3, Box 229, Linton, IN 47441
- CHANEY, TODD, Quality Control Mgr., The Deister Concentrator Co., 901 Glasgow Ave., Fort Wayne, IN 46803
- CHAPMAN, BILL, Inside Sales, Kiefer Electrical Supply Co., RR3, Rend City Rd., Benton, IL 62812
- CHASE, DAVID H., Vice Pres., Chase Pump Equipment Co., Inc., P.O. Box 812, 603 S. Main St., Henderson, KY 42420
- CHISMAR, BEVERLY, Buyer, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 615, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- CHRISTIAN, MATT, Area Mgr.-West, El Dorado Blasting Products, P.O. Box 419082, St. Louis, MO 63141
- CHRISTIAN, TED C., Product Mgr. HP Div., The Deister Concentrator Co., 901 Glasgow Ave., Fort Wayne, IN 46803
- CHUGH, YOGINDER P., Prof. & Chairman, Southern IL University, Dept. of Mining Engr., Carbondale, IL 62901
- CIMA, GREG, Pres., Cima Electrical & Mine Services, Rt. 2, Box 320, Benton, IL 62812-9588
- CLARK, CARSON, Sales Rep., McJunkin Corp., P.O. Box 285, Calvert City, KY 42029
- CLAYTON, DANNY, Mining Engr., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- CLEGG, KENNETH E., Coal Geologist (Retired), IL State Geological Survey, P.O. Box 112, Urbana, IL 61801
- CLIFFORD, JAMES, Vice Pres., Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606
- CLINARD, MIKE, Dist. Sales Rep., Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., Rt. 3 Oak Grove Indus. Park, Sedalia, MO 65301
- CLINE, LYLE, Mining Engr., Southern IL University, Dept. Mining Engr., 1029 S. Main St., Harrisburg, IL 62946
- CLINTON, JEFF, Branch Mgr., National Mine Service Co., P.O. Box 1766, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- COLLINS, CHUCK, Maint. Director, Costain Coal, Inc., P.O. Box 289, Sturgis, Ky 42459
- COLLINS, DAVID, Parts Sales Rep., Long-Airdox Co., 3206 W. DeYoung, Marion, IL 62959
- COLLINS, DON, (Retired), 9020 Stonebridge Dr., St. Louis, MO 63117
- COLLINS, GEORGANNA, Landscape Architect, Heyl & Associates, Inc., 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 1015, Chicago, IL 60604
- CONAUGHTY, MARTIN, Field Rep., Schroeder Brothers Corp., 302 N. Madison, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- CONERTY, BETTY, Admin. Asst. (Retired), Illinois Mining Institute, RR, 3, Box 128B, Urbana, IL 61801
  - CONNER, RICK, Surveyor Helper, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
  - COOK, LEON, Mgr., Sesser Concrete Products Co., P.O. Box 100, Sesser, IL 62884

- COOPER, DAVE, Safety Dir., J. H. Fletcher & Co., P.O. Box 2187, Huntington, WV 25722-2187
- COOPER, RON, Reg. Mgr., Hosch, 8317 Forward Pass Rd., Indianapolis, IN 46217
- CORNELL, SCOTT, Sales Mgr., Sligo, Inc., 140 E. Prairie Ave., St. Louis, MO 63147
- COSTELLO, ALLEN J., Geologist, IL Mine Subsidence Insurance Fund, 4 Exec. Dr., Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- COURSON, RICHARD, Pres., Courson Coring & Drilling, R.R. 1, Box 38A, St. Peter, IL 62880
- COUSINS, MATTHEW, Warehouse Mgr., Long-Airdox Co., 3206 W. DeYoung, Marion, IL 62959
- COX, ED, Vice Pres., Tradewater Corp., P.O. Box 97, Sturgis, KY 42459
- ★ CRAGGS, JOE, (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., R.R. 3, Box 47A, Taylorville, IL 62568
  - CRAIG, HUGH, Sr. Service Engr., American Longwall, Inc., R3, Box 93, Benton, IL 62812
  - CREEHAN, KENNETH, Pres., R & H Service & Supply Co., Hwy. 13, P.O. Box 250, Carterville, IL 62918
  - CREEK, TOM, Terr. Mgr., Roland Machinery Co., P.O. Box 2879, Springfield, IL 62708
  - CRELLING, JOHN C., Prof., Southern IL University, Dept. of Geology, Carbondale, IL 62901
  - CREMEENS, MICHAEL, General Belt Service, Inc., P.O. BOX 22, Benton, IL 62812
  - CREWS, DANIEL, Sales Rep., Mainline Power Div., J. H. Service Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4315, Evansville, IN 47724
  - CROSS, CHARLES K., Vice Pres., Simpson Materials Co., P.O. Box 68, Valley Park, MO 63088
  - CRUZ, PAUL, Sales Rep., Pump Consultants, Inc., P.O. Box 5746, Evansville, IN 47716
  - CUMMINGS, ALEC, A. M. General, 3300 Ogden, Lisle, IL 60532
  - CURRY, JAMES E., Sales Mgr., American Mine Tool Co., P.O. Box AG, Chilhowie, V A 24319
  - CURTIS, SAM, Supt. of Maint., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
  - CUSHMAN, TOM, Vice Pres., Phillips Machine Service, Inc., P.O. Box 1245, Beckley, WV 25802-1245
  - DALE, BUD, Sales Rep., B&D Sales Agency, P.O. Box 637, Chesterfield, MO 63006
  - DALY, BETTY, Pres., Miners Institute Foundation, 1004 Vandalia Str., Collinsville, IL 62234
  - DAMBERGER, HEINZ H., Head, Coal Section, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
  - DAME, JR., CHARLES D., Chief Safety Insp. Orient 6, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
  - DANKO, J. ROBERT, Supt., Marissa Mine, Peabody Coal Co., RR1, Box 135D, Marissa, IL 62257
  - DANKO, JOHN, (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 272, Sparta, IL 62286
  - DANNER, STEPHEN K., Geologist, IL Mine Subsidence Insurance Fund, 4 Exec. Dr., Suite 4, Fairview Heights, IL 62208

- DARE, P. DENNIS, Indus. Sales Rep., Illinois Power Co., 500 S. 27th St., Decatur, IL 62525-1805
- DAUSMAN, BRUCE R., Mgr. of Engr., Black Beauty Coal Co., P.O. Box 312, Evansville, IN 47702
- DAVENPORT, JACK W., Acct. Consultant, Kiefer Electrical Supply Co., R.R. #3, Rend City Rd., Benton, IL 62812
- DAVIS, PHILIP K., Prof.-Emeritus, Southern IL University-Prof. Emeritus, R.R. 4, Box 198, Carbondale, IL 62901
- DAVIS, JR., ALLEN D., Sales/Mktg. Mgr, CorGuard, Corhart Refractories Corp., P.O. Box 740009, Louisville, KY 40201-7409
- ★ DAWE, RUSSELL T., (Retired), Inland Steel Coal Co. (no current address)
  - DE MARIS, PHILIP, Asst. Geologist, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
  - DE VASTO, DANIEL, Sales, Power Transmissions Systems, 1600 Heritage Landing, St. Charles, MO 63301
  - DENEAL, GERALD, Sr. Environmental Engr., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 272, Harrisburg, IL 62946
  - DENTON, THOMAS G., Staff Mine Engr., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62812
  - DI LORENZO, SYLVER, Supt., Coal, Inc., RR4, Box 262, Linton, IN 47441
  - DICK, JAN, Sales Mgr., Apache Hose & Belting, 2435 Rock Island Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63043
  - DIMITROFF, JIM, Sales, Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., P.O. Box 181, Du Quoin, IL 62832
  - DIXON, JOSEPH A., Geologist, Zeigler Coal Holding Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
  - DOBBINS, DOUGLAS, Mine Planning Engr., Old Ben Coal Co., 500 N. Du Quoin, Benton, IL 62812
  - DOBELSTEIN, CHUCK, Vice Pres., Lakeshore Mining Equip. Corp., 4106 Eastmoor Rd., Louisville, KY 40218
  - DODRILL, BRENT, Tech. Asst. to Vice Pres., Consolidation Coal Co., P.O. Box 566, Sesser, IL 62884
  - DONALDSON, DENNIS J., Indus. Serv. Engr., Central IL Public Service Co., 1800 W. Main, Marion, IL 62959
  - DONEY, ED, Mgr. Underground Planning & Econ., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 25861, Oklahoma City, OK 73125
  - DORGAN, DOUGLAS G., Asst. Vice Pres.-Marketing, IL Central Railroad, 455 N. City Front #19, Chicago, IL 60611-5504
  - DOTSON, JOHN D., Electrical Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 184, Chatham, IL 62629-0184
  - DOWNEN, ROBERT P., Pres., Jader Fuel Co., P.O. Box 620, Shawneetown, IL 62984
  - DOWNING, DOUG, Dir. Environ. Affairs, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272
  - DRAEGER, ERNEST, Pres., PE & C, Inc., 700 E. Jefferston St. #C, Pittsburg, KS 66762
  - DREYER, RICK, Central Div. Mgr., T. J. Gundlach Machine Co., P.O. Box 385, Belleville, IL 62222
  - DROPPLEMAN, J. P., Pres., Ocenco, Inc., 10225 82nd Ave., Kenosha, WI 53142-7737

- DRYDEN, J. L. (JOE)(Retired), Bixby-Zimmer Engr. Co., P.O. Box 510, Galesburg, IL 61401
- DU JARDIN, MATTHEW, Mgr.-Mining Markets, Macwhyte Wire Rope, 2906 14th Ave., Kenosha, WI 53140
- DUANE, LEN, Sales, Dayco Machine, 1002 W. White, Carbondale, IL 62901
- DUDZIK, ALBERT J., # 3 Coventry Court, Fairview Heights, IL 62208-1100
- DUGAN, L. B. (DIXIE), Pres., Dixie Dugan, Inc., 7766 Meadow Ln., Newburgh, IN 47630
- DUGGER, LARRY, Pres., Woodruff Supply Co., Inc., P.O. Box 426, Madisonville, KY 42431
- DUMONTELLE, PAUL, Branch Chief Environ. Geol. & Geochem., IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- DUNCAN, S. W., Pres., Duncan Foundry & Machine Works, Inc., Box 433, Alton, IL 62002
- DUNFORD, JEFFREY L., Sales Rep., Construction Machinery Corp., P.O. Box 97, Marion, IL 62959
- DURBIN, TAMI, Optical Sales, M&S Fire & Safety, P.O. Box 4348, Evansville, IN 47724
- DWOSH, DOUGLAS, Mgr., Tech. Services, Paul Weir Co., 2340 River Rd., Suite 203, Des Plaines, IL 60018
- EASTWOOD, ROGER, Gen. Mgr., K&E Tech., Inc., P.O. Box 165, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- EBERHART, RON, Vice Pres., Mining Sales, Goodman Equipment Corp., 5430 W. 70th Pl., Chicago, IL 60638-6321
- EDMONDSON, CARROLL, Safety Coord., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- EGBERS, BOB, Sales Rep., Victaulic Co. of America, 101 Court St. #1006, Evansville, IN 47708
- ELGIN, BILL, Tech. Mgr., Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., 605 State St., Newburgh, IN 47630
- ELLIOTT, GARY, Area Rep., A&L Great Lakes Labs, Inc., RR#1, Box 20, Cropsey, IL 61731
- ELLIS, GORDON B., Branch Mgr., Bearing Headquarters Co, 329 S. 9th St., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- ELLIS, GREG, Sales Engr., Eastern Electric Apparatus Repair Co., Inc., 1565 S. Vandeventer Avenue, St. Louis, MO 63110
- ELLIS, JOHN C., Mgr., Materials Handling, Henry A. Petter Supply Co., P.O. Box 2350, Paducah, KY 42001
- ELLIS, RON, Sales Mgr., Emmick Oil, P. O. Box 1914, Owensboro, KY 42302
- EMANUEL, LEO J., Vice Pres. Sales/Mkt., Leeco Steel Products, 1600 S. Kostner AVe., Chicago, IL 60623
- ENGLAND, KEVIN, Marketing Engr., Texaco Lubricants Co., 6340 Castle Place Dr., Indianapolis, IN 46250
- ENGLERT, TOM, Indus. Sales, Anixter Wire & Cable Co., 1913 Beltway Dr., St. Louis, MO 63114
- ESLING, STEVE, Southern IL University, Department of Geology, Carbondale, IL 62901
- ESTEL, STEVE, Engr. Tech., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- EVANS, Jr., DONALD G., Sales Rep., Long-Airdox Co., 3206 W. DeYoung, Marion, IL 62959

EVILSIZER, BRAD, 1005 S. Emma St., Christopher, IL 62822

- EWIN, RANDY, Product Mgr., Mining, Bridon American, RR2, Hickory Lane, Oakland City, IN 47760
- FABIAN, PETER, Gen. Mgr., Fansteel-VR/Wesson, Box 11399, Lexington, KY 40575
- FANSHIER, MARK, Sales, American Pulverizer Co., 5540 W. Park AVe., St. Louis, MO 63110
- FARLAINO, G. REGGIE, Sales Rep., Phillips Machine Service, Inc., Rt. 2, Box 97, Greenville, KY 42345
- FARMER, JERRY, Vice Pres., Centrifugal Services, Inc., RR1, Box 24B, Raleigh, IL 62977-9801
- FARRELL, ALLEN, Mt. Vernon Elect., Co., Inc., 1313 Harlan Rd., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- FARTHING, MAX, Purchasing Agent Dotiki Mine, MAPCO Coal, Inc., P.O. Box 128, Clay, KY 42404
- FAWCETT, JOHN, Vice Pres./Equip. Div., Gauley Sales Co., P.O. Drawer C, Hico, WV 25854
- FEESE, DOUG, Branch Mgr., Illinois Bearing Co., 2840 Via Verde, Springfield, IL 62703
- FEEZER, RANDY, Asst. Mgr., The Mine Supply Co., P.O. Box 2220, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- FEIG, BILL, Sales/Field Serv. Supv., Long-Airdox Co., 3206 W. DeYoung, Marion, IL 62959
- FELMLEE, GARY, Sales, SKF Bearing Services Co., 400 Chesterfield Ctr. Suite 400-Office #33, Chesterfield, MO 63017
- FERGUSON, MIKE, Mine Mgr., Turris Coal Co., Daylight, IN
- FIELD, GEORGE W., Coal Consultant, 3746 E. 83rd St., S., Tulsa, OK 74137

FINAN, TOM, Tech. Mgr., Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., P.O. Box 15890, St. Louis, MO 63114

- FINDLEY, KEITH, Engr. Systems Mgr., M&S Fire & Safety, P.O. Box 4348, Evansville, IN 47724
- FINDLEY, ROGER, Repair Mgr., Mt. Vernon Elect., Co., Inc., 1313 Harlan Rd., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- FINK, JACK C., Mgr. Mining Products, Plymouth Rubber Co., Inc., 120 Bertley Ridge Dr., Coraopolis, PA 15108
- FISCHBECK, GROVER, Service Engr., J. H. Fletcher & Co., P.O. Box 361, Uniontown, KY 42461
- FISCOR, STEVE, Tech. Editor, COAL Magazine, 29 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606-3298
- FISHER, BUD, Reg. Sales Mgr., Berry Bearing Co., 100 Halsted, Chicago Heights, IL 60411-1256
- FLEENER, JOHN K., Vice Pres. & Gen. Mgr., Mid-Continental Fuels, Inc., P.O. Box 1177, Marion, IL 62959
- + FLETCHER, ROBERT, J. H. Fletcher & Co., Box 2143, Huntington, WV 25722
- + FLETCHER, WILLIAM, Dir., J. H. Fletcher & Co., 1630 Sheridan Rd., Apt. 10N, Wilmette, IL 60091
  - FLORETH, BRAD, Vice Pres., Marketing, ILL-MO Welding Products Co., P.O. Box 788, Jacksonville, IL 62651
  - FOLKERTS, JIM, Reg. Sales Mgr., Joy Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 1269, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

EVOY, TERRY, Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634

- FORMAN, MEGAN, Fosroc, Inc.-Celtite Mining & Tunneling, 7985 Coiltown Rd., Nebo, KY 42441-9564
- FOSTER, I. O., (Retired), 194 Miami, Park Forest, IL 60466
- FOSTER, LES, Pres., Surplus Equipment Inc., P.O. Box 389, Oak Hill, WV 25901
- FOUST, ROBERT B., Vice Pres., Sales, ABC Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 77, Warsaw, IN 46581-0077
- FOWLER, SCOTT, Mgr., Engr. Dept., Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634
- FOX, JAMES M., Engr., Emeritus, Tabor Machine Co., 908 Taylor Ave., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- FOX, ROBERT, 1004 S. Main, Box 343, Coulterville, IL 62237
- FRANKLIN, DANNY, Shift Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- FRASER, JAMES D., Vice Pres., T. J. Gundlach Machine Co., 3760 Highland Dr. #406, Salt Lake City, UT 84106-4206
- FRIBERG, MAGNUS, Reg. Mgr., Grindex Pumps, 1137 W. 175th St., Homewood, IL 60430
- FRIEDERICK, JAMES V., Sr. Mining Engr., Paul Weir Co., 2340 River Road, #203, Des Plaines, IL 60018
- FRITZSCHE, KEN, Safety Director, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- FRYBURGER, BRAD, Thurman Scale, 1039 Refuge Rd., Columbus, OH 43207
- GAFFNEY, GEORGE F., Dist. Sales Mgr., F. C. Mencini & Assoc., Inc., 185 Glen Cove, St. Louis, MO 63017
- GALLI, BRYAN, Sales, Freeman Coal Sales, Inc., P.O. Box 490, Marion, IL 62959
- GAMESTER, SCOTT K., Pres., Reaco Battery Service Corp., R.R. 1, BOX 48, Johnston City, IL 62951
- GANEY, DAN, Mgr. of Engr., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- GANN, JIMMIE E., 753 Rozier #18, Ste. Genevieve, MO 63670
- GARLAND, TIM, Mine Mgr., Delta Mine, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 730, Marion, IL 62959
- GARNER, BRUCE, Fuel Opers. Admin., Central IL Public Service Co., 607 E. Adams, Springfield, IL 62701
- GARRETT, DAN, Chief Engr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- GARRISON, GARY G., Pres., Garrison Engineering, Inc., 2201 E. Lakeshore Dr., Taylorville, IL 62568
- GARRISON, MERLE RAY, Sales, Gooding Rubber Co., 1200 S. Blakely St., Benton, IL 62812
- GEIS, JACK, Mfrs. Rep, Dukane Mining Products Group, 4369 Winchester Dr., Allison Park, PA 15101
- GENT, ROBERT, Materials Analyst, Americoal Services Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- GIBBONS, PEARL, Sales Rep., Austin Powder Co., 400 N. Bluff Rd., Collinsville, IL 62234
- GIBSON, DON, Supt., Burning Star #2, Consolidation Coal Co., RR #2, Box 654, Du Quoin, IL 62832
- GILBERT, GUY, Project Engr., IL DENR, 325 W. Adams, Springfield, IL 62704
- GILBERT, JACK, Surveyor Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946

- GILBERT, JOHN, Sr. Logging Engr., Marshall Miller & Assoc., 5480 Skyline Dr., Lexington, KY 40509
- GILES, WILLIAM E., Chief Mech. Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 62, Girard, IL 62640
- GILL, JAMES B., Vice Pres., Operations, MAPCO Coal, Inc., P.O. Box 911, Henderson, KY 42420

GILLAND, VERNON, Sales Rep., Fredonia Valley Quarries, Inc., 297 Fredonia Quarry Rd., Fredonia, KY 42411

- GILLES, STEVE, Product Mgr., Bixby-Zimmer Div./W.S. Tyler, P.O. Box 248, Elberfeld, IN 47613
- GILMARTIN, D. LEO, (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., 210 Rec Area Rd., Marissa, IL 62257
- GINNARD, KEN, Geologist, Paul Weir Co., 2340 River Rd., Suite 203, Des Plaines, IL 60018
- GIOVANDO, ROBERT G., Chief Operations, Plng. Engr., El Dorado Chemical, 200 Public Square 05-O, Cleveland, OH 44114
- GLUSKOTER, HAROLD J., Chief Branch Coal Geology, U.S. Geological Survey, Mail Stop 956, Reston, VA 22092
- GOAD, BILL, Service Mgr., J. H. Fletcher & Co., P.O. Box 2187, Huntington, WV 25722
- GODDARD, DONALD G., Pres., Mid-Continental Fuels, Inc., P.O. Box 1177, Marion, IL 62959
- GODFREY, JAMES H., Pres., Van-American Insurance Co., 167 E. Main St., Suite 210, Lexington, KY 40507
- GODWIN, PHYLLIS, Admin.Asst., Illinois Mining Institute, P.O. Box 20, Pesotum, IL 61863
- GORDON, JAMES R., Pres., Gordon Belt Scrapers, Inc., 301 W. Boling St., Benton, IL 62812
- GORONCY, JOHN, Vice Pres., Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 1990, Henderson, KY 42420-1990
- GOTT, STEVE, Sales Engr., Straeffer Sales, 2012 Raymond Dr., Vincennes, IN 47591

GOUGH, DENNIS, Mine Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821

- GRAF, ROBERT, Pres., American Mine Research, Inc., P.O. Box 234, Rocky Gap, VA 24366
- GRAHAM, DAVID, Sales Rep, Mt. Vernon Elect., Co., Inc., 1313 Harlan Road, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- GRANINGER, PAT, Pres, Pump Consultants, Inc., 6200 Maxwell Ave., Bldg. "A", Evansville, IN 47716
- GRAY, RALPH J., Consultant, Coal, Coked Carbons, Ralph Gray Services, 303 Drexel Dr., Monroeville, PA 15146
- GRAY, TOM, Engr. Mgr., GAI Consultants, Inc., 570 Beatty Road, Monroeville, PA 15146
- GREGORY, WALT, Pres., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 111 Airway Dr., Marion, IL 62959
- GRIESEDIECK, CHRIS, Pres., American Pulverizer Co., 5540 W. Park, St Louis, MO 63110
- GRIFFIN, DAVID, Service Engr., American Longwall, Inc., Box 30, RR3, Thompsonville, IL 62890

GRIMES, JIM, Purchasing, Arclar Coal Co., P.O. Box 444, Harrisburg, IL 62946

GRIMM, ERIC S., Relief Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., 1012 Arizona, Columbia, IL 62236

GRITHER, CARL, Acct. Exec., Benetech, Inc., 172 Lake Forest Estates, St. Genevieve, MO 63670

GROGAN, LESTER T., 308 W. Adelaide, Christopher, IL 62822

GROSS, D. JAMES, Sr. Vice Pres., Operations, Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plz., Chicago, IL 60606

GROVES, GARY, Sales, Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42431

GUBBINS, KENNY, Salesman, Coleman Engineering, P.O. Box 41466, Memphis, TN 38174

- GULLIC, R. C. (BOB), Gen. Mgr., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- GUNNOE, JIM, MC-2000/4000 Proj. Mgr., American Mine Research, Inc., P.O. Box 234, Rocky Gap, VA 24366

GUNTHER, R. JAMES, Vice Pres., Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., 2150 Kienlen Ave., St. Louis, MO 63121

GWALTNEY, BILL, Vice Pres., Webb Oil Co., Inc., P.O. Box 112, McLeansboro, IL 62859

HAKE, WILLIAM D. (BILL), Vice Pres. - Operations, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 25861, Oklahoma City, OK 73125

★ HALBERSLEBEN, PAUL, Consultant, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946

HALL, BERT, Gen. Mine Mgr., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852

HALL, KEITH, Reg. IV Mgr., Benetech, Inc., Rt. 194, P.O. Box 466, Phelps, KY 41553

HAMILTON, GLENN, Environ. Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896

HAMMOND, JOHN P., State Mine Insp., Dist. #1, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, Box 109, Rushville, IL 62681

HAMPTON, TOM, Sales Rep, P.B.&S. Chemical, P.O. Box 908, Paducah, KY 42002-0908

HANCOCK JR., BUDDY, Branch Mgr., Commercial Testing & Engr. Co., P.O. Box 752, Henderson, KY 42420

HANLEY, CHRIS D., Reg. Marketing Mgr., Senstar Capital Corp., One Oxford Centre, Pittsburgh, PA 15219

HANLEY, TERRY, Sales Rep., Long-Airdox Co., 3206 W. DeYoung, Marion, IL 62959

HARDMAN, DOUG, Mgr. of Engr., J. H. Fletcher & Co., 2 Sierra Circle, Huntington, WV 25705

HARLAN, KEITH, Parts Mgr., Lakeshore Mining Equip. Corp., 4106 Eastmoor Rd., Louisville, KY 40218-3002

HARPER, DARRELL N., Gen. Mgr, Project Engr., 3-H Mining Corp., 75 Woodvale St., Dunbar, PA 15431

★ HARRELL, M. V. (DOC), Vice Pres. (Retired), Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Route 2, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

HARRIS, JAMES D., Salesman, Special Mine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 188, West Frankfort, IL 62896

HART, LAMON D., Gen. Surface Supt., Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box H, Valier, IL 62891

- HARTING, RICH, Vice Pres., Bearing Headquarters Co., 3689 E. Broadway, Alton, IL 62002
- HARTSTIRN, BOB, Supt. Burning Star #4, Consolidation Coal Co., RR #1, Box 39, Cutler, IL 62238
- HARVEY, DICK, Sr. Geologist, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- HARVEY, DONNA, Shop Office Mgr., Mt. Vernon Elect., Co., Inc., 1313 Harlan Rd., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- HARWOOD, FRANK, Sales, Henry A. Petter Supply Co., P.O. Box 2350, Paducah, KY 42001
- HASTY, TOM, Foreman, West City Mine Supply, P.O. Box 328, Benton, IL 62812
- HATCHER, BOB, Asst. Mine Mgr., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
- HATTENDORF, WARREN, Dir., Employee Rel., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., PO Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- HAWKSWORTH, JOHN, Terr. Mgr., Roland Machinery Co., P.O. Box 2879, Springfield, IL 62708
- HAYDEN, JEFF, Operations Mgr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- HAYWOOD, GREG, Mine Engr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- HEAD, GEORGE, Pres., SAN-CON, Inc., P.O. Box 120, Upper Sandusky, OH 43351
- HEAD, P.E., H. JOHN, Vice Pres., Morgan Mining & Environ. Consult., Ltd., 2365 Harrodsburg Rd., Suite B-325, Lexington, KY 40504
- HEALY, HALL, Dir. of Marketing, Patrick Engineering, Inc., 346 Taft Ave., Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
- HEALY, JOHN M., Vice Pres., Partner, Hanson Engineers, Inc., 1525 S. 6th St., Springfield, IL 62703
- HEARD, G.G., Sen. Vice Pres., Midcont., Consolidation Coal Co., 12755 Olive Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63141
- HECK, JACK, Dir. Business Dev., Van-American Insurance Co., 167 E. Main Str., Suite 210, Lexington, KY 40507
- HEIN, DARRELL L., Surveyor, IL Mine Subsidence Insurance Fund, #4 Exec. Dr., Suite 4, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- HEINE, RICH, Inside Sales, Kiefer Electrical Supply Co., RR3, Rend City Rd., Benton, IL 62812
- HEINLE, RANDY, Vice Pres., Kiefer Electrical Supply Co., 1805 Hovey, Normal, IL 61761
- HERMAN, DR. RICHARD G., Research Fellow, Lehigh University, Sinclair Lab., Bldg. #7, Bethlehem, PA 18015
- HESS, JAMES, Mine Supt., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- HESSE, FRED E., Exec. Vice Pres., Advanced Mining Technology, Inc., 295 Meadowlands Blvd., Washington, PA 15301
- HESSE, MICHAEL A., Advanced Mining Technology, Inc., 295 Meadowlands Blvd., Washington, PA 15301
- HIGGINS, JOHN, Div. Mgr., Gauley Sales Co., 1202 W. Blakely, Benton, IL 62812
- HILDON, MICHAEL A., Pres. & CEO, Commercial Testing & Engr. Co., 1919 S. Highland Ave., 210B, Lombard, IL 60148

- HILL, ROBERT, Supt., Arclar Coal Co., P.O. Box 444, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- HINDERLITER, DAN, Prep. Plant Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- HINES, ROGER L., Field Rep, Joy Technologies, Inc., Box 1269, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

HOBBS, JEFFREY J., Dist. Sales Mgr., Lake Shore Mining Equip. Corp., 2900 Lime AVe., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

HOEMAN, JOHN M., Mgr.-Purchasing, Coal Services Corp., 301 N. Memorial, St. Louis, MO 63102

- HOFFMAN, FRED, Acct. Mgr., Siemens, 11775 Borman Suite 102, St. Louis, MO 63146
- HOFFMAN, MARKEL, Mine Engr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- HOFFMANN, RON, Vice Pres., Surdex Corp., 520 Spirit of St. Louis Blvd., Chesterfield, MO 63005
- HOLDERFIELD, JOE, Parts Mgr., Fabick Machinery Co., P.O. Box 760, Marion, IL 62959
- HOLMES, RON, Sales, Mine Equip. & Mill Supply Co., 1945 Mine Equipment Rd., Dawson Springs, KY 42408
- HOOKS, CHARLES, Agronomist, University of Illinois, 13040 Blackstump Rd., Percy, IL 62272
- ★ HOPKINS, M. E., (Retired), Peabody Coal Co. (Retired), 35 Club Grounds N., Florissant, MO 63033-4110
  - HORN, DICK, Sales Mgr., Alminco, Inc., 1411 Delaware Ave., Lexington, KY 40505

HORVATH, FRANK A., Mgr., Marketing Planning, Goodman Equipment Corp., 5430 W. 70th Place, Bedford Park, IL 60638

- HOUSER, ROBERT A., (Retired), 18532 Lyn Ct., Homewood, IL 60430
- HOWARD, JOHN MIKE, Dist. Sales Mgr., U.S.T. Inc., 311 Laura, Farmington, MO 63640
- HOWARD, JOHN L., Assoc. Dean, Mining Tech., Illinois Eastern Comm. Colleges, 2201 Toronto Rd., Springfield, IL 62707
- HOWE, JANET, 9376 Home Circle, Des Plaines, IL 60016
- HOWELL, DYKE, Pres., Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Inc., P.O. Box 6548, Evansville, IN 47711
- HOWERY, RODNEY, Sales Mgr., Heintzmann Corp., P.O. Box 301, Cedar Bluff, VA 24609
- HOWTON, BARRY, Pres., Specialty Rock Products, 10265 Hopkinsville Rd., Princeton, KY 42445
- HUBER, RANDY, Sales Mgr., N.E., Tricon Metals & Services, Inc., 1540 Lakewood Dr., Lexington, KY 40502-2534
- HUCK, JANET, Purchasing Assoc., Americaal Services Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- HUELSMANN, ARNOLD, CEO, Arnold Distributing Co., 104 N. Walnut, Trenton, IL 62293
- HUFF, STEPHANIE, Sr. Account Exec., Aaron D. Cushman & Assoc., Inc., 7777 Bonhomme, St. Louis, MO 63105
- HUGHES, WILLIAM W., Service Engr., Continental Conveyer & Equip. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 184, Waltonville, IL 62894
- HUNT, GUY, Engr. Dept., Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634

- HUNTER, JOHN, Service Mgr., Roland Machinery Co., 5920 N. Lindbergh Blvd., Hazelwood, MO 63042
- HUNTER, ROBERT, Mgr. of Research & Tech. S., Coal Services Corp., P.O. Box 66746, 301 N. Memorial Dr., St. Louis, MO 63166
- HURLEY, JACK, Pres., Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, 11140 S. Towne Sq., Suite 204, St. Louis, MO 63123
- HUSTEDDE, RON H., Materials Mgr., Joy Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 1269, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- HUTCHCRAFT, DENNIS, Sales Mgr., Tri State Mine Supply, P.O. Box 732, Marion, IL 62959
- HUTCHCRAFT, GARY, Shop Foreman, Cima Electrical & Mine Services, RR2, Box 320, Benton, IL 62812
- HUTCHCRAFT, JIM, Owner, H & H Consulting, 707 S. Monroe, P.O. Box 481, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- HUTCHCRAFT, JIM, Sales, Cima Electrical & Mine Services, RR#2, Box 320, Benton, IL 62812
- IWASYSZYN, TED, Vice Pres., Sales West, Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, 146 Pres. Str., St. Louis, MO 63118
- JACKSON, AARON D., Mine Supt., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- JACKSON, NORM, Vice Pres. Operations, Rogers Group, Inc., 350 S. Adams, Bloomington, IN 47402
- JACKSON, ROYCE, Sales, Rees Mine Supply Sales, Inc., Box 177, Du Quoin, IL 62832
- JAENKE, C.T. (TED), Pres., Pro-Mark Process Systems, P.O. Box 411005, St. Louis, MO 63141
- JAMES, JESSE, Sales, Gauley Sales Co., Drawer C, Hico, WV 25854
- JANKOUSKY, BILL, Chief Safety Insp., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- JANKOUSKY, CHARLES, (Retired), 702 Sheridan Dr., Benton, IL 62812
- JANSEN, GREG, Sales Rep., Falk Corporation, 180 Weidman Road, Manchester, MO 63021
- JENKINS, DAVE, Region Mgr., IBT, Inc., 4323 Woodson Rd., St. Louis, MO 63134
- JENKINS, JON C., Pres., J&D Management Group, Inc., 2216 Young Dr., Suite 7B, Lexington, KY 40505
- JENSEN, LARRY, Reg. Mgr. West, Kennamental, Inc., 95 S 380 East, Midway, UT 84049
- JOHNSON, D. J., Instructor, Mining Industrial Tech., Rend Lake College, R.R. 1, Ina, IL 62846
- JOHNSON, KEN, Mgr., IL Facilities, American Longwall, Inc., P.O. Box 102, Whittington, IL 62897
- JOHNSON, SAM, Mgr./Sales, Dooley Bros., Inc., 609 N. McLeansboro St., Benton, IL 62812
- JOHNSON, STEVE, Gen. Supt., Arclar Coal Co., P.O. Box 444, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- JOKERST, JERRY, Pres., Farrar Pump & Machinery Co., 1701 S. Big Bend Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63117
- JONES, DON, Inland Steel Coal Co.(Retired), 804 S. 34th St., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

- JONES, JACKIE W., Salesman, Kerco, Inc., 548 S. Main St., Madisonville, KY 42455
- JONES, JEFF, National Sales Mgr., Jones Marketing, 3394 Lee Highway, Bristol, VA 24201
- JONES, JERRY, Pres., Jones Marketing, 3394 Lee Highway, Bristol, VA 24201
- JORDAN, ALEX., Top Boss, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 237, Divernon, IL 62530-0237
- JORDAN, BETTY, Branch Mgr., Kiefer Electrical Supply Co., RR #3, Rend City Rd., Benton, IL 62812
- JOYCE, KEVIN, Vice Pres. Sales, Naylor Pipe Co., 1230 E. 92nd St., Chicago, IL 60619-7997
- JUBINSKY, STEVE, Area Sales Mgr., Ingersoll-Rand Material Handling, 888 Industrial Dr., Elmhurst, IL 60126
- JUDY, JOHN, Sales, Sligo, Inc., 140 E. Prairie Ave., St. Louis, MO 63147
- JURICH, JOE, Sales, Mt. Vernon Elect., Co., Inc., 1313 Harlan Rd., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- JUST, ZBIGNIEW, RR 2, Box 228, Herrin, IL 62948
- JUSTICE, J. H. (JIM), Vice Pres., Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., P.O. Box 181, Du Quoin, IL 62832
- JUSTICE, LARRY, Rock Mechanics Supv., Standard Laboratories, Inc., P.O. Box 39, Freeburg, IL 62243
- KACHIK, DAVID J., Sr. Assoc., Coal Industry Consultants, Inc., P.O. Box 4345, Wheaton, IL 60189-4345
- + KALIA, HEMENDRA N., 6425 W. Coley Ave., Las Vegas, NV 89102
- + KARNES, RALPH E., Maint. Foreman, Consolidation Coal Co., P.O. Box 1192, Benton, IL 62812-5192
  - KASKY, JOHN, Sales Rep, R & H Service & Supply Co., P.O. Box 250, Carterville, IL 62918
  - KAYE, CLAIR, Terr. Mgr., Chevron USA, P.O. Box 32140, Louisville, KY 40232
  - KEAFFABER, DAVE, Area Engr., Hancor, Inc., 5435 N. Park Dr., Indianapolis, IN 46220
  - KEE, GEORGE B., Vice Pres., Special Mine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 188, Country Club Rd., West Frankfort, IL 62896
  - KELL, THOMAS M., Gen. Mine Mgr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., RR #1, Box C-74, Virden, IL 62690-9511
  - KELLER, ROBERT T., Pres., J. H. Service Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4315, Evansville, IN 47724
  - KENDORSKI, P.E., FRANK S., Consult. Engr., Morgan Mining & Environ. Consult., Ltd., 3080 Ogden Ave., Lisle, IL 60532
  - KENNEDY, JACK, Vice Pres., Jack Kennedy Metal Prods. & Bldgs., Inc., P.O. Box 138, Taylorville, IL 62568
  - KENNEDY, WILLIAM, Pres., Jack Kennedy Metal Prods. & Bldgs., Inc., P.O. Box 138, Taylorville, IL 62568
  - KERN, ALAN, Mine Engr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
  - KIMELTON, DWIGHT, Sales, R & H Service & Supply Co., P.O. Box 250, Carterville, IL 62918
  - KING, HAROLD, Branch Mgr., Bearings Service Co., 1607 S. Kentucky AVe., Evansville, IN 47734
  - KING, PAUL, Sales, Illinois Div., Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606

- KINKADE, MIKE, Maint, Mgr. Mine #6, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- KINNELL, HERB, Sr. Sales, Quality Engr., Joy Technologies, Inc., 6160 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139

KINSTLER, DONALD W., Dir. Underground Operations, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. BOX 1990, Henderson, KY 42420

KIRK, RON, W. D. Hydraulics, 159 College St., Wheatcroft, KY 42463

KIRKPATRICK, BILLY, Sales Engr., Joy Technologies, Inc., R.R. 6, Box 343, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

- KISER, ROBERT W., Gen. Mgr., ICI Explosives, P.O. Box 908, Madisonville, KY 42431
- KISSEL, DAVE, Supt., Rogers Group, Inc., 350 S. Adams, Bloomington, IN 47402

KITCHEN, MARK, Gen. Mine Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821

KITTINGER, RANDY, Purchasing Agent Retiki Mine, MAPCO Coal, Inc., P.O. Box 45, Henderson, KY 42420

KLEMM, FRANK, Mgr.-Coal Pricing, Illinois Central Railroad, 455 N. City Front Plaza Dr., Chicago, IL 60611-5504

KNIGHT, DAVID, Operator-Black Creek Mine, Rogers Group, Inc., 350 S. Adams, Bloomington, IN 47402

KNIGHT, JOAN, Adminis. Coord., Rogers Group, Inc., 350 S. Adams, Bloomington, IN 47402

KNIGHT, KATHY, Adminis. Coord.-S. Region, Rogers Group, Inc., 350 S. Adams, Bloomington, IN 47402

KNIGHT, RAY, Area Mine Mgr., Rogers Group, Inc., 350 S. Adams, Bloomington, IN 47402

KNISELY, JOHN, Marketing Mgr. Mining, Fairmont Supply Co., P. O. Box 501, Washington, PA 15301

KOENITZER, JEFFERY D., Vice Pres. Engr., Helwig Carbon Products, Inc., 8900 W. Tower Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53224-0400

KOPEC, JOHN, Pres., K&E Technical, Inc., P.O. Box 165, West Frankfort, IL 62896

KORB, ROBERT, Thurman Scale, 1939 Refugee Rd., Columbus, OH 43207

KORTE, JAMES, Eastern Div. Mgr., T. J. Gundlach Machine Co., P. O. Box 385, Belleville, IL 62222

KOSTBADE, KEN, Sales, Bearings Service Co., Highway 13, East, Marion, IL 62959

KOSTBADE, MIKE, Salesman, Bearings Service Co., 1607 S. Kentucky Ave., Evansville, IN 47734

KOSTBADE, RICHARD, Sales, Bearings Service Co., 398 W. Noel Ave., Madisonville, KY 42431-0744

KOVACK, MIKE, Sales/Serv. Engr., Jack Kennedy Metal Prods. & Bldgs., Inc., P.O. Box 138, Taylorville, IL 62568

KOVARIK, MIKE, Sales, Gooding Rubber Co., 1200 S. Blakely, Benton, IL 62812

KRITZBERGER, GENE, Product Mgr., Voith Transmissions, Inc., 25 Winship Road, York, PA 17402

KRUG, FRANK, Section Supv., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852

KUCHARIK, TOM, Instructor, Illinois Eastern Comm. Colleges, Olney, IL 62948

KUDLAWIEC, ROBERT P., Project Engr., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852

- KUHN, SCOTT, Sales, K/M Specialty Pumps, Inc., 7131 Savannah Dr., PO Box 102, Newburgh, IN 47629-0102
- KUNKEL, JOHN, Mgr. of Adminis., Old Ben Coal Co., 500 N. Du Quoin St., Benton, IL 62812
- KUTZ, BILL, Sales & Serv. Engr., Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, 222A Shenandoah Pl., Henderson, KY 42420

LAFFEY, MIKE, Sales Rep., Laffey Equipment Co., P.O. Box 16285, St. Louis, MO 63105

- LAINE, DAVID, Reg. Sales Mgr., Prince Manuf. Co., 2330 Willow Creek Dr., Evansville, IN 47711-9155
- LAMBERT, KEITH, Sales, Minesafe Electronics, P.O. Box 281, Sturgis, KY 42459
- LAND, GEORGE W., Coal Technology Cons. (Retired), AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 727 Leisure Lane, Greenwood, IN 46142
- LANZEROTTE, JOHN, Mine Supt., Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 496, Carlinville, IL 62626

LARSON, JOHN C., Sales Rep., Michigan Industrial Lumber, P.O. Box 612, Whiting, IN 46394

- LATTINA, ALAN, Serv. Engr., Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, 146 Pres. Str., St. Louis, MO 63118
- LAUER, BRIAN, Terr. Mgr., Roland Equipment Co., 5920 N. Lindbergh Blvd., Hazelwood, MO 63042
- + LEDVINA, C. T. (CHRIS), Old Ben Coal Co., 5415 N. Sheridan Rd., Suite 5511, Chicago, IL 60640-1951
  - LEE, JAMES, Mine Mgr., Freeman United Coal MIning Co., 108 Timberridge, Springfield, IL 62702
  - LEHMAN, BOB C., Purchasing Agent, Arclar Coal Co., P.O. Box 444, Harrisburg, IL 62946
  - LEIGHTON, MORRIS W., Chief, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
  - LEMMONS, SHARON K., Claims Mgr., Lynch Coal Operators Reciprocal Assn., P.O. Box 715, Terre Haute, IN 47805
  - LEMONS, ARLEY, (Retired), Sesser Concrete Products Co., 702 N. Park St., Sesser, IL 62884
  - LENDRUM, SHAUN P., Sales Mgr., Stamler Corp., P.O. Box 307, Main & Stamler Strs., Millersburg, KY 40348
  - LESTER, RANDY, Gen. Mgr., American Mine Research, Inc., P.O. Box 234, Rocky Gap, VA 24366
  - LEVANTI, WILLIAM, Safety Insp., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
  - LEWIS, TERRY, Customer Serv. Rep., Gooding Rubber Co., 1200 Blakely, Benton, IL 62812
  - LINDENSCHMIDT, TERRY, Field Sales, Baker-Bohnert/Service Group, P.O. Box 169003, Louisville, KY 40256-9003
- + LINDSAY, GEORGE C., 7024 Melody Lane, Fort Wayne, IN 46804-2836
  - LINK, WILLIAM R., Maint. Foreman, No. 1 Mine, Monterey Coal Co., RR #4, Box 235, Carlinville, IL 62626
  - LITTLE, JOHN, Eastern Mgr., PRO-TECH, 1605 Sterling Dr., Lakeland, FL 33818
  - LITTLEFIELD, KENNETH, Pres., B & L Industrial Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1223, Granite City, IL 62040
  - LOGSDON, CHERYL, Adminis. Coord., Rogers Group, Inc., P. O. Box 849, Bloomington, IN 47402-0849

LOLAN, DONALD J., Sales Rep., Midco Sales & Service, P.O. Box 28729, St. Louis, MO 63146

LONG, JAMES R., Pres., Orion Products, RR1, Box 268, Waltonville, IL 62894

LONGO, PETER, Mgr. Undergr. Sales, Frazer & Jones Co., P.O. Box 4955, Syracuse, NY 13221

LORENZO, SYLVER, Mine Mgr., Coal, Inc., RR4 Box 262, Linton, IN 47441

LOUNSBURY, RICHARD E., Environ. Advisor, P.O. Box 675, Carlinville, IL 62626

LOWE, DIANNA, Secretary, Hillsboro Coal Co., P.O. Box 280, Hillsboro, IL 62049

LOYD, RON, Purchasing Mgr., Lebco, Inc., P.O. Box 656, Benton, IL 62812

LUBBERT, RANDALL, Dragline Training Coord., SIU Coal Research Center, Coal Research Center, Carbondale, IL 62901

LUCAS, WALTER S., Vice Pres. (Retired), Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 816, Harrisburg, IL 62946

LUMM, D. K., Grad Student, University of Kentucky, Dept. of Geological Sciences, Lexington, KY 40506

LUTZ, MICHAEL E., Sales Engr., Power Torque, Inc., 1741 Rudder Industrial Dr., Fenton, MO 63026

LYMAN, ROBERT M., Geologist, Sun Coal Company, 308 Timberhill Ct., Knoxville, TN 37922

LYNN, JERRY A., Sales Rep., Fabick Machinery Co., P.O. Box 760, Marion, IL 62959

LYTLE, JOHN M., Head, Minerals Engr. Sect., IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820

★ MAC DONALD, J. W., Consultant, 501 W. Reed St., Benton, IL 62812 MACKEY, JERRY, Chief Electr., Retiki Mine, MAPCO Coal, Inc., P.O. Box 45,

Henderson, KY 42420

MAHLER, JAMES W., Pres., Americoal Services Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208

MALONE, JAMES (PAT), Pres., Jake's Tire Co., P.O. Box 670, Marion, IL 62959

+ MANCI, SAMUEL L., Sales Rep., Long-Airdox Co. (no current address)

MANN, MIKE, Sr. Marketing Mgr., Brake Supply Co., Inc., P.O. Box 447, Evansville, IN 47703-0447

- MANN, MITCH, Sales, Coal Age Service Corp., P.O. Box 250, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- MANNING, RANDY, General Belt Service, Inc., P.O. Box 22, Benton, IL 62812

MARCUM, RONNIE, Vice Pres., IL Operations, Consolidation Coal Co., P.O. Box 566, Sesser, IL 62884-0566

MAROSCHER, GUS, Exec. Vice Pres., Brautigam, P.O. Box 1492, Marion, IL 62959

MARTIN, BERNARD, State Mine Insp., IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, RR 2, Box 170A, Taylorville, IL 62568-9802

MARTIN, CHARLES EDWARD, Mgr., Human Resources, McDonnell Douglas Astronautics Co., Box 516, St. Louis, MO 63166

+ MARTIN, CLARENCE, Maint. Foreman, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852

MARTIN, DARIN, Land Reclam. Specialist, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, #2 Coal Dev. Park, Carterv ille, IL 62918

MARTIN, HARRY, Exec. Vice Pres., Westfalia Mining Progress, Inc., 255 Berry Road, Washington, PA 15301

- MARTIN, J. NEIL, Vice Pres.-Adminis., R & H Service & Supply Co., P.O. Box 250, Carterville, IL 62918
- MARTIN, JAMES W., Mine Plann. Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- MARTIN, MARY JO, Assist. Editor, COAL Magazine, 29 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606
- MARTIN, MIKE, Outside Sales, Illinois Bearing Co., 2840 Via Verde, Springfield, IL 62708
- MATUSKA, DAN, Sales Engr., Century Lubricating Oils, Inc., P.O. Box 161, Marion, IL 62959
- MAUCK, HARVEY B., Owner, Deep Valley Coal Co., 1107 N. Logan Ave., Danville, IL 61832-2917
- MAY, BILLY, Sales Rep., Mohler Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 669, Boonville, IN 47601
- MC ATEE, BOB, Mine Supt., Old Ben Coal Co., Rt. 3, Box 40, Benton, IL 62812
- MC BRIDE, DON, State Mine Insp., IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 1401 JOHN-SON, Johnston City, IL 62951
- MC CALL, BRENT, Terr. Mgr., Roland Machinery Co., P.O. Box 2879, Springfield, IL 62708
- MC CANDLESS, BRAD, Section Supv., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
- MC CANN, MICK, Sales Rep., Illinois Bearing Co., 303 Swan Ave., Centralia, IL 62801
- MC CLANAHAN, BILL, Highland Machinery Corp., P.O. Box 218, Mt. Hope, WV 25880
- MC CLANAHAN, MIKE, 4281 Old Jonesboro Rd., Bristol, TN 37620
- MC CLINTICK, LARRY, Plant Mgr., Eastern Electric Apparatus Repair Co., Inc., 1565 S. Vandeventer Ave., St. Louis, MO 63110
- MC COY, LARRY, Sr. Dist. Mgr., Esco Corp., 1017 Griggs St., Danville, IL 61832
- MC DOWELL, GEORGE C., Reg. Sales Mgr., Victaulic Co. of America, 166 Thornhill Rd., Pittsburgh, PA 15086
- MC DOWELL, NEAL, Terr. Mgr., Roland Machinery Co., P.O. Box 2879, Springfield, IL 62708
- MC FARLAND, JOHN, Gen. Maint. Supv., Old Ben Coal Co., RR1, Box 312A, Benton, IL 62812
- MC GAHA, RAY, Vice Pres., Continental Conveyer & Equip. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 400, Winfield, AL 35594
- MC GUIRE, BRIAN, Branch Mgr., American Excelsior Co., P.O. Box 12414, St. Louis, MO 63132
- MC INNES, DAVID, Mgr., Commercial Testing & Engr. Co., 1919 S. Highland, Suite 210B, Lombard, IL 60148
- MC KAY, JEFFREY, Geotechn. Specialist, A.S.P. Enterprises, Inc., 1546 Fenpark Dr., Fenton, MO 63026
- MC MULLEN, MICHAEL, Mine Engr., Peabody Coal Co., P.O. 150, Marissa, IL 62257
- MC NULTY, JAMES E., Sr. Assoc., Coal Industry Consultants, Inc., P.O. Box 4345, Wheaton, IL 60189-4345
- MC PEAK, ROBERT, Mgr. Materials & Admin., Americoal Services Co., 50 Jerome Place, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- ★ MC REAKEN, C. DAYTON (WORM), (Retired), Zeigler Coal Co., 701 E. 4th St., West Frankfort, IL 62896

- MC WHORTER, "Judge", Gen. Sales Mgr., Phillips Machine Service, Inc., P.O. Box 1245, Beckley, WV 25802-1245
- MELCHER, RICHARD W., Chief Engr., Brushy Creek Coal Co., Inc., 4270 N. America Rd., Galatia, IL 62935
- MELCHOR, M. JOSEPH, Sr. Vice Pres. / Engr., Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., 2150 Keinlen Ave., St. Louis, MO 63121
- MELVIN, CALVIN, Maint. Mgr., Mine #5, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- MENDER, JULIA, Coal Educ. & Awareness, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 325 W. Adams, Room 300, Springfield, IL 62704-1892
- MERRIFIELD, NEAL H., Vice Pres., Underground Opers., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- MERRILL, BOB, Acct. Mgr., Texaco Lubricants Co., 1714 Deer Tracks Trail, St. Louis, MO 63131
- MESSMER, JOE, Acct. Exec., Azcon Corp., P.O. Box 616, Alton, IL 62002
- MEYERHOFF, ROGER, Sales, Wear Coatings, Inc., P. O. Box 170, Madisonville, KY 42431
- MIDGETT, DON, Sales, Gauley Sales Co., P.O. Box 155, Providence, KY 42450
- MILLARD, TIM, Sales, Central Illinois Steel Co., Box 78, Carlinville, IL 62626
- MILLER, DEAN, Sales Rep., Better Belt Wiper Service, Inc., RR #4, Benton, IL 62812
- MILLER, JOHN J. (IKE), Mgr.-Sales/Service, Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Suite 400, Chicago, IL 60606
- MILLER, RICK, Sales Rep., Mohler Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 669, Boonville, IN 47601-0669
- MILLER JR., RICHARD G., 1420 Sheridan Road, Wilmette, IL 60091
- MILLIGAN, JACK, Purchasing Agent, Jader Fuel Co., Box 620, Shawneetown, IL 62984
- MILLS, JOHN M., Safety Insp., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 308, Waltonville, IL 62894
- MILLS, KEITH, Asst. Mine Mgr., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
- MINER JR., JAMES A., Pres., Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42431
- MINICHBAUER, ROBERT, Brank Mgr., Rudd Equipment Co., 4679 New Baumgartner Rd., St. Louis, MO 63129
- MISSAVAGE, ROGER J., Dir., Computer-Aided Res. & Inf., Southern IL University, 207 S. 7th St., Herrin, IL 62948
- MITCHELL, CARL, Reg. Mgr., Austin Powder Co., 400 N. Bluff Rd., Collinsville, IL 62234-4149
- MITCHELL, MIKE, Real Estate Mgr., IL Opers., Meadowlark, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 730, Marion, IL 62959
- MITCHELL, WILLIAM, Gen. Mgr., St. Louis Div., Roland Equipment Co., 5920 N. Lindbergh Blvd., Hazelwood, MO 63042
- MOAKE, WARD, Chief Electrician, Peabody Coal Co., R. R. 1, Marissa, IL 62257
- MOHLER, ERIC, Sr. Buyer, Americaal Services Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- MONARCH, DENNIS D., Div. Mgr., Gooding Rubber Co., 1200 S. Blakely, Benton, IL 62812
- MOORE, DON, Dist. Lub. Engr., Texaco Lubricants Co., 1714 Deer Tracks Trail, 2nd Floor, St. Louis, MO 63131

MOORE, MARVIN R., Mine Engr., Old Ben Coal Co., RR1, Sesser, IL 62884

- MORGAN, GARY, Reg. Parts Mgr., Long-Airdox Co., 3206 W. DeYoung, Marion, IL 62959
- + MORGAN, GEORGE H., Morgan & Associates, 401 Tyler Ave., Evansville, IN 47715-3243
  - MORGAN, JOHN H., Geologist, 1805 E. Poplar St., West Frankfort, IL 62896
  - MORGAN, MARK S., Dist. Sales Mgr., J. H. Fletcher & Co., 411 E. Geiger St., Morganfield, KY 42437
  - MORGAN, RANDY, Sales, Jake's Tire Co., P.O. Box 670, Marion, IL 62959
  - MORGENSTERN, ROGER W., Mgr., Vermilion Power Station, Illinois Power Co., Box 250, Oakwood, IL 61858
  - MORLEY, BRIAN, Admin. Mgr., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., PO Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
  - MORLOCK, R. J., Chmn. of the Board, Commercial Testing & Engr. Co., 1919 S. Highland Ave., Suite 210-B, Lombard, IL 60148
- ★ MORONI, E. T. (GENE), (Retired), Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 477, Herrin, IL 62948
  - MORRIS, JOHNNY, Sales, Highland Machinery Corp., P.O. Box 218, Mt. Hope, WV 25880
  - MORRISON, TONY, Vice Pres, Ford Steel Co., P.O. Box 54, Maryland Heights, MO 63043
  - MORSE, RONALD E. (no current address)
  - MORTON, R. C., Fuels & Mining Contract Mgr., Public Service of Indiana, 1000 E. Main, Plainfield, IN 46168
  - MORVICH, JOHN, Mgr. Inventory Control, Americoal Services Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
  - MOTLEY, P. D., Marketing Mgr., Southern Explosives, Box 698, Glasgow, KY 42141
  - MUELLER, DIANE W., Environ. Scientist, Peabody Coal Co., 7900 Jefferson Road, Freeburg, IL 62243
  - MUELLER, JEFF, Mgr., Engr. Services, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 20 N.W. 1st Str., Evansville, IN 47708
  - MUHS, BUD, Thurman Scale, 1939 Refuge Rd., Columbus, OH 43207
  - MUHS, FRAN, Thurman Scale, 1939 Refuge Rd., Columbus, OH 43207
  - MULLINS, W. H., Consultant, Freeman United Coal Mining Co. (Retired), 1019 Election Dr., Benton, IL 62812
  - MURPHEY, MARY-ELLEN, Owner, Lummez Sales Company, 1059 Jennings Station Road, St. Louis, MO 63137
  - MURPHY, E. LOUIS, 74 Quail Valley, Princeton, WV 24740
  - MURRAY, ROBERT E., 32 Cotswold Ln., Moreland Hills, Chagrin Falls, OH 44022
  - MUSKO, JR., MICHAEL J., Sales, Fosroc, Inc. Celtite Mining & Tunneling Div., 150 Carley Court, Georgetown, KY 40324
  - MUSSER, PAUL, Program Mgr., Flue Gas Cleanup, USDOE, FE-232, D-102GTN, Washington, DC 20545
  - MUTCH, DON, Safety Foreman, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
  - NALLEY, GARY, 3rd. Maint. Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
  - NASH, BILL, Vice Pres. Op., Coal, Inc., R.R. 3, Box 229, Linton, IN 47441

NAWROT, J.R., Assoc. Scientist, Southern IL University, Coop. Wildlife Res. Lab, Carbondale, IL 62901

NEELY, ROD, Owner, Control Valve Service, P.O. Box 9940, St. Louis, MO 63122

NELSON, JACK, Sales & Service Rep., Kennametal, Inc., 910 North Kentucky Ave., Madisonville, KY 42431

NELSON, LONNIE G., Engr. Mgr., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 730, Marion, IL 62959

NEMECEK, MONA L., Sr. Geologist, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 4849 Hillside Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46205

NEUBAUER, ROBERT J., Consultant, 1008 S. Butternut Circle, Frankfort, IL 60423

NEWCOM, JANICE, Sec.-Treas., Marion Mining Bolts Corp., P.O. Box 422, Marion, KY 42064

- NEWCOM, JOHN, Pres., Marion Mining Bolts Corp., P.O. Box 422, Marion, KY 42064
- NEWMAN, FREDERICK G., Pres. & Geologist, Consulting Geologist, R.R. 1, Box 151A, Gillespie, IL 62033
- NEWTON, WADE, Service Technician, Simmons-Rand Co., P.O. Box 513, Marion, IL 62959
- NICHOLS, BUD, National Sales, Godwin Pumps of America, One Floodgate Rd., Bridgeport, NJ 07168
- NIEBRUEGGE, PAUL E., Sales, Hopcroft Electric, Inc., 2 Glen Crossing Rd., Edwardsville, IL 62025
- NIELSEN, CHRIS, Instructor, Rend Lake College, RR #1, Ina, IL 62846
- NIZIOLKIEWICZ, DENNIS, Dr. Human Resources, Old Ben Coal Co., 500 N. DuQuoin St., Benton, IL 62812-1224
- NOAH, LARRY G., Owner, Raben Tire Co., 709 S. Commercial, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- NOEL SR., W. E. (BILL), Dis. Sales Cons., Long-Airdox Co., 3206 W. DeYoung, Marion, IL 62959
- NOEL, JR., BILL, Dist. Mgr., Long-Airdox Co., 3206 W. DeYoung, Marion, IL 62959

NOLAN, DALE, Land Reclamation Specialist, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, Coal Development Park #2, Carterville, IL 62918

- NOLEN, JR., JACK, Service Techn., Long-Airdox Co., 3206 W. DeYoung, Marion, IL 62959
- NORMAN, MACK, Monitor, Benetech, Inc., P.O. Box 193, Freeburn, KY 41528
- NORRIS, DALE, Prep. Plant Mgr., Galatia Mine, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- NORTON, GARY, Chief Internal Auditor, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 300 W. Jefferson, Springfield, IL 62791
- NUGENT, JOHN T., Vice Pres., Sales & Market., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 111 Airway Dr., Marion, IL 62959
- NYE, STEVE, Engr., Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634
- NYSTROM, LEONARD T., Dist. Mgr., Okonite Co., 10805 Sunset Office Dr. #K-L 100, St. Louis, MO 63127-1008
- O'BRIEN, R. E., Owner, R. E. O'Brien & Assoc., 7055 Maryland Ave., St. Louis, MO 63130
- O'BRYAN, DAVE, Consultant (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., R.R. 2, Box 665, Linton, IN 47441

- O'DOWD, MICHAEL A., Engr., FLEXCO, 7313 Kohler Dr., Barnhart, MO 63012
- O'KEEFE, A. (MIKE), Operations Supt.-Captain Mine, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, 11 62272
- OAKLEY, KEN, Sales, Fairmont Supply Co., P.O. Box 1388, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 OBERLICK, GEORGE, Pres., Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634
- ODLE, JERRY, State Mining Insp., IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, Rt. 1, Box 58A, Thompsonville, IL 62890
- ODLE, JOE, Sales Rep., Rudd Equipment Co., 4679 New Baumgartner Rd., St. Louis, MO 63129
- OLDSEN, JOHN, Asst. Vice Pres. Sales, Jennmar Corp., 1330 Old Freeport Rd., Pittsburgh, PA 15238
- OLTZ, DONALD, Geologist & Head, Minerals Resources, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- OPOLKA, BRUCE, Warehouse Mgr., Peabody Coal Co., RR1, Box 135D, Marissa, IL 62257
- ORLANDI, WILLIAM J., Pres., Carbon Coal Co., 1525-35th Ave., Vero Beach, FL 32960
- OTTEN, MIKE, Parts Service Mgr.-Carterville, Roland Equipment Co., RR2, Box 220A, Carterville, IL 62918
- PACE, E. MINOR, (Retired), Inland Steel Coal Co., 700 Lake Park Dr., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
  - PANNELL, DON, District Sales Mgr., CSE Corporation, 330-C Harper Industrial Park, Beckley, WV 25801
  - PANZAU, CHRIS, Sligo, Inc., 140 E. Prairie Ave., St. Louis, MO 63147
  - PARKE, E. WAYNE, 23 Chatwood Rd., Charleston, WV 25304-2764
  - PARR, DAVE, Vice Pres., Decatur Industrial Electric, P.O. Box 1188, Decatur, IL 62525
  - PASTOR, DENNIS, Product Sales Rep., Hancor, Inc., R.R. 3, Box 392, Pana, IL 62557
  - PATEL, RAVJI M., Vice Pres., Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606
  - PATTERSON, BILL, Mgr. of Mines, Old Ben Coal Co., RR1, Box 166, Pinckneyville, IL 62274
  - PATTERSON, R. KEITH, Product Mgr., Jeffrey Div. of INDRESCO, Inc., 274 E. First Ave., Columbus, OH 43201
  - PATTERSON, TOM, State Mine Insp., IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 1670 Galatia Rd., Galatia, IL 62935
  - PATTON, KENNETH, Gen. Mgr., Mainline Power Products, P.O. Box 4315, Evansville, IN 47724
  - PAYNE, JOHN W., Vice Pres., Sales, R & H Service & Supply Co., R.R. 2, P.O. Box 250, Carterville, IL 62918
  - PEAK, STEVE, St. Louis Branch Mgr., Commercial Testing & Engr. Co., P.O. Box 752, Henderson, KY 42420
  - PEARSON, JOE, Vice Pres., Sales, Arclar Coal Co., P.O. Box 444, Harrisburg, IL 62946
  - PEEL, JOHN, Product Mgr., Long-Airdox Co., 455 Racetrack Rd., Washington, PA 15301
  - PENSONEAU, TAYLOR, Vice Pres., IL Coal Association, 212 S. Second St., Springfield, IL 62701
  - PEREGOY, JIM, Vice Pres., Estimating, Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Inc., P.O. Box 6548, Evansville, IN 47719-0548

- PERKINSON, CLAUDE, Section Supv., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
- PERKS, ALAN V., Maint. Mgr., TSM Central Shop, Peabody Coal Co., 1951 Barrett Court, Henderson, KY 42420
- PERSINGER, J. EARL, Dist. Mgr., Schroeder Industries, 3341 Pembrooke Lane, Birmingham, AL 35226-2201
- PETERSON, EDWIN, Area Partner, Martin Engineering, One Martin Way, Neponset, IL 61345
- PETERSON, PATRICK J., Sr. Mining Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., PO Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- PETTER, ROBERT P.(BOB), Pres., Henry A. Petter Supply Co., Box 2350, Paducah, KY 42012-2350
- PHIFER, STEVEN C., Environ. Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- PHILLIPS, JIMMY D., Exec. Vice Pres., Phillips Machine Service, Inc., P.O. Box 1245, Beckley, WV 25801
- PIERCE, RHETT, Indus. Sales Mgr., Anixter Wire & Cable Co., 1913 Beltway Dr., St. Louis, MO 63114
- PIERPOINT, CHARLES H., Dist. Mgr., Conn-Weld Industries, Inc., R.R.1, Box 3, Woodlawn, IL 62898
- PIERSON, DENNY, Sales, Gauley Sales Co., Drawer C, Hico, WV 258654
- PIKE, ROCKY, Mgr., Maintenance, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- PILEGGI, JOSEPH J., Dir. of Purchasing, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 615, West Frankfort, IL 62896-0615
- PINTO, GREG, Envir. Prot. Engr., IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 300 W. Jefferson, Springfield, IL 62791
- PIPER, KENT, Inside Sales, Woodruff Supply Co., Inc., P.O. Box 626, Benton, IL 62812
- PIRCON, JOSEPH J., Pres. & CEO, Benetech, Inc., 1750 Eastwood Drive, Aurora, IL 60506
- PISANESCHI, PETER R., Engr. Adv., Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 496, Carlinville, IL 62626
- PLETKA, CHARLES S., Sales, Service Machine Co., P.O. Box 880, Barboursville, WV 25504-0880
- + POLING, GILBERT (no current address)
  - POLITO, MARCO A., Vice Pres., Sales, B. P. Tracy Co. (Div. Washington Mould), P.O. BOX 518, Washington, PA 15301
  - POLLACK, TOM, Owner & Pres., Associated Supply Co., P.O. Box 86, West Frankfort, IL 62896
  - POND, ROBERT A., Vice Pres., Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Inc., P.O. Box 6548, Evansville, IN 47712
  - POPOVICH, JAY, Vice Pres., MICON Products, Intl., Inc., #25 Allegheny Sq., Glassport, PA 15045
  - POPP, JOHN T., Geologist, MAPCO Coal, Inc., 2525 Harrodsburg Rd., #300, Lexington, KY 40504-3331
  - PORTER, DICK, Div. Pres., Austin Powder Co., 400 N. Bluff, Collinsville, IL 62234
  - PORTER, JOHN B., Mining Engr., P.O. Box 721, Coulterville, IL 62237-9999
  - POTTER, BRIAN, Section Foreman, Arclar Coal Co., P.O. Box 444, Harrisburg, IL 62946

- PRAGE, RICHARD L., Customer Service, Sales, General Electric Co., 2455 Cassens Dr., Fenton, MO 63026
- PRESLER, DONALD, Mfgs. Rep., Don Presler & Assoc., 4501 Urbana Road, Millstadt, IL 62260
- PRICE, JOHN D., Maint. Foreman, Peabody Coal Co., 306 St. Route 153, Coulterville, IL 62237
- PRICE, JOHN F., Application Engr., Corhart Refractories Corp., P.O. Box 740009, Louisville, KY 40201-7409
- PRICE, TIM, Outside Sales Rep., McJunkin Corp., 3108 Blackberry St., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- PRIOR, GINGER, General Belt Service, Inc., P.O. Box 22, Benton, IL 62812
- PRIOR, IVAN, General Belt Service, Inc., P.O. Box 22, Benton, IL 62812
- PRITCHARD, MICHAEL, Engr., Wabash Mine, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852-0144
- PRITCHETT, RODNEY R., Sales Mgr., Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., P.O. Box 181, DuQuoin, IL 62832
- PRUNTY, JAMES C., Reg. Sales Mgr., Tabor Machine Co., 3800 Lickenbrook Rd., Marissa, IL 62257
- PTASNIK, KATHY, Mine & Process Service, Inc., P.O. Box 484, Kewanee, IL 61443
- PTASNIK, LEE, Pres., Mine & Process Service, Inc., P.O. Box 484, Kewanee, IL 61443
- PUCKETT, RANDY, Vice Pres. Sales, Lebco, Inc., P.O. Box 656, Benton, IL 62812
- PURDY, DAVID W., Buyer, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Rte. 37 N., West Frankfort, IL 62896
- PYLE, JAMES, Sales Engr., Fenaplast, Georgetown Road, Lawrence, PA 15055
- PYTEL, W. M., Assoc. Prof., Southern IL University, Dept. of Mining Engr., Carbondale, IL 62901
- QUERTERMOUS, DALE, Gen. Mgr., Arclar Coal Co., Box 444, 617 E. Church, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- QUEVILLON, TOM, Mktg. Rep, Texaco Lubricants Co., 632 West Jefferson St., Morton, IL 61550
- RABEN, TOM, Owner/Pres., Raben Tire Co., 2100 N. New York Ave., Evansville, ILN 47711
- RAINES, GARY, Mgr. Reclamation, Consolidation Coal Co., P.O. Box 566, Sesser, IL 62884
- RALEY, FRED, Prep. Plant Supv., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- RALPH, DOUG, Sales Coord., Morgantown Machine & Hydraulics, P.O. Box 191, Nashville, IL 62263
- RALSTON, DAVID S., Agronomist, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 20 N.W. First St., Evansville, IN 47708
- RAMER, RALPH W., Pres., Screenco, Inc., 3003 Brainard Rd., Pepperpike, OH 44124
- RAMIREZ, MIKE, Mgr. Prep Plants, Old Ben Coal Co., 500 N. DuQuoin St., Benton, IL 62812
- RAMSEY, P. DOUG, Sales, CABLEC Industrial Cable, 5880 Live Oak Pkwy, Norcross, GA 30093
- RAUZI, KEN, Dist. Mgr., ILL-MO Welding Products Co., P.O. Box 2219, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

- REA, RICHARD, Mgr. Fuel Acquisitions, Tennessee Valley Authority, 1101 Market Str., Chattanooga, TN 37402
- READY, DALE, Owner, Ready Drilling Co., R.R. 1, Box 201B, Mason, IL 62443
- REED, CHARLES E., Vice Pres., Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42431
- REES, BEN H., Sales, Rees Mine Supply Sales, Inc., P.O. Box 296, Du Quoin, IL 62832
- REEVES, JEFF, Sales, American Mine Tool Co., 1170 College Dr., Madisonville, KY 42431

REILLY, MICHAEL K., Chairman & CEO, Zeigler Coal Holding Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208

REIMER, BOB, Sales Rep., Fabick Machinery Co., Box 760, Marion, IL 62959

REINERTSEN, DAVID L., Sr. Staff Geologist, Emeritus, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820

REISINGER, DICK, Industrial Engr., IL Div., Coal Services Corp., 1951 Barrett Crt., P.O. Box 1990, Henderson, KY 42420-1990

RENO, WAYNE D., Vice Pres., Sales & Marketing, Peabody Coal Sales Co., P.O. Box 1996, Henderson, KY 42420

RESNIK, WILLIAM L., Sales Rep.-Marion Div., Birmingham Bolt Co., 809 Skyline Dr., Marion, IL 62959

REYNOLDS, MARK, Reg. Sales Mgr., Georgia Duck & Cordage Mill, 2757 Brighton Ct., Geneva, IL 60134

- RHODES, JOHN T., Terr. Mgr., Black Equipment Co., Inc., 22nd & Perkins St., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- RHODES, PAT, Sales, Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42431

★ RICE, FRED, (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., 202 Miller St., Beaver Dam, KY 42320

RICE, JIM, Pres., Southern IL Petrol, Inc., P.O. Box 119, DuQuoin, IL 62832

RIFE, SCOTT, Sales Rep., Goodman Equipment Corp., 5430 W. 70th Place, Bedford Park, IL 60638

RIFFEY, ROGER L., Mgr. Plant Ops. & Planning, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946

RIGDON, BOB, Sales Mgr., Flanders Electric of Illinois, 1000 N. Court St., Marion, II 62959

RIGGS, LLOYD E., Maint. Supv., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852

RILEY, ROY, Sales, J&R Manufacturing Co., Rt. 2, Box 173F, Bluefield, VA 24605

RING, JEFF, Buyer, Americoal Services Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208

ROBBINS, DENNIS, Surface Maintenance Supt., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946

\* ROBERTS, E. H., (Retired), 6 Lincoln Drive, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

ROBERTSON, JOE A., Engr. Techn., IL Mine Subsidence Insurance Fund, 4 Exec. Dr., Suite 4, Fairview Heights., IL 62208

ROBINSON, DENNY, Asst. Supt., Peabody Coal Co., R.R. 2, Box 213, Freeburg, IL 62243

ROBINSON, MARK, Plant Mgr., Eagle Seal Mine Sealant, P.O. Box 283, McLeansboro, IL 62859

ROBINSON, MARY, Eagle Seal Mine Sealant, P.O. Box 283, McLeansboro, IL 62859

ROBINSON, ROGER D., Product Support Mgr., Construction Machinery Corp., P.O. Box 97, Marion, IL 62959

- ROBISON, RONALD, Supv., Experimental Mine, University of Missouri, Rolla, 226 McNutt Hall, Rolla, MO 65401
- RODRUAN, BOB, Mgr., Coal, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., 5081 Glenaire Dr., Dublin, OH 43017
- ROGERS, JOE C., Purchasing Agent, Brushy Creek Coal Co., Inc., 4270 N. America Rd., Galatia, IL 62935-9694
- ROGERS, PHIL, Mgr. Coal Procurement, Missouri Public Service Co., P.O. Box 11739, Kansas City, MO 64138
- ROHDE, C. M. (CHUCK), Dist. Mgr., Continental Conveyer & Equip. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 2507, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- ROHRBAUGH, TERRY, Vice Pres., Marketing, Mainline Power Products, P.O. Box 4315, Evansville, IN 47724
- ROOF, JEFF, Parts Mgr., Lakeshore Mining Equip. Corp., Industrial Park Rd., Benton, IL 62812
- ROPER, ROGER D., Mine Supt., Old Ben Coal Co., Rt. 1, Box 759, Sesser, IL 62884
- RORICK, ANDREW H., Forest Geologist, Shawnee National Forest, 901 S. Commercial, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- ROSS, ROBERT W., Sales Rep., Viking Chain Co., Box 526, Palos Hts., IL 60463
- ROTH, AL, Mgr. of Engr., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 20 N.W. First St., Evansville, IN 47708-1258
- ROTTGERING, JOHN, Supv., Henry A. Petter Supply Co., 117 S. First, P.O. Box 2350, Paducah, KY 42001
- ROTTMAN, BERNARD, Regulatory Affairs Mgr., Black Beauty Coal Co., P.O. Box 312, Evansville, IN 47702
- ROTZ, SCOTT, Mgr., Repair Services, Decatur Industrial Electric, P.O. Box 1188, Decatur, IL 62525
- ROWLAND, STEVE S., Gen., Mgr., Galatia Mine, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- RUCH, RODNEY R., Assist Branch Chief, Mineral Res. Engr., IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- RUDZINSKI, JOE, Sales, Tabor Machine Co., Box 3037 Bluewell Station, Bluefield, WV 24701
- RUNYON, MIKE Whse. Mgr., Turris Coal Co., P. O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634
- RUPPEL, TOM, Somerville Coal Mining Corp., 2310 Decker Dr., Vincennes, IN 47591
- RUSSELL, TERRY, Instructor, Wabash Valley College, Carterville, IL 62918
- RUSYNIAK, JOHN, Acct. Mgr., Reliance Electric Co., 467 Fox Trail Drive, Lake St. Louis, MO 63367
- RUTLAND, RANDY, Vice Pres., Construction Machinery Corp., P.O. Box 97, Marion, IL 62959
- RYAN JR., JOHN T., Chairman of Exec. Comm., Mine Safety Appliances Co., P.O. Box 426, Pittsburgh, PA 15230
- SADLER, THOMAS B., (Retired), Old Ben Coal Co., RR2, Box 00, Benton, IL 62812-9802
  - SAILLIEZ, GASTON, Warehouse, Truck Driver, Fansteel VR/Wesson, 408 W. St. Louis St., West Frankfort, IL 62896
  - SAMMARCO, JOHN, Electrical Engr., U.S. Bureau of Mines, P.O. Box 18070, Pittsburgh, PA 15236
  - SANDBERG, CHARLES, State Program Mgr., OSMRE, 511 W. Capitol #202, Springfield, IL 62704

- SANDERS, BILL, State Mine Insp., IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 308 W. Parker, Apt. A, Pinckneyville, IL 62274
- SANDUSKY, EARL E., Field Rep., Joy Technologies, Inc., Box 73, Benton, IL 62812
- SARGENT, DARRIN, Sales Rep., National Mine Service Co., P.O. Box 1766, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- SARVER, BARRY, Southern Sales Rep., J&R Manufacturing Co., Rt. 2, Box 173F, Bluefield, VA 24605
- SAUNDERS, ALAN, Mine Engr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- SAWYER, THOMAS H., Owner, Tom Sawyer Electric Sales, Inc., P.O. Box 921, Marion, IL 62959
- SAXTON, BOB, Sales & Marketing Mgr., American Mine Research, Inc., P.O. Box 234, Rocky Gap, VA 24366
- SCHARP, ROBERT C., Pres. Operations, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 25861, Oklahoma City, OK 73125
- SCHAUBLE, ROY, National Acct. Mgr.-Mining, Texaco Lubricants Co., 1714 Deer Tracks Trail, 2nd Fl, St. Louis, MO 63131
- SCHAUER, DEAN, Staff Engr., Krebs Engr., 1205 Chrysler Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025
- ★ SCHONTHAL, JOSEPH, Pres., J. Schonthal & Assoc., Inc. (Retired), 1220 Rudolph, Apt. 2N, Northbrook, IL 60062
  - SCHOTSCH, JAMES G., Engr. Acct. Exec., Rimtech, Inc., 9056 Marshall Court, Westminster, CO 80030
  - + SCHUBERT, R. R., Vigor & Billings, P.O. Box 1239, Ashland, KY 41101 SCHUETTE, BILL, Marketing Mgr., Fairmont Supply Co., P.O. Box 501, Washington, PA 15301
    - SCHULTZ, WALLY, Mgr. Contracts Adminis., Americoal Services Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
    - SCHWAB, BILL, J. H. Fletcher & Co., P.O. Box 2187, Huntington, WV 25722
    - SCOLAN, TOM, Product Mgr., Hummer of Naperville, 3300 Ogden, Lisle, IL 60532
    - SCOTT, ALAN, Section Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
    - SCOTT, JAMES J., Pres., Scott M.T.S., Inc., HCR 33, Box 36, Rolla, MO 65401
    - SEAVERS, WAYNE, Mine Surveyor, Old Ben Coal Co., RR2, Box 388C, West Frankfort, IL 62896-9802
    - SEAY, BILL, Sr. Buyer, Americal Services Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
    - SEBASTIAO, A. BUDDY, Mgr. of Marketing, Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, 146 Pres. Str., St. Louis, MO 63118
    - SERGIO, MIKE, Reg. Sales Mgr., Jeffrey Div. of INDRESCO, Inc., Box 479, Itasca, IL 60143
    - SHANKS, ROBERT W., Pres., Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, II 62272
    - SHAULIS, JERRY, Sales Mgr., Gauley Sales Co., P.O. Drawer C, Hico, WV 25854
    - SHEA, NICK T., Staff Fuel Procure. Adminis., CILCO, 300 Liberty St., Peoria, IL 61602
    - SHEFFER, JERRY, Constr. Supv., Peabody Coal Co., 627 S. Morgan St., Morganfield, KY 42437

- SHELTON, BRENDA, Customer Serv, CorGuard, Corhart Refractories Corp., P.O. Box 740009, Louisville, KY 40201
- SHIELDS JR., MARVIN, Vice Pres., Engr., Tabor Machine Co., Box 3037, Bluewell Station, Bluefield, WV 24701
- + SHIMKUS, ERVIN L., Safety Mgr., Peabody Coal Co., 609 Christopher Lane, New Baden, IL 62265-2002
- ★ SHOCKLEY, RICHARD R., Director, IL Clean Coal Institute, P.O. Box 8, Carterville, IL 62918-0008
  - SHREWSBERRY, JOE, Sales Engr., American Mine Research, Inc., P. O. Box 234, Rocky Gap, VA 24366
  - SHULTZABARGER, TIM, Acct. Rep., DuPont, 7221 Rucker Rd. #1, Henderson, KY 42420
  - SHUMATE SR., MACK H., Sr. Vice Pres./Engr. & Plan. (Retired), Zeigler Coal Co., 6425 Longmeadow, Lincolnwood, IL 60646
  - SIGMUND, DALE E, Pres., Sligo, Inc., Box 171, 140 E. Prairie Ave., St. Louis, MO 63166
  - SIHLER, STEVE, Acct. Mgr., Texaco Lubricants Co., 1714 Deer Tracks Trail, St. Louis, MO 63131
  - SILLIMAN, BOBBY, Sales Engr., A. L. Lee Corporation, PO Box 2370, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
  - SILVERMAN, MARC S., Mgr.-Geologic Services, Coal Services Corp., 301 N. Memorial Dr., St. Louis, MO 63102
  - SIMMONS, STEVE, Office Mgr., Mainline Power Div., J. H. Service Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4315, Evansville, IN 47724
- ★ SIMON, JACK A., Chief Emeritus, IL State Geological Survey, 502 W. Oregon, Urbana, IL 61801
  - SIMPSON, JAMES M., Supt.,Old Ben #21, Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 609, Sesser, IL 62884
  - SIMPSON, STEVE, Sales, Allied Construction Equipment Co., 4015 Forest Park, St. Louis, MO 63108
  - SIMS, STEVE, Parts Mgr., Construction Machinery Corp., P.O. Box 97, Marion, IL 62959
  - SINGH, MADAN M., Pres., Engineers International, Inc., 2764 Golfview Dr., Suite 101, Naperville, IL 60563-9199
  - SITTER, PHILLIP, Chief Fiscal Officer, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 300 W. Jefferson, Springfield, IL 62791
  - SKILLINGTON, DAN, Mktg. Engr., Texaco Lubricants Co., 1714 Deer Tracks Trail, St. Louis, MO 63131
  - SLACK, CLAYTON F., Pres., CLUES Corp., 1602 Matthew Lane, Marion, IL 62959
  - SLATE, STEVE D., Factory Rep., J&R Manufacturing Co., Rt. 2, Box 173F, Bluefield, VA 24605
  - SLATON, SUSIE, Western Kentucky Energy, S. Main, Madisonville, KY 42431
  - SLEDGE, CAROL, Office Mgr., Joy Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 1269, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
  - SLIVINSKI, BOB, Dist. Mgr., J. H. Williams, 212 S. 4th AVe., Libertyville, IL 60048
  - SLOAN, WALTER E., (Retired), 1885 Linneman Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45238
  - SLYGH, PHIL, Mine Sales Rep., Raben Tire Co., 709 S. Commercial St., Harrisburg, IL 62946

- SMART, MICHAEL, Vice Pres. Opers., Old Ben Coal Co., 500 N. DuQuoin St., Benton, IL 62812
- SMITH, CECIL, Top Supv. Mine 21, Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 346, Benton, IL 62812
- SMITH, DICK, Repair Foreman, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 308, Waltonville, IL 62894

SMITH, FRED R., Sales, Norris Screen, 614 S. Wickham Ave., Princeton, WV 24740

- SMITH, GREGORY C., Vice Pres., Geology, Stagg Engineering Services, Inc., P.O. Box 7028, Cross Lanes, WV 25356
- SMITH, HOWARD, Product Support Rep., Fabick Machinery Co., P.O. Box 760, Marion, IL 62959
- SMITH, JAMES G., Prof. Emeritus, Southern IL University, 2604 Sunset, Carbondale, IL 62901
- SMITH, MICHAEL, Dir. of Engr., Zambrana Engineering, Inc., 710 N. Tucker, Suite 601, St. Louis, MO 63101
- SMITH, NORMAN S., Prof., University of Missouri, Rolla, Dept. of Mining Engr., Rolla, MO 65401
- SMITH, RONALD E., Dir. of Bus. Develop., GAI Consultants, Inc., 117 Airport N. Office Park, Fort Wayne, IN 46825
- SMITH, WILLIAM A., Pres., Paul Weir Co., 2340 River Rd., Suite 203, Des Plaines, IL 60018
- SMITH, WILLIAM S., (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., 1400 Waverly, Collinsville, IL 62234
- SMITHSON, RONALD C., Bus. Mgr., CorGuard, Corhart Refractories Corp., 1600 W. Lee Str., P.O. Box 740009, Louisville, KY 40201
- SMOCK, PAUL, Supt. Undergr. Ops., Brushy Creek Coal Co., Inc., 4270 N. America Rd., Galatia, IL 62935-9694
- SNEED, DARRELL, Electronic Serv. Spec., Line Power, Rt. 1, Box 279, Woodlawn, IL 62898
- SNEED, DWIGHT L., Material Recovery Supv., Americaal Services Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- SNYDER, DUKE, Dist. Mgr., Morgantown Machine & Hydraulics, P.O. Box 191, Nashville, IL 62263
- SNYDER, JOHN, Maint. Supt., Brushy Creek Coal Co., Inc., 4270 North America Rd., Galatia, IL 62935
- SNYDER, MARK, Tech. Editor-E.&M.J., Maclean Hunter Publishing, 29 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606
- SOLLAMI, JIM, Vice Pres., The Sollami Co., P.O. Box 627, Herrin, IL 62948
- SOLLAMI, PHILLIP, Pres., The Sollami Co., P.O. Box 627, Herrin, IL 62948
- SORRELL, SHERWOOD W., (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., 201 Joseph Dr., Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- SOWELL, JERRY, Sales, Dayco Corp., 403 Blue Bird St., Troy, IL 62294
- SPIHLMAN, RUTH ANN, Sales Rep., Lummez Sales Company, 11505 St. Route 160, Trenton, IL 62293
- SPIVEY, RACHEL, Coal Education, IL DENR, 325 W. Adams, Room 300, Springfield, IL 62704-1892
- SPOTTE, WALTER V., Pres., Lincoln Equip. Co., 20 Museum Rd., Washington, PA 15301-6134
- SPRAGUE, JIM, Sales Rep, The Sollami Co., P.O.Box 627, Herrin, IL 62948

- SPRESSER, ROGER, State Mine Insp., IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 47 Illini Drive, Taylorville, IL 62568
- SPROULS, MARK W., Gen. Mgr., Keystone Coal Indus. Manual, 29 North Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606
- SPURLING, GARY A., Asst. to Pres., Jack Kennedy Metal Prods. & Bldgs., Inc., P.O. Box 138, Taylorville, IL 62568
- SROGI, WIN, Pres., WINCO Sales, P.O. Box 251, Chesterfield, IN 46017
- STACH, BOB, Sales Mgr., J. H. Fletcher & Co., P.O. Box 2187, Huntington, WV 25722
- STAGG, ALAN K., Pres.-Principal Geol., Stagg Engineering Services, Inc., P.O. Box 7028, Cross Lanes, WV 25356-0028
- STANLEY, JERRY, Survey Party Chief, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- STATLER, DAN, Mgr., Mining Tool Sales, Kennametal, Inc., P.O. Box 346, Latrobe, PA 15650
- STEELE, DEREK JOHN, Partner, Dames & Moore, 7717 Stonehenge Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45242
- STEELE, TOMMY JOE, Safety Mgr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- STEEPLE, JIM, Product Mgr., Bunkers, American Longwall, Inc., 13 Hillcrest, Pittsburgh, PA 15202
- STEINKE, MICHAEL P., Mgr. MRO Acquisition, Americoal Services Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- STEINKE, MIKE, Sales, Sligo, Inc., 140 E. Prairie Ave., St. Louis, MO 63147
- STEPHENSON, CHARLES, Mgr. of Maint., Old Ben Coal Co., 500 N. DuQuoin St., Benton, IL 62812
- STERNER, ROBERT M., Staff Mine Engr., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- STEWARD, LARRY, Dir. Materials Management, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 1990, Henderson, KY 42420-1990
- STEWART, J. R. (BOB), Sales, Better Belt Wiper Service, Inc., P.O. Box 485, Royalton, IL 62983
- STEWART, MICHAEL, Sales Mgr., K&E Technical, Inc., Box 165, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- STILLEY, RICHARD, Dir., Midwest Sales, Century Lubricating Oils, Inc., P.O. Box 161, Marion, IL 62959
- STOKER, STEVE, Mgr., MMS, 4325 Arrowtree, St. Louis, MO 63128
- STRITZEL, DAVE, Dir.-Health & Safety, Old Ben Coal Co., 203 Greenbriar Rd., Carterville, IL 62918
- STROTHMANN, KRIS, Tech. Sales Rep, Kennametal, Inc., Rt.2, 1422 N. 25th, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- SUBLETTE, WILLIAM F., Sales Mgr., Hemscheidt America Corp., 115 Industry Dr. P.O. Box 500, Pittsburgh, PA 15230
- SUBOLESKI, STANLEY C., A. T. Massey Coal Co., P.O. Box 26765, Richmond, VA 23261
- SWAN, KENNY, Product Service Rep., Fabick Machinery Co., P.O. Box 760, Marion, IL 62959
- SWINDELLS, DAVID, Reg. Mgr., Thurman Scale, 1939 Refugee Road, Columbus, OH 43207
- TABOR, HOLLIS, Pres., Norris Screen, 403 S. Wickham Ave., Princeton, WV 24740

- TABOR, LINDY, Pres., Tabor Machine Co., Box 3037, Bluewell Station, Bluefield, WV 24701
- TAIE, DARRELL, Reg. Sales Mgr., Laffey Equipment Co., P.O. Box 16285, St. Louis, MO 63105
- ★ TAUCHER, R. A., (Retired), Consolidation Coal Co., 20 Patton Dr., Pinckneyville, IL 62274
  - TAYLOR, JERRY T., Pres., Taylor-Atkinson, Inc., P.O. Box 99, Belle Rive, IL 62810-0099
  - TAYLOR, JIM B., Special Account Mgr., Continental Conveyer & Equip. Co., Inc., Box 400, Winfield, AL 35594
  - TAYLOR, JIMMIE, Lab Mech. Exp. Mine, University of Missouri, Rolla, 226 McNutt Hall, Rolla, MO 65401
  - TAYLOR III, LLOYD W., Central Div. Mgr., Commercial Testing & Engr. Co., 16130 Van Drunen, South Holland, IL 60473
  - TEISA, EMIL J., R.R. 1, Box 5, Coffeen, IL 62017
  - TELLE, JIM, Vice Pres., Aaron D. Cushman & Assoc., Inc., 7777 Bonhomme Ave., Suite 900, St. Louis, MO 63105
  - THEYS, TERRY, Engr. Supv., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
  - THOMAS, DAVID A., Sr. Engr., Paul Weir Co., 2340 River Road, Suite 203, Des Plaines, IL 60018
  - THOMAS, MIKE, Reg. Mgr., Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., P.O. Box 87746, Chicago, IL 60680
  - THOMASSON, EDWIN M., Adjunct Assist. Prof., Southern IL University, Dept. Mining Engr., RR1, Box 399, Carbondale, IL 62901
  - THOMPSON, ALBERT C., Project Engr., Consolidation Coal Co., 35 Mockingbird Lane, Carterville, IL 62918
  - THOMPSON, MIKE, Pres., Sesser Concrete Products Co., P.O. Box 100, Sesser, IL 62884
  - THOMSON, MICHAEL L., Gen. Sales Mgr., Fosroc, Inc. Celtite Mining & Tunneling Div., 150 Carley Court, Henderson, KY 40324
  - THROGMORTON, DIANE, Coordinator, SIU Coal Research Center, Southern IL, Carbondale, IL 62901
  - TIEN, JERRY, Asst. Prof., University of Missouri, Rolla, 226 McNutt Hall, Rolla, MO 65401
  - TILLSON JR., CHARLES B., Consultant, 1920 SE 32nd Terr., Cape Coral, FL 33904-4429
  - TISDALE, JACK, Acc. Invest., Program Mgr., Mine Safety & Health Admin., 4015 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22203
  - TISDALE, PAUL L., Dist. Training Specialist, MSHA District 8, 501 Busseron St., Vincennes, IN 47591
  - TITUS, TIM, Sales Rep, Brake Supply Co., Inc., P.O. Box 447, Evansville, IN 47703
  - TOLBERT, DARYL, Maint. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
  - TORBERT, JR., FRANK L., Reg. Mrktg. Mgr., Senstar Capital Corp., 1 Oxford Centre, Suite 3650, Pittsburgh, PA 15219
  - TORRES, JOHNNY P., Environ. Engr., Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272
  - TOWERS, RICK, Vice Pres., Towers Mine Tool, Inc., Box 133, Christopher, IL 62822

- TOWERS, TOM, Pres., Towers Mine Tool, Inc., Box 133, Christopher, IL 62822
- TOWNSEND, RICHARD, Adminis. Mgr., MAPCO Coal Inc., P.O. Box 911, Henderson, KY 42420
- TRACY, BILL, Sales Rep., M&S Fire & Safety, P.O. Box 4348, Evansville, IN 47724
- TRAVELSTEAD, CHAS., Pres., Eidson Steel Products, 8301 Broadway SE, Albuquerque, NM 87105
- TRIPLETT, THEODORE L., Civil Engr., Twin Cities Res. Center, 5629 Minnehaha Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55417
- TRUE, RANDY, Sales Rep, R & H Service & Supply Co., P.O. Box 250, Carterville, IL 62918
- TRUEBLOOD, TED, Pres., Trueblood Oil Company/Chevron, P.O. Box 18, Farmersburg, IN 47850
- TRYGSTAD, JOHN, Gen. Supt., Brushy Creek Coal Co., Inc., 4270 N. American Rd., Galatia, IL 62935
- TUCKER, JOHN B., Sales Mgr., Conex, Inc., 233 Bon Harbor Cove, Owensboro, KY 42301
- TUCKER, RICHARD, Sr. Commications Coord., Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 94, Albers, IL 62215
- TUPPER, LESTER H., Illinois Sales Mgr., Strata Products (USA), Inc., Rt. 4, Box 290, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- TUREK, STEVE, Branch Mgr., Fabick Machinery Co., P.O. Box 760, Marion, IL 62959
- TURNER, JAMES E., IL Sales, American Mine Tool Co., 305 S. Logan, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- TURNER, RICK, Area Mine Mgr., Rogers Group, Inc., P. O. Box 849, Bloomington, IN 47402-0849
- TURPIN, ROBERT, Maint. Supv., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
- TURREL, JOHN D., Pres., Hydrocarbon Survey, Inc., R.R. 2, Box 238, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- UGO, JOHN A., Sales, Coldwell & Co., Inc., Box 42, Terre Haute, IN 47808
- UNAL, DR. AHMET, Assoc. Prof., Southern IL University, Dept. of Mining Engr., Carbondale, IL 62901
- VAN CLEVE, MIKE, Gen. Maint. Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, ll 62821
- VAN DERVEER, DICK, Exec. Vice Pres., Ocenco, Inc., 10225 82nd Ave., Kenosha, WI 53142-7737
- VAN HOOK, STEVE, Hydrogeologist, Patrick Engineering, Inc., 346 Taft Ave., Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
- VAN ROOSENDAAL, DAN, Geol. Engr., Morgan Mining & Environ. Consult., Ltd., 3080 Ogden Ave., Lisle, IL 60532
- VANCIL, J.B. (SAM), Asst. Dir., IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main, Benton, IL 62812
- VANWEY, TIM, Machine Shop Supv., Lebco, Inc., P.O. Box 656, Benton, IL 62812
- VEHIGE, MIKE, Sales Rep., Laffey Equipment Co., P.O. Box 16285, St. Louis, MO 63105
- VETTER, Ken, Sales Rep., Falk Corporation, 180 Weidman Rd., Manchester, MO 63021

- VICE, MARI, Geologist, Southern IL University, Dept. of Mining Engr., Carbondale, IL 62901
- WAGNER, DUANE, Sales, Mt. Vernon Elect., Co., Inc., Harlan Rd., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

WALDEN, FRED E., Land Reclamation Spec., IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, P.O. Box 10197, Springfield, IL 62791-0197

WALKER, CLIFF, Supt., Old Ben Coal Co., RR, Coulterville, IL 62237

WALKER, DALE E., Vice Pres. Oprs. Surface Mines, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P. O. Box 570, Canton, IL 61520

- WALKER, PETER, Service Engr., American Longwall, Inc., P.O. Box 102, Whittington, IL 62897
- WALKER, RICK, Asst. Mine Mgr., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
- WALL, RONALD B., Chief Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 61520

WALLACE, HARVEY, Sales, Cima Electrical & Mine Services, Rt. 2, Box 320, Benton, IL 62812

- WALLACE, JEFFREY SCOTT, Electrical Maint. Engr., Old Ben Coal Co., 500 N. DuQuoin St., Benton, IL 62812
- WAMPLER, BILL, Pres., Clinch River Corp., Rt. 6, Box 60, Tazewell, VA 24601
- WARD JR., JOHN, Pres., Ward Oil Co. of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 112, Springfield, IL 62705

WARREN, RONALD B., Gen. Mgr., Jennmar Corp., P.O. Box 70, Flora, IL 62839

WATKINS, JERRY, Purchasing Mgr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821

- WATSON, BOBBY, Chief Electr. Dotiki Mine, MAPCO Coal, Inc., P.O. Box 128, Clay, KY 42404
- WATSON, CARL, Gen. Mgr., American Mine Tool Co., P.O. Box AG, Chilhowie, VA 24319
- + WEARLY, WILLIAM L., Chairman of Board, Ingersoll-Rand Co., Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675

WEAVER, RONALD B., Sales Rep., ABC Industries, Inc., Rt. 2, Box 422, Greenville, KY 42345

WEBB, DAVID L., Supt., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 31, Virden, IL 62690

WEBB, DON, Supply Supv., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Box 32, Waggoner, IL 62572

- WEBB, JAMES J., Asst. Mine Supt., Planning, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- WEBSTER, BRIAN, Sales, Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42431

WEGMAN, BRUCE E., Production Supv., Monterey Coal Co., 507 N. Pin Oak, Trenton, IL 62293

- WEIBEL, C. PIUS, Asst. Geologist, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- +WEIR, CHARLES R., (Retired), 9534 Normandy Ave., Morton Grove, IL 60053
- +WEIR, JOHN P., Consultant, Paul Weir Co., 333 Willow Rd., Winnetka, IL 60093 WEISDACK, GEORGE V., Vice Pres., John T. Boyd Co., 400 Oliver Bldg., 535 Smithfield St., Pittsburgh, PA 15222-2384
  - WESTERHOUSE, CHUCK, Sales Engr., Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., Box 451, Taylorville, IL 62568

- WHARTON, JERRY, Project Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- WHEATLEY, CHARLES N., Pres., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., 3 First National Plaza, Chicago, IL 60602
- WHEELER, ROBERT E., Outside Sales, Fairmont Supply Co., 1525 Herbert Street, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- WHITE, BILL, Marketing Mgr., Voith Transmissions, Inc., 25 Winship Road, York, PA 17402
- WHITE, JOHN R., Pres., Hydro Power, Inc., P.O. Box 2181, Terre Haute, IN 47802
- WIFORD, LARRY, Branch Mgr., The Mine Supply Co., P.O. Box 2220, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- WIGGINS, CONNIE, Safety Mgr., Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 235D, Marissa, IL 62257
- WIKE, SPENCE, Account Mgr., Philippi-Haggenbruch, 7424 W. Plank Rd., Peoria, IL 61604
- WILBURN, RICHARD L., IL Div. Mgr., Standard Laboratories, Inc., P.O. Box 39, Freeburg, IL 62243
- WILDEN, RICH, Sales Mgr., North American, RD 8, Greensburg, PA 15601
- WILKERSON, RALPH W., Reg. Mgr. Safety, Consolidation Coal Co., Box 566-Rt. 148 North, Sesser, IL 62884
- WILKINSON, KEITH, Sales Rep., Brake Supply Co., Inc., P.O. Box 447, Evansville, IN 47703-047
- WILKINSON, TAMMY, Sales, Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606
- WILL, W. E., (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., 309 Ridgemont, Collinsville, IL 62234 WILLIAMS, ARTHUR JOE, State Mine Insp., IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 715 Susan Esther St., Benton, Il 62812
  - WILLIAMS, FRANCINE, Superv Comm Rel. & Govt. Aff., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 1087, Marion, IL 62959
  - WILLIAMS, J. SCOTT, Pres., Egyptian Energies, Inc., P.O. Box 127, West Frankfort, IL 62896-0127
  - WILLIAMS, MICHAEL G., Sales, Tricon Metals & Services, Inc., 1540 Lakewood Drive, Lexington, KY 40502
  - WILLIAMS, JR., ROBERT L., Reg. Mgr., Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606
  - WILLIAMSON, KEMAL, Gen. Mgr., Cyprus Shoshone Coal Corp., P.O. Box 802, Hanna, WY 82327-0802
  - WILLIAMSON, TOM, Sales Rep., Fosroc, Inc. Celtite Mining & Tunneling Div., 7985 Coiltown Rd., Nebo, KY 42441-9564
  - WILLIARD, COLIN, Control Room Supv., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
  - WILLIS, GENE, Vice Pres. Sales, Joy Technologies, Inc., 120 Liberty St., Franklin, PA 16323
  - WILLMORE, WAYNE, Gen. Mgr., Coal Age Service Corp., RR4, Box 120, West Frankfort, IL 62896
  - WILSON, GENE, Project Engr., J. H. Fletcher & Co., 402 High St., Hungtinton, WV 25702
  - WILSON, JOHN W., Chairman, Mining Engr., University of Missouri, Rolla, 226 McNutt Hall, Rolla, MO 65401

- WILSON, LARRY, Mine Supt., Old Ben Coal Co., P. O. Box 637, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- WILSON, ROBERT J., Chairman, Anixter Wire & Cable Co., 4711 Golf Rd., Skokie, IL 60076
- WINTER, DALE M., Maint. Supv., Arch of Illinois, Inc., RR 1, Box 242, Pinckneyville, IL 62274
- WIRAM, V. PATRICK, Supv. Environ. Engr., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 20 N.W. 1st Str., Evansville, IN 47708
- WOIJECK, DAVID, Indus. Sales Mgr., Mt. Vernon Elect., Co., Inc., 1313 Harlan Road, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- WOOD, JULIE, Customer Service, T. J. Gundlach Machine Co., P.O. Box 385, Belleville, IL 62222
- WOOD, T. C., Vice Pres., Gen. Mgr., Midco Sales & Service, P.O. Box 28729, St. Louis, MO 63146
- WOOD, WALTER, Maint. Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- WOODALL, MIKE, Territorial Mgr., Roland Machinery Co., RR2, Box 220A, Carterville, IL 62918
- WOODRUM, BONNIE, Sec.-Treas., H.C.E. Products, Inc., P.O. Box 7556, Cross Lanes, WV 25356
- WOODRUM, JACK, Pres., H.C.E. Products, Inc., P.O. Box 7556, Cross Lanes, WV 25356
- WOODS, DAVE, Pres., Twin Mills Timber & Tie Co., P.O. Box 34, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- WOODS, GEORGE, Dean, Mining, Illinois Eastern Comm. Colleges, 1001 E. Clark St., Marion, IL 62959
- WOOLBRIGHT, CHARLES, Vice Pres. & Gen. Mgr., Joy Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 1269, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- WOOTON, DAN G., Gen. Mgr., Operations, MAPCO Coal, Inc., P.O. Box 911, Henderson, KY 42420
- WORKMAN, LINK, Highland Machinery Corp., P.O. Box 218, Mt. Hope, WV 25880
- WORSEY, PAUL N., Assoc. Prof., University of Missouri, Rolla, 226 McNutt Hall, Rolla, MO 65401
- WOYCHIC, JOHN, Dist. Mgr., Long-Airdox Co., 455 Racetrack Rd., Washington, PA 15301
- WRIGHT, RAY, Managing Dir., Frazer & Jones Co., P.O. Box 4955, Syracuse, NY 13215
- YAMAGATA, BEN, Exec. Dir., Clean Coal Technology Coalition, 1050 Thomas Jefferson St., Washington, DC 20007
- YANCIK, BRAD, Sales, Better Belt Wiper Service, Inc., P.O. Box 561, Mulkeytown, IL 62865
- YANCIK, JAMES R., Prep. Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- YARKOSKY, ROBERT R., Mine Engr., Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 125, Baldwin, IL 62217
- YATES, LARRY, Dir. Materials Mgt., Eastern Associated Coal Corp., P.O. Box 1233, 800 Laidley Twrs, Charleston, WV 25324
- YEKNIK, MATT, Industry Spec, SKF Bearing Services Co., 8686 N. Central Ave, Phoenix, AZ 85020

YOCUM, KEVIN L., Asst. Gen. Counsel, Zeigler Coal Holding Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208

YOUNG, DAVID M., Pres., Old Ben Coal Co., 500 DuQuoin St., Benton, IL 62812

YOUNG, WILLIAM A., Gen. Mine Mgr., Connant Mine, Arch of Illinois, Inc., Rt. 1, Box 32A, Royalton, IL 62983

ZAMBRANA, MICHAEL, Vice Pres., Zambrana Engineering, Inc., 710 N. Tucker, Suite 6701, St. Louis, MO 63101

ZYWICKI, ROBERT A., Exec. V.Pres., A-Z Anicom Ind., 3651 Commercial Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062-1822 The Sincere

## Thanks

of the Officers and Members of the ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

go to

THE 1993 ADVERTISING COMMITTEE

Larry Steward and Fred Bauer, Co-Chairmen

Fred Bauer Americoal Services Co.

Lanny Bell Roberts & Schaefer Co.

Randy D. Brown Fairmont Supply Co.

Kenneth Creehan Arch Mineral Corp.

James English Midstate Coal Co.

Kelly Fiske Kerr-McGee Coal Corp.

Jim Justice DuQuoin Iron & Supply

Paul King Roberts & Schaefer Co.

> Bill Noel, Jr. Long-Airdox Co.

John J. Miller, Jr. Roberts & Schaefer Co. Dave Parr Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc.

John W. Payne R&H Service and Supply Co.

Joe Pileggi Freeman United Coal Mining Co.

Joe C. Rogers Brushy Creek Coal Co., Inc.

> Thomas B. Sadler Independent

Bill Seay Americoal Services Co.

Dwight Sneed Americoal Services Co.

> Larry Steward Peabody Coal Co.

Dorothy Swingle Amax Coal Co.

Jerry Watkins White County Coal Co.

Ed Whitwam Consolidation Coal Co.

Their willingness and efficient cooperation help to assure the financial stability of the Illinois Mining Institute



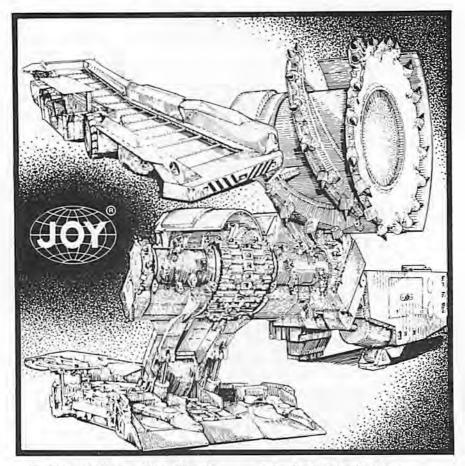


Some exhibitors at the Annual Meeting

#### TRADE EXHIBITORS AT THE 1993 ANNUAL MEETING

A.S.P. Enterprises, Inc., Fenton, MO Alminco, Inc., Lexington, KY American Excelsior Co., St. Louis, MO American Longwall, Whittington, IL American Mine Research, Inc., Rocky Gap, VA American Mine Tool, Inc., West Frankfort, IL Austin Powder Co., Collinsville, IL Benetech, Inc., Aurora, IL Berry Bearing Co., Lyons, IL Centrifugal & Mechanical Ind., St. Louis, MO Century Oils, Inc., Marion, IL Chevron USA, Inc., Louisville, KY Cima Electrical & Mine Services, Benton, IL Commercial Testing & Engr. Co., Henderson, KY Continental Conveyor, Winfield, AL Corhart Refractories Corp., Louisville, KY CSE Corporation, Beckley, WV Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., Du Quoin, IL Eagle Seal Mine Sealant, McLeansboro, IL Eastern Electric Apparatus Repair Co. Inc., St. Louis, MO Fairmont Supply Co., Mt. Vernon, IL Fosroc, Inc.-Celtite Mining, Georgetown, KY GAI Consultants, Inc., Monroeville, PA Gauley Sales Co., Hico, WV General Belt Service, Inc., Benton, IL Gooding Rubber Co., Benton, IL Goodman Equipment Corp., Bedford Park, IL Grindex Pumps, Homewood, IL H.C.E. Products, Inc., Cross Lanes, WV Hancor, Inc., Pana, IL Heintzmann Corp., Cedar Bluff, VA Henry A. Petter Supply Co., Paducah, KY Highland Machinery Co., Mt. Hope, WV Hummer of Naperville, Lisle, IL IL Dept. of Energy & Natural Resources, Springfield, IL J. H. Fletcher & Co., Morganfield, KY Jennmar Corporation, Pittsburgh, PA Joy Technologies, Inc., Mt. Vernon, IL Kennametal, Inc., Latrobe, PA Kerco, Inc., Madisonville, KY

Kiefer Electrical Supply Co., Benton, IL Laffey Equipment Company, St. Louis, MO Lebco, Inc., Benton, IL Long-Airdox Company, Benton, IL Lummez Sales Co., St. Louis, MO M & S Fire Safety, Evansville, IN Mainline Power Prods. Div. JH Service, Evansville, IN Mc Junkin Corp., Mt. Vernon, II Mine & Process Service, Inc., Kewanee, IL Mine Supply Co., The, Mt. Vernon, IL Morgantown Machine & Hydraulics, Inc., Nashville, IL Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., Mt. Vernon, IL National Mine Service Co., Mt. Vernon, IL Naylor Pipe Company, Chicago, IL Patrick Engineering, Glen Ellyn, IL Phillips Machine Service, Inc., Greenville, KY Pump Consultants, Evansville, IN R & H Service & Supply Co., Carterville, IL Reaco Battery Service Corp., Johnston City, IL Rimtech, Inc., Westminster, CO Roberts & Schaefer Company, Chicago, IL SIU-Coal Research Center, Carbondale, IL Sligo, Inc., St. Louis, MO Sollami Company, Herrin, IL Standard Laboratories, Inc., Freeburg, IL Texaco Lubricants, St. Louis, MO Thurman Scale, Columbus, OH TriCon Metals & Services, Inc., Lexington, KY Voith Transmissions, York, PA Woodruff Supply Co., Inc., Madisonville, KY Zambrana Engineering, Inc., St. Louis, MO



Joy Technologies Inc. Mining Machinery Division total offering of equipment, service and engineering solutions have played a significant role in helping customers everywhere to reduce the overall costs of underground mining.

Customer support consists of:

- Joy Warehouses offer inventory stocking controlled by a sophisticated computer inventory system
- Joy Service Centers offer complete machine rebuilds, repairs and returns, exchange components, and a full range of other services

- Joy Engineering Services constantly review products for new developments and offering technical assistance
- Joy Field Service Representatives assist in ordering new equipment, repairs, maintenance scheduling and changeouts

Get all the facts from your local Joy sales representative. Write for literature: Joy Technologies Inc., Mining Machinery Division, 4 Industrial Park, P. O. Box 1269, Mt. Vernon, II.

Telephone:	618-242-3650		
Fax:	618-242-8509		

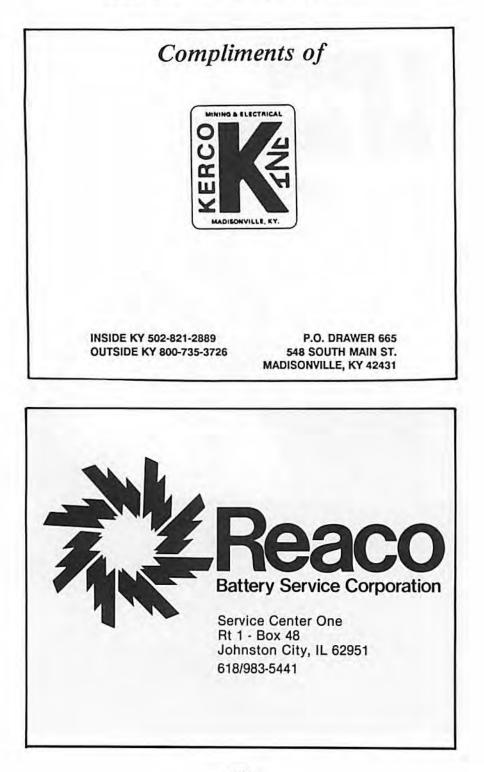


JOY TECHNOLOGIES INC. Mining Machinery Division



# Let us prove it.

Contact: Kennametal Inc. Mining and Construction Division PO Box 231 Latrobe, PA 15650 phone 800/458-3608



## LAKE SHORE MINING EQUIPMENT INC.

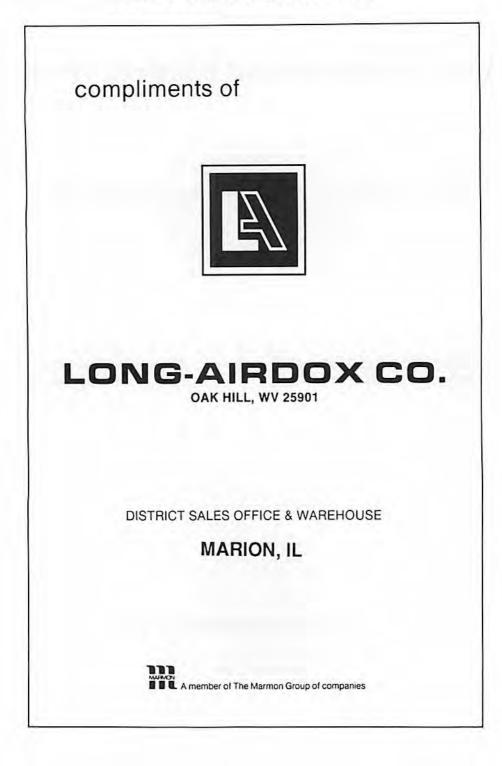
REPRESENTING WAGNER MINING & CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, INC. STAMLER CORPORATION GETMAN CORPORATION ATLAS-COPCO, INC.

RR4, INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD BENTON, IL 62812

PHONE: 618/435-4422 FAX: 618/435-3554

#### **OTHER LOCATIONS**

LOUISVILLE, KY BEAVER, WV BIRMINGHAM, AL ONTONAGON, MI PIKEVILLE, KY PITTSBURGH, PA PRICE, UT DENVER, CO SPOKANE, WA



# MACWHYTE COMPANY

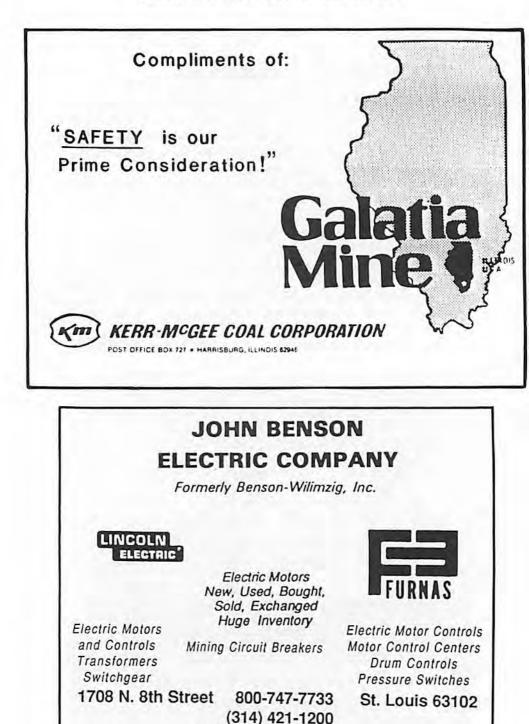
has a long history of successfully serving the mining industry and maintains a leadership position in the manufacture of quality wire rope. Through working cooperation with customers and knowledge of the unique demands placed on wire rope, **Macwhyte** continues to supply products capable of withstanding stresses present in a mining environment. Past efforts include numerous advances in existing ropes and new developments which improve overall performance. The variety of available constructions insure that the correct combination of abrasion, peening and fatigue resistance, strength and other properties can be offered for any application.

Macwhyte wire rope intended for draglines, shovels and other mining installations is specifically designed for the loading, wear, bending and vibrational forces encountered in operation. These ropes incorporate the best purpose selected materials, are fabricated by skilled mill personnel and serviced by experienced field technical representatives. The Macwhyte Team wants to be your wire rope source.

Contact us to fill your requirements.



MACWHYTE® Wire Rope Road, Kenosha, WI 53141 Tel.:(414) 654-5381



FAX (314) 421-1202



"Serving Industry"

## Pipe, Valves and Fittings Electrical Underground Mine Lighting & Related Equipment

Calvert City, Kentucky Hwy 282 & Smith Road 800/626-3990



ORPORATED

С

Fenton (St. Louis), MO 63026 (314) 343-2250 FAX: (314) 343-4374 1-800-878-2250 Stocking Distributor for:





















Telemecanique

SUMITOMO



Wood's



## **Goodman Experience** Locomotives backed by 100 years of mining know-how

Ninety-five percent of all mining and tunneling rail haulage needs can be met by a Goodman locomotive. That's experience. Our locomotives are not always the lowest priced, but they're the best value now and for years to come. Historically they carry a high resale value, thanks to slow speed traction motors of our own design and manufacture, single reduction gearing and direct axle mounting. The result: less moving parts, less maintenance, more reliability... the quality and value you expect from Goodman.

Goodman Equipment Corporation, 5430 West 70th Place, Bedford Park, IL 60638 USA Phone (708) 496-1188 Telex 6871228 FAX (708) 496-3939

## goodman



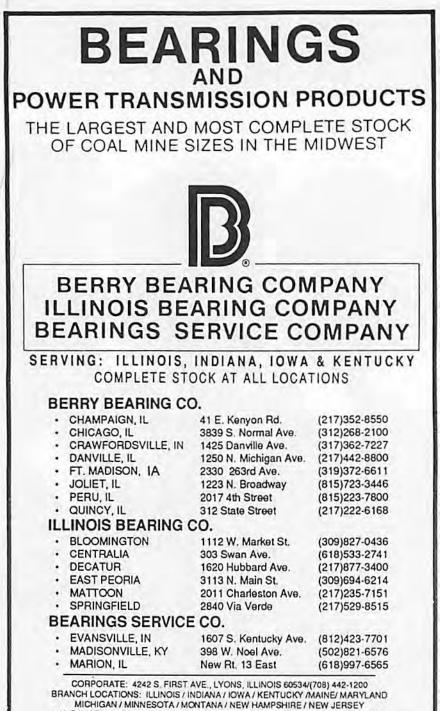
## Yesterday

Peabody Coal Company was born in Illinois over 100 years ago. By 1895, the cornerstone was firmly laid with the opening of Peabody Coal's first mine in Williamson County. More Illinois mines followed...and still more mines opened...

# Today

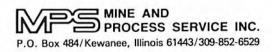
Peabody's Illinois operations ship 8 million tons annually. The men and women who mine, process and sell Peabody's Illinois coal come from a proud tradition, dedicated to quality products delivered at a competitive price.

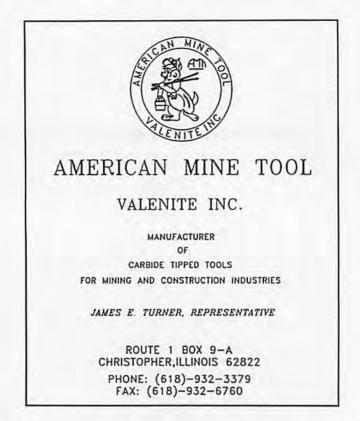




N. DAKOTA / OHIO / PENNSYLVANIA / WEST VIRGINIA / WISCONSIN / WYOMING

# Problems in handling and processing of bulk materials... and no solutions? Call MPS...





### FORD STEEL COMPANY

WEARALLOY<sup>®</sup> heat treated, abrasion resistant plates and bars.

MANGALLOY<sup>®</sup> 11-14% manganese plates and bars.

SUPERCLAD<sup>®</sup> 28% chromium carbide overlay plate.

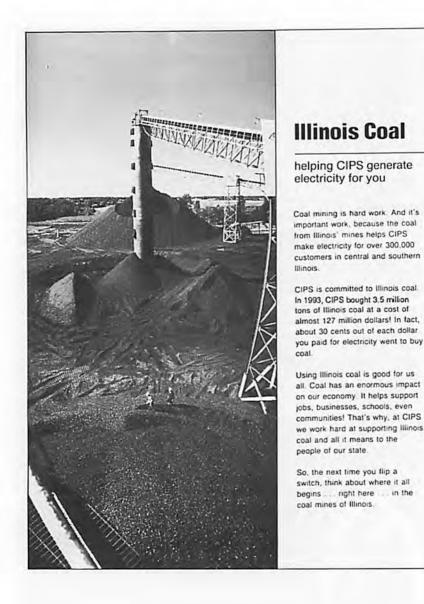
Cutting edges, bucket and truck bed liners and other fabrications.

2475 Rock Island Blvd. St. Louis, MO 63043-9054 800-325-4012 FAX: 314-567-5762

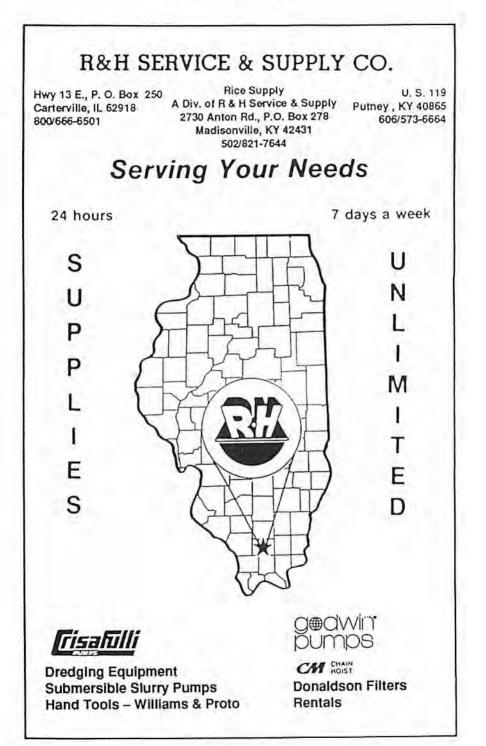


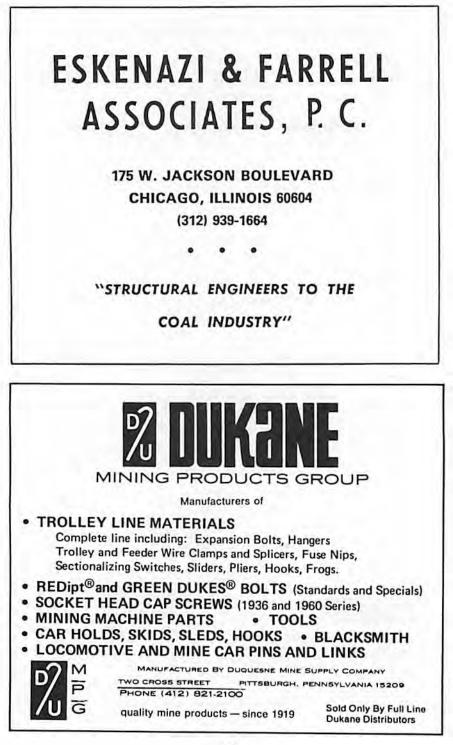






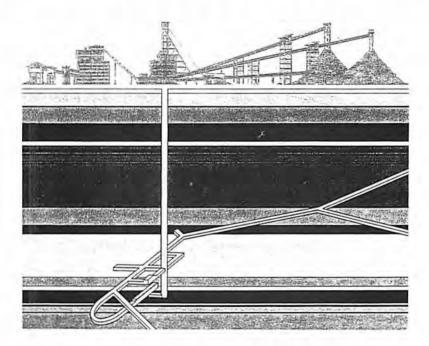
CENTRAL ILLINOIS







# GUNTHER·N25H MINING CONST. CO.



#### MINING INDUSTRY CONSTRUCTION

#### UNDERGROUND-SHAFTS, SLOPES, TUNNELS, DEVELOPMENT

#### SURFACE-MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEMS, STEEL ERECTION, PLANT MAINTENANCE

#### 2150 Kienlen Avenue St. Louis, Missouri 63121 314-261-4111



CROWN BATTERY MFG. CO., Fremont, OH 43420, 419-334-7181





Ξ

EAD

L ....

# LOOK TO NALCO FIRST. . .

G

LOBAL

...to improve your operation's profitability and efficiency. Nalco can help decrease your downtime and maintenance headaches too, through a variety of mineral processing programs. Coal producers around the country look to their Nalco Service Representative first to help them improve productivity and prevent problems before they occur.

# FOR WHAT'S NEXT<sup>®</sup>...

...in state-of-the-art chemical programs and the services and systems needed to keep your operation running at optimum efficiency. You can always count on Nalco to be working on tomorrow's problems today.

Don't wait. Look to Nalco now for the best in mineral processing and solids handling programs. Call Nalco at (708) 305-1569 for more information and a FREE on-site plant survey.



EXP

C

E R

Nalco Chemical Company One Nalco Center Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198

# 

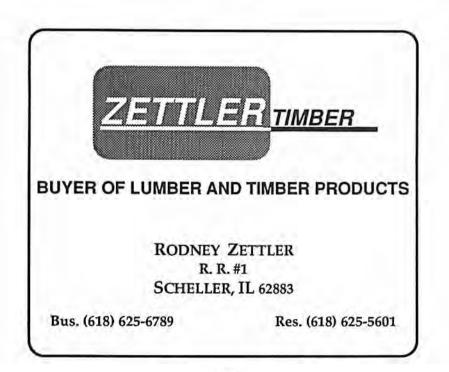
MORGANTOWN MACHINE & HYDRAULICS

a division of National Mine Service Company 550 East National Mine road P.O. Box 191 Nashville, Illinois 62263

> Duke Snyder Division Manager

> Doug Ralph Sales Coordinator

Shop: 618 327-3095 FAX: 618 327-4211



# Stanley-Proto Industrial Tools

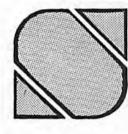
# Michael Steinke 30 Great Lake Dr. St. Peters, Missouri

## 314-928-1596

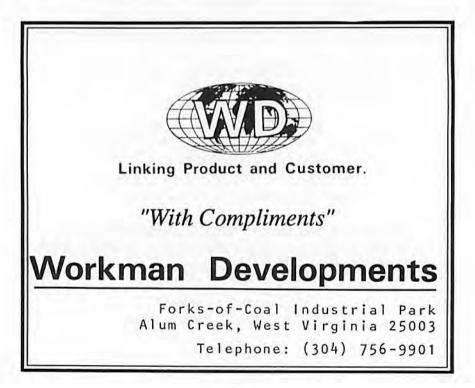


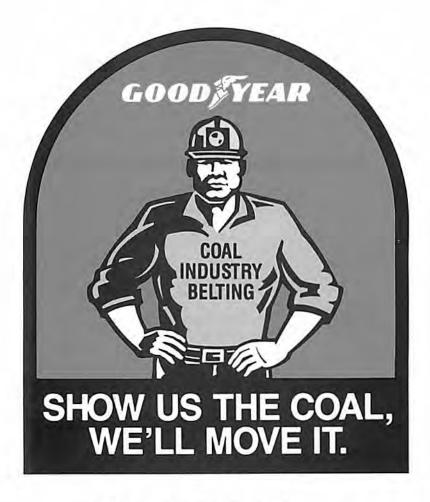
# KEEP THINGS MOVING, count on SEMCOR and Scandura for

# - USFLEX Rubber Belting and - Goldline PVC Belting



## SEMCOR 5432 HIGHLAND PARK DRIVE ST. LOUIS, MO. 63110 PHONE (314) 371-4777





GOODYEAR: The leader in conveyor belting with the industry's lowest cost per ton. For more information on our products and capabilities, call Dennis Gibson, (513) 644-8984. FAX (513) 644-8907.





### COAL AGE SERVICE CORPORATION P. O. BOX 250 WEST FRANKFORT, ILLINOIS 62896 (618) 937-4645 FAX# (618) 937-4649

EXPERIENCED REBUILD AND REPAIR OF MINING EQUIPMENT CUSTOM DESIGN OF SPECIALTY ITEMS TO MEET YOUR NEEDS

## KIEFER

## OUR BUSINESS .... IS KEEPING THE MINES IN BUSINESS .... BY PROVIDING QUALITY ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS

GENERAL OFFICES • PEORIA, ILLINOIS 61602 ILLINOIS WATS LINE 800/322-5338 BRANCH OFFICE • BENTON, ILLINOIS 62812 ILLINOIS WATS LINE 800/642-2471









#### DIESEL YOU CAN COUNT ON

The A.L. LEE CORPORATION is proud to present the A.L. LEE GATOR and the GATOR - AIDS. This unique Multi-Purpose Vehicle (MPV) includes the rugged, field-proven, Gator II and a series of Interchangeable modules and trailers. The GATOR is equipped with hinged forks designed to handle the personnel and skid modules shown here. Ahydraulic power take-off is a standard feature.

The A.L. LEE GATOR and GATOR-AIDS are affordable and applicable to every underground coal operation - large or small. Call for an on-site demonstration.





The GATOR II MPV drive train consists of a 58 H.P. MSHA certified engine, a 2 or 3 speed power shift transmission and a planetary rear axle.



PERSONNEL MODULE will carry 4 people



WEST VIRGINIA

304/934-5361

P.O. Box 99, Lester, WV 25865

Telecopier No. 304/934-5388



GOOSENECK TRAILER with 90° maneuverability also available as high capacity mantrip



ILLINOIS P.O. Box 2370, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/242-6065 Telecopier No. 618/242-6036

#### QUALITY MINING EQUIPMENT SINCE 1973

Action Card No. 46

A.L.LEE

#### KANAWHA RECIPROCATING PLATE FE EDER Custom Tailored for Every Application!

Kanawha Feeders are now being utilized in 20 states and Canada.

Kanawha Feeders for over 50 years, have served the coal industry as a dependable, efficient, economical unit for feeding various materials in controlled quantities, and for unloading from bins, hoppers, storage silos and storage piles.

PHONE:

804/342-6127

- Tallor-made for the application in size and capacity
   All anti-friction this includes the drive arms and drive shaft bearings

- Dearings PRollers with roller bearings require no future lubrication Replaceable type high carbon wear bars for the rollers Fijwheels on each end of drive shaft provide inertia Adjustable stroke on all Feeders by use of a manual, easily adjustable bolted on clamp device •Driven sprocket ring assembly bolted on flywheel and easily
- maintained •Seal strips on sides and back-stainless steel and UHMW Plastics

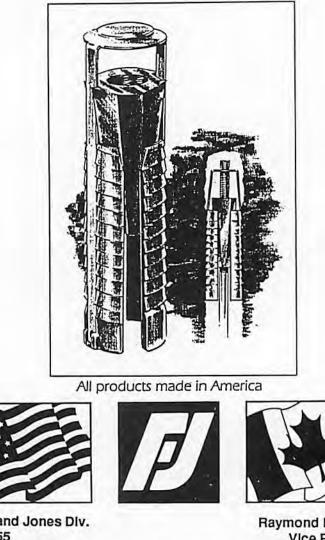
#### MANUFACTURING COMPANY

KANAWH

P.O. Box 1786 Plant/Office, 1520 Dixle St., Charleston, WV 25326

FAX: 304/343-4113

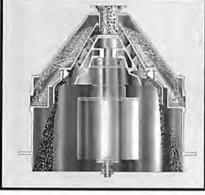
#### Frazer & Jones Company Supporting the American and Canadian Underground Miner

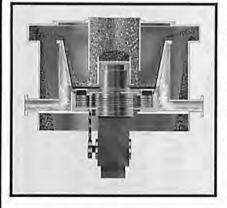


Frazer and Jones Div. Raymond L. Wright Box 4955 Vice President Syracuse, NY 13221 The Eastern Co. TEL: 315-468-6251 • FAX: 315-468-3676

186







•CMI has over half a century of distinguished experience as the leading manufacturer of superior quality centrifuge equipment and supplies.

•CMI Centrifuges have been utilized in separation applications in Coal, Potash, Gilsonite, Sand and other mineral industries.

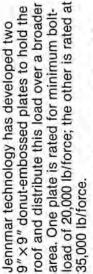
•The CMI extensive line of centrifuge equipment offers clear differences of capacity and performance to help you achieve your production goals.

•CMI continually updates established product lines and actively develops new equipment to better serve special industry needs.

EB Series •EBR-36 •EB-36 •EBW VC Serles •VC-48 •VC-56

Ask about the New EBR-42 and EBW-42 Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries 146 President Street St. Louis, MO 63118 314/894-1711 FAX: 314/894-7867





These embossed plates are designed for use with Jennmar high-strength bolt systems including: (1) torque tension rebar (2) patented INSTáL<sup>IM</sup> I, II, III Systems (3) patented Combination Bolt<sup>IM</sup> System.

Jennmar 9" × 9" plates offer these important advantages:

- High strength, light weight, low profile, uniform embossment with deep compression ring around bolt hole protect roof bolt head
- I Distributes roof bolt load evenly in all directions and will not buckle or dog-ear down under high-load conditions
- Manufactured under rigid quality-control conditions
- Two header-plate manufacturing facilities and four distribution locations

Why have a weak link in your point anchor system? Use Jennmar 9" × 9" high-strength bearing plate. Write or call for complete information.



# Jennmar Corp.,

1330 Old Freeport Road Pittsburgh, PA 15238 Phone: 412 963-9071 Telex: 559979 JEN PGH FAX: 412 963-6809

Sales Offices and Plants: Pittsburgh, PA 412 963-9071; Sales Offices and Plants: Pittsburgh, WV 304 864-3601; Cresson, PA 814 886-4121; Reedsville, WV 304 864-3601; Winchester, KY 606 744-9600; Flora, IL 618 662-2163; Helper, UT 801 472-3436.

MEAR Responde



## IT DOESN'T LOOK LIKE MUCH NOW ...

But at a moment's notice, that small hydraulic cylinder leak could mean UNSCHEDULED DOWN TIME!

And a moment's notice is all it takes to get BRAKE SUPPLY on the job... To keep your equipment on the job.

BRAKE SUPPLY offers the most complete service and parts facilities for the mining and construction markets. We also provide foreign markets with export sales to the United Kingdom, Australia, Singapore, Colombia, Chile, Mexico and South Africa.

We offer you the unique opportunity of buying original replacement parts identical to your current OEM source at prices well below those of the Original Equipment Manufacturers; and with our exclusive "GUARANTEED PLUS<sup>TM</sup>" warranty you are assured of 100% satisfaction on any new or rebuilt part. You make no compromise with our parts! We currently have over one million part numbers in our O.E.M. Cross Reference Library. Our ability to furnish IDENTICAL O.E.M. replacement parts makes us "the exception" in the industry today. And, we ship that inventory within 4 hours, 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 days a week.

Brake Supply provides the unbeatable QUALITY, SERVICE, and VALUE you can depend on to maintain the efficiency and extend the productive life of your equipment.

The right product and our reputation for dependability and rapid performance will earn your return business."

> BRAKE SUPPLY COMPANY, INC. P.O. Box 447, 1300 W. Lloyd Expressway Evansville, IN 47703-0447 Corporate Offices (812) 467-1000 FAX-Inside Sales Office (812) 429-9474

BRAKES, CLUTCHES, HYDRAULICS, DRIVELINES, PNEUMATICS, AND SPECIALTY PRODUCTS



#### BRAKE SUPPLY COMPANY, INC.

BRAKES. CLUTCHES, HYDRAULICS, DRIVELINES. PNEUMATICS, AND SPECIALTY PRODUCTS P.O. Box 447, 1300 W. Lloyd Expressway Evansville, IN 47703-0447 Corporate Offices (812) 467-1000 FAX-Inside Sales Office (812) 429-9474

#### Major Lines Distributed and Stocked

BRAKE:

Abex Airflex Bendix Carlisle Euclid Goodrich Goodyear Kelsey-Hayes Maxibrake MICO Midland Rockwell Wagner Wichita

#### CLUTCH:

Airflex Borg-Warner Industrial Clutch Lipe Rockford Spicer Wichita HYDRAULIC:

Char-Lynn Commercial Shearing Denison Dyna Power Enerpac Fluid Controls Gresen Hydreco Racine Rexroth Simplex Sunstrand Tyrone Vickers WABCO

DRIVELINE: Rockford Rockwell Spicer Twin Disc

#### PNEUMATIC:

Chicago Pneumatic Deublin Hannay Lincoln Nopak Norgren Quincy Rexroth Ross Schrader Bellows TDI Turbostart WABCO

#### SPECIALTY PRODUCTS:

Aeroquip Blackhawk Bower/BCA Coffing Hoist ECCO Parker Racor Span Timken

Also available are genuine replacement parts for major OEMs such as: CAT, Clark, Euclid, Terex, VME, WABCO.

Call us with your OEM requirements today! 1-800-457-5788







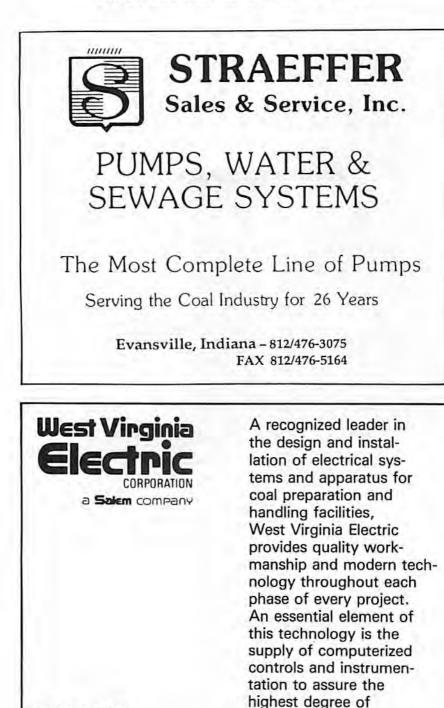




Specify The Wescott Bushing for dragline and shovel repairs.

Send for our literature on the finest wrought Manganese Steel Bushings available anywhere.

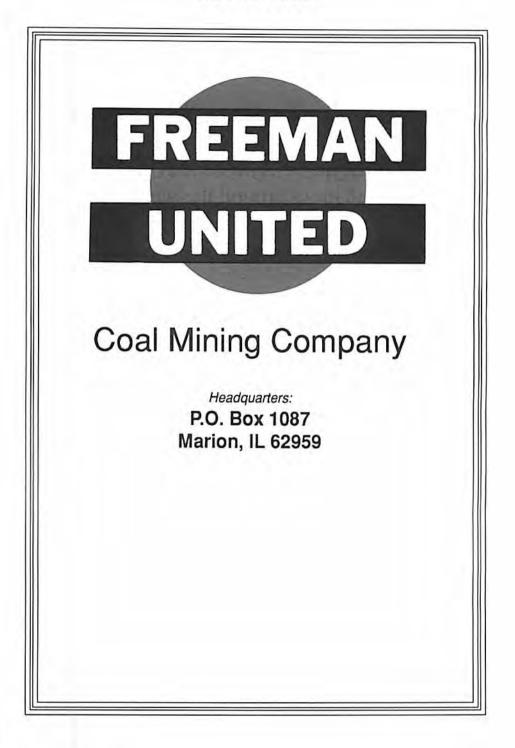
Wescott Steel Inc. 425 Andrews Rd., Trevose, PA 19047 (215) 364-3636



P. O. Box 1587 • 2011 Pleasant Valley Road • Fairmont, West Virginia 26554

efficiency.

304-363-6900



## **PROVEN PERFORMERS**

## Stamler equipment has been proven...in more than 4,000 installations around the world.

Backed by more than 40 years of engineering experience, Stamler is expert in providing the equipment to meet the toughest test your mine can give.

**Feeder-Breakers** – Stamler custom designs each Feeder-Breaker to allow your mining, haulage and conveying systems to work at their most efficient rate. This added efficiency can increase your mine production as much as 40%.

**Railroad Car Spotters** – For loading and unloading railcars in any bulk handling operation, a Stamler Railroad Car Spotter moves railcars quickly and at a lower cost than other methods.

**Bunker Systems –** In longwall and high production mines, a Stamler Bunker System positioned between your mine face and outby conveyor haulage systems protects your material handling system from production surges and downtime.

The Industry Standard

Call Stamler today for more information and put our proven performers to work in your mining operation.

STAMLER CORPORATION

Millersburg, Kentucky, U.S.A. 40348 • Tel 606-484-3431 • Fax 606-484-3336 © Stamler Corporation



## **ASCO**

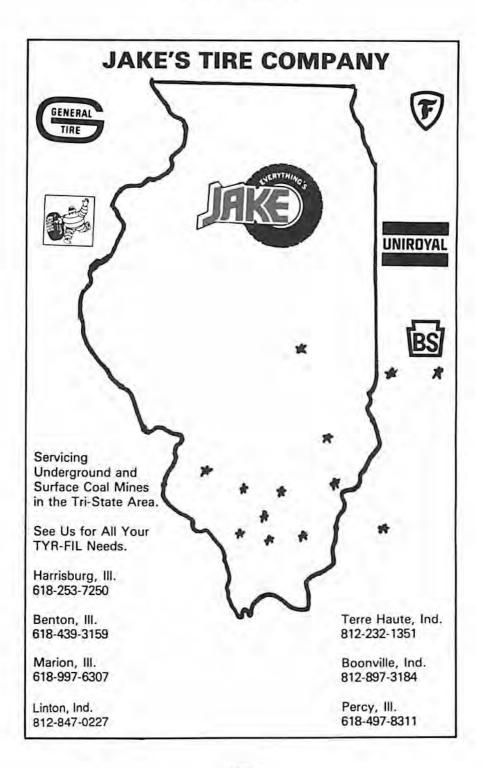
**Associated Supply Company** 

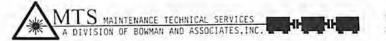
932-3114 200 So. Taft Street West Frankfort, IL 62896

FAX 618-932-3115

•JMD – Complete Line of Ventilation Systems







PO BOX 9186 ST.LOUIS.MO.63117 (314) 863-8318 (314) 726-0357 FAX

#### DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES

-MIS provides alignment consulting services on rotating and reciprocating equipment using the **OPTALIGN** . **TURBALIGN** .and **PERMALIGN** Laser/Computer assisted systems.

-Shaft alignment for single and multiple coupling machinery trains.

-Thermal growth studies of permanently installed rotating equipment to determine actual movement from cold start to full hot operating condition.

-Machine casing roll and distortion monitoring to define external forces, ie., piping strain, exhaust duct binding, excessive radiant heat.

-Support foot, sole plate, & machine rail leveling on original installation or relocation of rotating equipment.

 -Test stand thermal growth studies to establish cold shaft alignment offsets and gaps for original installations and startups.

-Machine tool spindle alignment, base, and foundation leveling.

-Inplant/Explant beginning and advanced alignment instruction covering the use of the OPTALIGN , TURBALIGN', PERMALIGN', and INDUSTRALIGN systems.

-Evaluation of plant rotating equipment alignment practices, program development, and assistance.

-Plant rotating equipment alignment surveys.

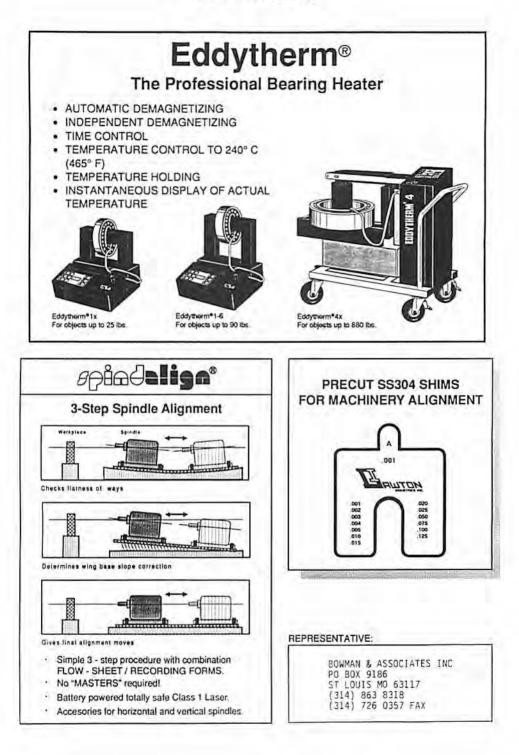
-Other Services:

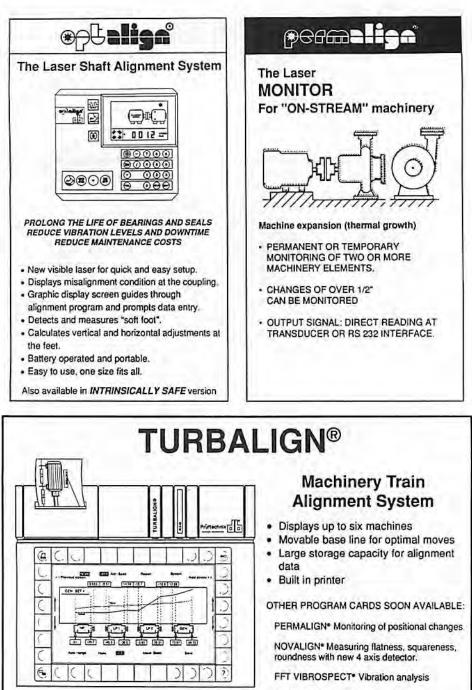
Vibration Analysis and Balancing. Ultrasonic Detection. Infrared Thermography.

-Over 7 Years Optalign.Permalign experience providing alignment/continuous monitoring services and training to various industries on a wide range of rotating equipment including:

-Centrifugal and reciprocating compressors. -Fans,blowers,and expanders. -Gearboxes. -Gas,steam,and hydroturbines. -Belt conveyors. -Coal crushers. -Fluid drives. -Boiler feed pumps. -Ball mills. -MG sets. -Air clutches. -Process,booster,shipping and injection pumps. -Marine and industrial engines. -Lathes and grinders.

AVAILABLE 24 HOURS PER DAY





PARALIGN<sup>®</sup> Measuring of parallelity.



#### FLANDERS ELECTRIC OF ILLINOIS

1000 North Court St. Marion, IL 62959 (618) 993-2681 FAX (618) 993-6081

#### MOTOR REPAIR

- 24 HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICE
- COMPLETE MACHINE SHOP
- VACUUM-PRESSURE-IMPREGNATION SYSTEM
- AUTHORIZED WELDER REPAIR CENTER
- SUBMERSIBLE PUMP REPAIR
- 500 HP DYNAMOMETER
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS ON STAFF

- 2 SHIFT OPERATIONS
- INHOUSE AC & DC DRIVE REPAIR
- CONTROLLED TEMPERATURE BURN-OUT AND BAKE OVENS
- 17.000 LB. DYNAMIC BALANCER
- IEEE 429 IMMERSION TESTED REWINDS
- . UNITY PLUS REWINDS

#### EQUIPMENT SALES

MAGNETEK CENTURY LOUIS ALLIS INDIANA GENERAL D.C. UNIVERSAL

BENSHAW SOLID STATE STARTERS

SAFTRONICS SOLID STATE STARTERS

\*Distributed by Flanders of Indiana

SQUARE D MOTOR CONTROLS AC DRIVE SYSTEMS CIRCUIT BREAKERS PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS TRANSFORMERS DISTRIBUTION EQPT.

GOULD SHAWMUT

FUSES FUSE BLOCKS TAYLOR WIRE DUCT

#### TOSHIBA

MOTORS MOTOR CONTROLS VACUUM EQUIPMENT AC DRIVE SYSTEMS PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS\* VACUUM RETROFITS

> SIEMENS\* Motors DC Controllers PLC's

#### **FIELD SERVICES**

- FIELD ENGINEERING STAFF
- . AC & DC DRIVE INSTALLATION
- PROGRAMMABLE CONTROL SYSTEMS
- SWITCHGEAR RETROFIT

- CUSTOM CONTROL SYSTEMS
- FIELD BALANCING
- VIBRATION ANALYSIS
- AC & DC DRIVE SERVICE

#### FLANDERS ELECTRIC OF ILLINOIS (618) 993-2681



- Electric Motors and Gear Motors
- A.C. and D.C. Variable Speed Drives
- Complete Conveying Systems
- GOOD FYEAR Conveyor Belting & Hose

OTHER BRANCH SERVICE CENTERS LOCATED IN ARKANSAS, COLORADO, KANSAS, MISSOURI, NEBRASKA, OKLAHOMA AND TEXAS



## **COAL PREPARATION**

1

111

R

Clean coal is a top priority issue of the '90's and Roberts & Schaefer Company has the technology to meet the challenge.

No other company has more experience in the areas of coal preparation and bulk material handling. Since 1903 R&S has completed over 3,000 large scale contracts in serving the coal mining, mineral and power generating industries.

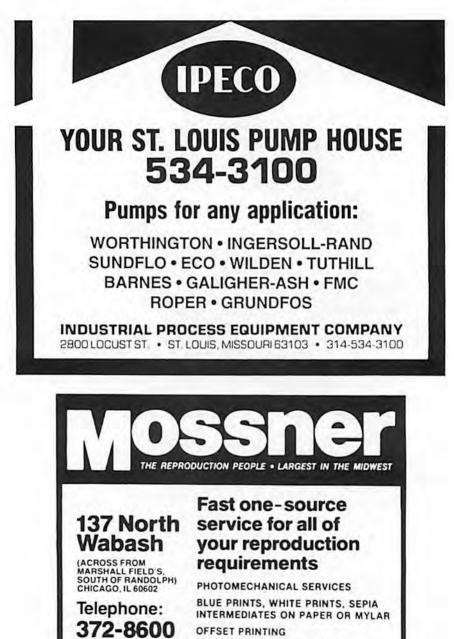
Contact R&S and benefit from our expertise in solving coal preparation problems.

ABAN BERT

COLUMN STR

**ROBERTS & SCI** 





MAGI-COPY fast printing service

105mm and 35mm MICROFILM SERVICE DRAFTING SUPPLIES AND FURNITURE

ALFRED MOSSNER COMPANY • FOR MORE THAN 60 YEARS

MORE THAN 50

MESSENGERS

#### **BRODERICK & BASCOM**

As a long time, well established wire rope manufacturer, Broderick & Bascom has been a traditional source of quality product for all areas of the mineral mining market. Our ropes, using specially selected wires and fabricated throughout under controlled conditions, are intended to fill a wide range of difficult applications.

Wire ropes offered for surface mining, whether for installation on draglines, shovels or other processing equipment, are always designed to deliver superior performance.

Underground mining operations place unique demands on wire rope and again Broderick & Bascom has the product capable of enduring such stresses. Drawing on the experience of many years, we are able to manufacture ropes with the desired combination of wear, fatigue and vibration resistance and the strength needed for your service requirements.

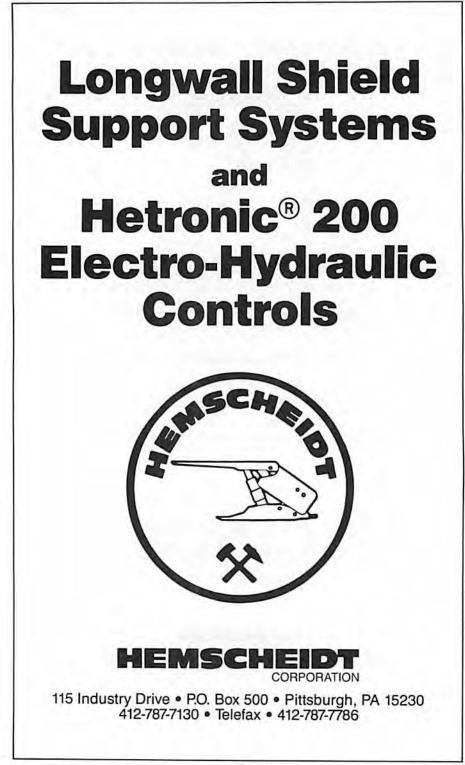
You can depend on Broderick & Bascom, a name long associated with customer satisfaction, to supply an economical rope suited to your requirements. It is our commitment.

Route 3, Oak Grove Industrial Park Sedalia, MO 65301 816-827-3131

msted











#### TRULY A GEAR LUBRICANT DESIGNED FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE IN HIGH HORSEPOWER EQUIPMENT

SALES OFFICES

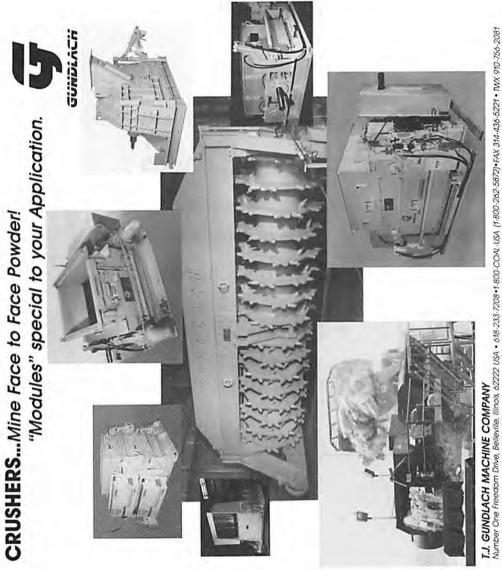
KANSAS CITY, KS	913-422-4022
MARION, IL	618-997-2302
HUNTINGTON, WV	304-523-3716
WAYNESBURG, PA	412-827-3200

CENTURY LUBRICANTS 2140 88th Street Kansas City, KS 66111









## SIEMENS

Nobody can handle your electrical needs any better!

Power · Control · Distribution · Automation

Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.

1111 Plaza Drive Schaumburg, IL 60173

(708) 330-4300



### J. H. FLETCHER & CO. Box 2187

Huntington, WV 25722-2187 304/525-7811 Telex: 886-411

The Roof Ranger II with off-set booms offers these advantages:

- Drilling close to the rib.
- Protects the operator from pinch points between the rib and machine.
- Allows a larger canopy for the drillers station.
- Creates a better escapeway for the operator.



Mark Morgan Morganfield, KY (502) 389-1626 Grover Fischbeck Uniontown, KY (502) 822-9372



## WFS Connellsville's been raising production

Since

MINE SLOPE EQUIPMENT Mine Slope Hoist Systems Slope Hoist & Controls Catenary Rope Supports Barney Cars Surface & Mine Level Turnouts Slope & Knuckle Roller Assy's. Vertical & Horizontal Sheave Assy's. Hoist House & Foundations

PORTAL SHAFT EQUIPMENT Mine Portal Elevators Emergency Escape Systems

SUPPLY SHAFT EQUIPMENT Shaft Steel & Guide Systems Man & Material Cages Man & Material Cage Counterweights Landing Chair Systems Headframes Headframe Sheaves Service Hoist & Controls

#### PRODUCTION SHAFT EQUIPMENT

1901

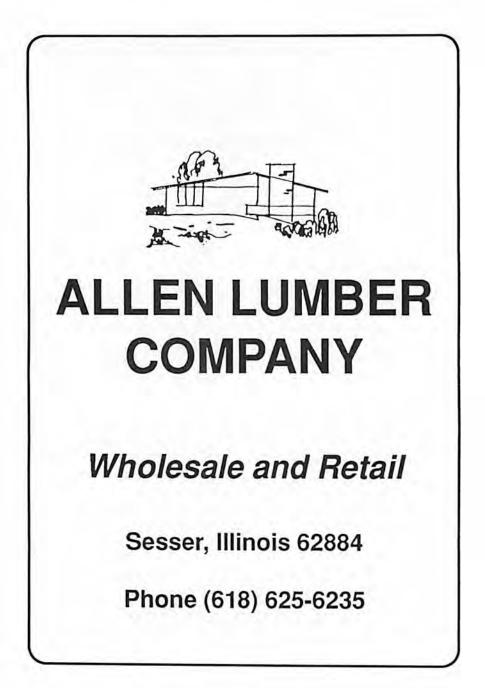
Shaft Steel & Guide Systems Production Skips & Scrolls Surge Hoppers Plate Feeders Skip Measuring Hoppers Skip Load Chutes & Gates Dump Cleanup Skip Systems Mine Car Trip Feeders Mine Car Scales & Car Stops Mine Car Rotary Dumps Headframes Headframe Sheaves Skip Hoists & Controls

Equipment That's Engineered, Manufactured and Installed to Fit Your Needs.



Connellsville Corporation

CONNELLSVILLE, PA 15425 D PHONE (412) 628-8000 D FAX (412) 628-0682





## PENNZOIL QUALITY LUBRICANTS

### FOR

## COAL MINES

### HYDRAULICS AND SPECIALTY FLUIDS

### GEAR OILS AND TRANSMISSION FLUIDS

### LONGWALL FLUIDS

### SPECIAL GREASES

### FOR EVERY APPLICATION

### QUALITY . SERVICE . DEPENDABILITY

Let us solve your lubrication problems.

Call or write: Pennzoil Products Co. Commercial/Industrial Lubricants 201 N. 4th St. Marion, Illinois 62918

> Phone: 618-997-6518 Toll Free: 800-843-8910



## ARNESON TIMBER CO.

PROPS TIES LUMBER ROOF BOARDS PENTA TREATED PRODUCTS STEELVILLE, MO. 65565 3147755911

# MEN ATWORK!

## (Yours & Ours)

Gooding people work hard to keep your people supplied with the minina products and services they need for max productivity.

Now, one call to Gooding is all it takes to put you in touch with the complete line of rugged Dayco\* mining products. Hose assemblies—couplings

featuring the unique Davco Stecko\* coupling system-and

the newest addition to the Davco coupling line, Bite-The-Wire. Davco



coupling machines and power transmission products, too.

machines

And you can depend on Gooding design, installation and service experts to help solve your mine equipment problems. So, for top quality products and skilled. responsive service, call Goodingtoday!

Gooding Rubber Company 1200 S. Blakely St. 411 E. Plainfield Rd. Benton, IL 62812 LaGrange, IL 60525 618-435-8104 312-354-2270

GOODING

RUBBER

Dayco, mining products as tough as the men and

that do the job



Service ... our first consideration for more than 50 years.

### **Rite Crete**

### **Concrete Products**

Division of Woodruff Supply Co., Inc. CEMENT PRODUCTS FOR THE COAL INDUSTRY ....

### Manufactures of

50 lb. bag

Rite Wall - Same as Fiberbond, Block-Bond, Quick Wall, B-Bond. Strong Seal, Bur I Bond. A fiberglass reinforced surface bonding mortar to construct and seal stopping walls and overcast. A dense impact resistant sealant with high compressive and flexural strengths. MSHA Acceptance # IC 99.

50 lb. bag

Plaster Wall - A special engineered mixtures of plaster & fiberglass that reduces skin irritation. Same high Compressive strengths as the cementatious products. MSHA Acceptance # IC 99/1.

#### Rite Crete Mine Seal - A special blend of mineral wool and ce-4 Cubic ment. Provides permanent resilient and protects against the ft. bag hazards of sloughing and crumbling. Same as Unisul Mine Seal. May be used in Unisul Spray machine, MSHA Acceptance # IC 99/3.

Rite Crete Mine Seat Lite - Special Lite weight mixture of cement 40 lb. an vermiculite, used to seal any mine strata to prevent air loss. bag Same as Mandoseal, Zonelite and Strong Lite. MSHA Acceptance # IC 99/4. (available either Plaster or Cement)

Redi Mix Mine Sealant – A special redi mix Fiberglass rein-50 lb. plastic forced sealant to repair and construct stopping walls. The only redi mix Fiberglass reinforced sealant. MSHA Acceptance bucket # IC 99/2. (same as Michael Walters Stop-It or Celitite Mine Sealant)

45 lb. Rite Crete Gunite Mix - Fiberglass reinforced for sealing ribs and bag roof.

> Rite Crete Fiberglass Reinforced Crib Blocks - Special engineered Blocks that will not shrink and that make permanent cribs and roof support.

#### Pre-Packaged Concrete Mix

Bagged

Mortar Mix

Traction Sand Portland Cement Mortar Sandblasting Sand

Jim Atterberry, Sales Representative of Illinois WE CAN FURNISH ALL YOUR CEMENT NEEDS ....

PLANT AT

Madisonville, KY 502-825-1392 502-821-3247

Warehouse At Benton, IL 618-439-9451

## WOODRUFF SUPPLY CO. INC.

### Benton, Illinois (618) 439-9451

Aeroquip Hose & Fittings Band-It Strapping Material Bow Saws & Blades J.B. Braswell U-Joints **Brown Plastic Brattice** Chain Hoist Chalk #888 Clevis Grab Hooks & Slip Hooks, Etc. Connecting Wire & Shot Fire Cable Crosby Rope Clip's, Etc. Discharge, Suction & Rock Dust Hose **Distilled Water** Dixon Valve & Couplings **Drinking Water** Dust Bags, Powder & Tools Bags Electric Chain Saws Electrical Cable Cutters Electrical Connectors General Electric Ballast **Gustin Bacon Mechanical Pipe Fittings** Hose Conduit & Trolley Wire Guard Lighting - Mine Machine Headlight Mechanic Wire Metal Drain Pipe Mine Rewire Cable Mine Spray Hose Mine Vent Tubing Mining Machine Parts, Inc. Naphtha Panduit Electrical Connectors Plastic Drain Tile Plastic and Jute Brattice

### Madisonville, Kentucky (502) 821-3247

Plastic Pipe & Fittings **Plymouth Tapes** PTC Link Belt Roller Chain. Shuttle Car Feeder Breaker, Owens & Stamler **PVC Pipe Fittings Red Oxide Paint** Rome Mining Cable Safety Cans - 5 gal. Security Light - Quartz & Mercury Shawmut Fuses Skirt Board Rubber "SO" Cable Stainless Worm Clamps Steel Pipe - Grooved & Threaded Steel Shelving & Bins Templeton Kenly Mechanical & Hydr. Jacks Track Bolts & Spikes Trolley Splices & Wire Mangers, Etc. Turnbuckles Union Carbide Batteries & Brake Fluid Union Shuttle Car & Feeder Chain Water Dummy Filler Guns Wayne Sump Pumps SK Wellman Clutch Disc West Virginia Armature Company Westinghouse Light Bulbs Whitney Blake Telephone Cable Wire Rope Wire Tie Wood Fiber **ZEP Hand Cleaner** 

#### Jim Atterberry, Sales Representative of Illinois

MANUFACTURERS OF: Shuttle Car, Feeder Breaker Flights Rite Crete Products — Mine Sealent Products

## AIR FILTER AND EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

Manufacturers Representatives

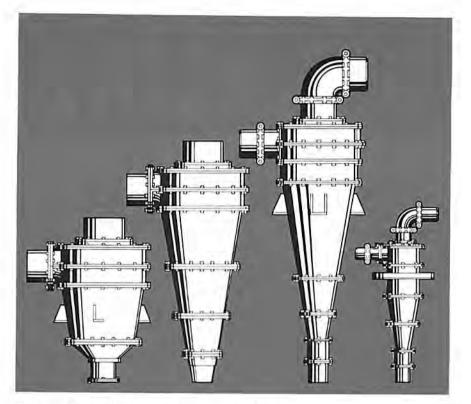
GENERAL OFFICE & WAREHOUSE 2300 NORTH KNOX AVENUE CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60639 (312) 486-8010

Serving the Mining Industry

Since 1929

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT CENTRIFUGAL FANS POWER ROOF VENTILATORS LOUVERS AND DAMPERS SOUND CONTROL EQUIPMENT AND ENCLOSURES AIR FLOW MEASURING STATIONS HEATING AND VENTILATING UNITS AIR FILTRATION CLEAN ROOMS ENGINE AND COMPRESSOR INTAKES REPLACEMENT AIR FILTERS

Environmental Specialists Air Cleaning • Dust Control • Odor Control Sound Control • Ventilation and Air Conditioning



## Krebs Cyclones for all your coal preparation requirements.

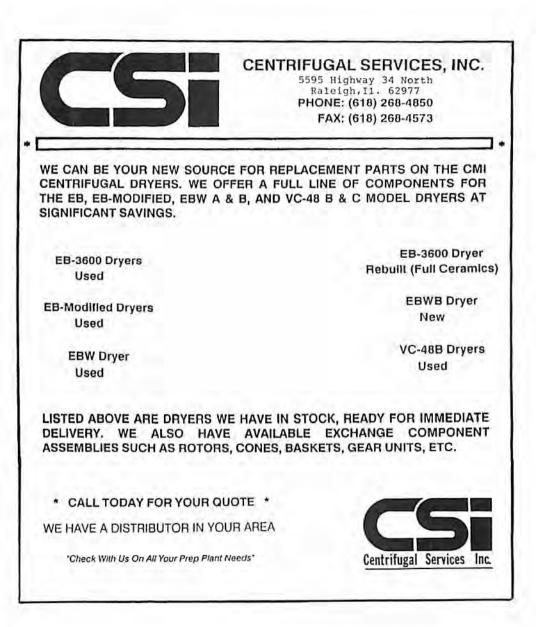
Krebs Cyclones offer reliable, low maintenance performance for all <u>Classifying</u>, <u>Heavy Medium</u>, and <u>Water Only</u> applications.

Krebs' experience and reputation are your guarantee that Krebs Cyclones will make the separations required to give high recovery of your coal values and assure the profitability of your coal preparation system.

> 1205 Chrysler Dr., Menio Park, CA 94025 Tel: (415) 325-0751 FAX: 415-326-7048 Cable: Krebsengrs-Menio Park









CENTRAL ILLINOIS STEEL CO.

## MINE ROOF PLATES-MATS

### P.O. BOX 78 CARLINVILLE, IL 62626 217/854-3251

### We Deliver Immediately On Our Fleet of Trucks Anywhere in the U.S.A. or Canada

Tim Millard



## THE RIGHT CHOICE.

- Located at mile post 828, Ohio River, Mt. Vernon, Indiana
- Direct rail service by CSX
- Capable of handling up to 115 car unit trains
- Stockpile space available up to 60,000 tons
- Capable of blending coal
- Transloading capability up to 4,000 tons per hour
- Knowledgeable and experienced staff to provide you with premier customer service
- Close proximity to Illinois, Indiana, and Kentucky coal fields
- Competitive rail rates from Powder River Basin

For More Information Contact: Kevin Larkin 918/592-7249

Sales: Kevin Larkin Telephone: 918/592-7249 Fax: 918/582-8421 Operations: Southwind Maritime Center Bluff Road, P.O. Box 742 Mt. Vemon, IN 47620 Telephone: 812/838-5531 Ninety years ago, when most people viewed the coal industry as fragmented, disorganized and unprofitable, Joseph Leiter saw coal as a diamond in the rough.



When most believed the only good coal was Eastern coal, Joseph Leiter declared that someday Illinois mines would supply Chicago and the nation.

#### .

And when most laughed at Joseph Leiter for leaving Chicago for a rural coal field in

Franklin County, he quietly constructed Zeigler Mine No. 1 — and had the last laugh.

In 1902, Joseph Leiter surprised friends and colleagues by venturing from the safe Chicago haven of his father, retailing giant Levi Zeigler Leiter. But by 1908, Zeigler Mine No. 1 was the third-largest producing mine in the nation, and within 20 years his coal was common in 14 Mississippi Valley states, from Texas to Minnesota.

### ۵

Zeigler's recent past offers a striking echo to those early days. In 1985, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Mike Reilly and President Chand Vyas led a group of investors in buying out the Chicago-based Company from its parent — and moving the headquarters south to Fairview Heights, Illinois.

### ۸

Today, at a time when many are skeptical of coal's long-term promise, Zeigler subsidiaries continue the dream as fast-growing, safe, low-cost coal producers. And we keep surprising the industry.

### .

With Zeigler Coal Holding Company's recent purchase of Shell Mining Company, our coal producing subsidiaries now have annual sales in excess of \$1 billion. They have recoverable coal reserves of about 3.5 billion tons. And they have an annual production of more than 40 million tons.

### 4

In fact, Zeigler's operating companies now rank as the

nation's largest independent coal producers — and the fourth largest overall.

### .

Far more important than size, though, is the quality of our people, who possess the courage, capabilities and commitment needed to manage and operate the best coal companies in the United States. Through the finest skill and the strongest will, they provide the perfect blend of time-honored dedication and state-of-the-art techniques.

### ILLINOIS MINES

### Old Ben Coal

Spartan Mine, Sparta, Ill. Zeigler No. 11, Coulterville, Ill. Old Ben No. 24, Benton, Ill. Old Ben No. 25, West Frankfort, Ill. Old Ben No. 26, Sesser, Ill.

### Turris Coal

Elkhardt Mine, Elkhardt, Ill.

### .

We don't think Joseph

would be surprised. Just mighty proud.

Zeigler Coal Holding Company is based in Fairview Heights, Ill. Its subsidiaries include Old Ben Coal Company, SMC Mining Company, Franklin Coal Sales Company, Americoal Services Company and Phoenix Land Company.

### Get up to 20% greater processing capacity without giving up separating efficiency.

Silicon carbide ceramic overflow pipe liners available.

Silicon carbide ceramic involute feed heads.

Thanks to the new Deister HP 27 Series Cyclones, you can boost your processing capacity by as much as 20% — without losing separating efficiency.

The secret? Deister uses an involute feed configuration that reduces the extreme turbulence found with traditional tangential feed cyclones. This design converts the energy of the cyclone feed to centrifugal force more efficiently, which allows greater processing capacity.

For maximum wear reduction, Deister

Silicon carbide inlet adaptor liners available.

offers ceramic-lined feed adaptors and overflows. All cyclone sizes are available

with ceramic lining, and urethane-lined cyclones are offered in 10" and 14" inside diameters.

In addition to the new HP Cyclones, Deister will continue to service and stock parts for its complete line of traditional classifying and HM Cyclones. Call or write us for additional information.

Deister HP 27 Series. Available in 10", 14", 20", 24", & 28". A new twist in cyclones.



The Deister Concentrator Company, Inc. PO. Box 1, 901 Glasgow Avenue, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46801 (219) 424-5128. Telex 23-2428. Telefax 219-420-3252.







## Only the world's best equipment for 40 years.



Volvo BM—Articulated Haulers Michigan-Wheel Loaders and Dozers Euclid-Rigid Frame Haulers



Hydraulic Track Drills



Truck and Crawler Mounted Blasthole Drills



Asphalt Pavers

**OHITACHI** 

Hydraulic Excavators & Front Shovels



Hydraulic & Lattice Boom Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators



**Compaction Equipment** 



Motor Graders



### 40 years supplying the world's best equipment.

Evansville, Indiana (812) 867-6661

Fort Wayne, Indiana Indianapolis, Indiana (219) 482-3681 (317) 247-9125

Louisville, Kentucky (502) 456-4050

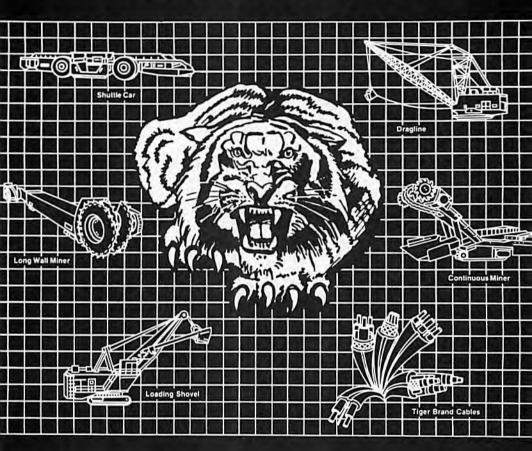
Corbin, Kentucky

St. Louis, Missouri (314) 487-8925

Lectsdale, Pennsylvania

239

## TIGER BRAND ELECTRICAL MINING CABLES



Tiger Brand lead cured mining cables are available for every application, or we will design one to meet your specific requirements.

Tiger Brand manufactures a broad range of tough, flexible, MSHA approved and CSA certified cables. They are available in large diameters and the longest lengths required for underground and surface mining.

Tiger Brand cables are produced with the toughness required to withstand severe mining conditions.

### We Do It Right The First Time



350 Bailey Road El Dorado, Arkansas 7173 U.S.A

1-800-643-1516 • Tel: 501/862-4919 • FAX: 501/862-961



241





## **MINING CONTROLS, INC.**



#### NEW OR RECONDITIONED EQUIPMENT BUILT TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS

- UNITIZED SUB-STATIONS PORTABLE AND STATIONARY
- UNDERGROUND POWER CENTERS AC/DC
- SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT
- DISTRIBUTION CENTERS
- STARTERS HIGH AND LOW VOLTAGE
- **CONNECTION BOXES 5KV THRU 38KV**
- TRANSFORMERS DRY AND OIL-FILLED
- POWER FACTOR CORRECTION CAPACITOR SWITCHGEAR -STATIONARY OR SKID MOUNTED



MSHA APPROVED

#### STANDARD PRODUCTS

- LOAD BREAK SWITCHES
- MINE LIGHTING SYSTEMS
- MINING MACHINE LIGHTS
- GROUND MONITORING DEVICES - HIGH AND LOW VOLTAGE
- LOW VOLTAGE CONNECTORS
- HIGH VOLTAGE CONNECTORS
- **REVERSING SWITCHES**
- PERMISSIBLE ENCLOSURES
- PERMISSIBLE PUMP STARTERS CABLE STRAIN CLAMPS

for the mining industry is not just a side line, it's our business. Our 26,000 sq. ft. facility provides jobs for (80) skilled welders, electricians, transformer assemblers, engineering and other support personnel who take great pride in giving our mining customers the very best in equipment and service.

At Mining Controls, Inc. (MCI) building quality electrical equipment





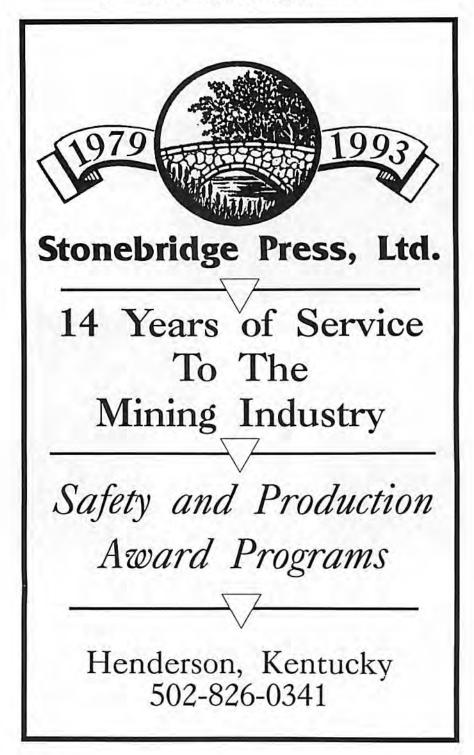
LOW VOLTAGE CONNECTORS 600/1000 VOLTS

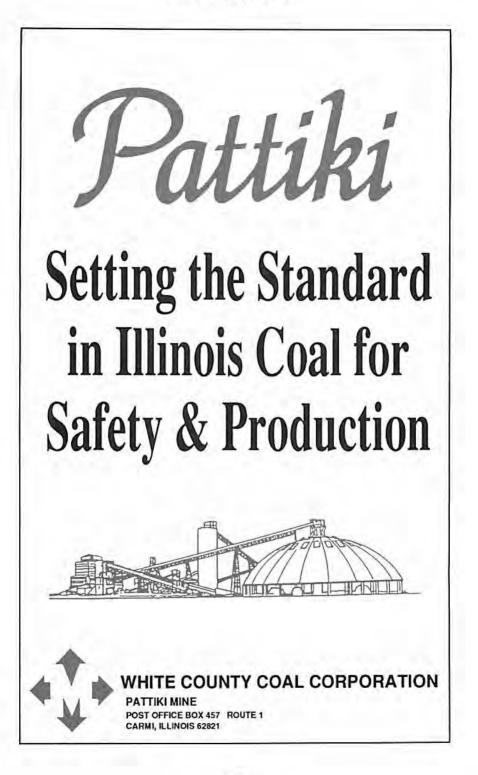
### WE BUY USED ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FAIR PRICES - CALL US BEFORE YOU SELL



WV, VA KY STEVE TORRICO Res. (304) 253-6254

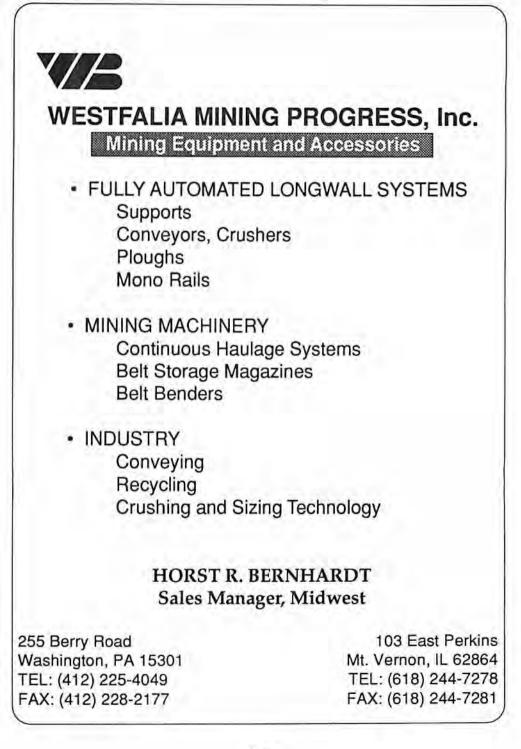
Alabama SHOOK & FLETCHER (205) 252-5157

















### DU QUOIN

IRON & SUPPLY COMPANY P. O. BOX 181 SOUTH WALNUT STREET DU QUOIN, IL 62832 PH: 618/542-5477 FAX: #1-618-542-5470 DQI

SUPPLY COMPANY

P. O. BOX 451 ROUTE 48-WEST TAYLORVILLE, IL 62568 PH: 217/824-9413

FAX #1-217-824-3211

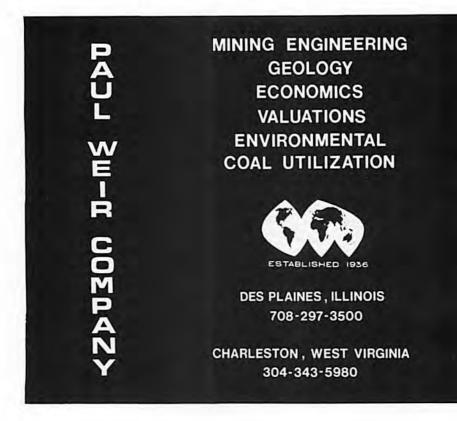
MINE, MILL & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES SINCE 1923 – 2 locations to serve youl Specializing in Mine Lighting Hydraulic & Industrial Hoses

REPRESENTING THE FOLLOWING MANUFACTURES:

AEROQUIP CORPORATION ALEMITE AMERICAN LOCK BAND-IT DIXON FLEXAUST FLEXIBLE STEEL LACING GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO. HYDRAULICS, INC. KIMTEX BY KIMBERLY-CLARK KURIYAMA OF AMERICA LAWRENCE INDUSTRIES LINCOLN LIQUID DEVELOPMENT CORP. LYON METAL PRODUCTS MURRAY OCENCO

PRIMROSE OIL WHISK

- Hydraulic Hose & Fittings
- Lubricating Equipment
- · Padlocks
- · Banding & Clamps
- · Hose Fittings & Clamps
- Dust Hose
- Flexco Belt Fasteners
- · Industrial Hose & Skirtboard Rubber
- Live Swivels
- Shop Towels
- · PVC Hose
- · Conduit Hose
- Lubricating Equipment
- · Selective Plating
- Storage Systems
- Hose Clamps
- Lighting
- Self Contained Self Rescuer Splice Kits
- Lubricants
- Hand Cleaner



### When you call SCHROEDER INDUSTRIES You get reliable...

### **Full Service**

FACE DRILLS AND OTHER DRILLING EQUIPMENT
 HYDRAULIC FILTERS AND CIRCUIT TESTING EQUIPMENT
 • RAIL/RUBBER TIRED PERSONNEL CARRIERS
 • BELT TENSIONERS • FEEDER-BREAKERS
 • SCAVENGER CONVEYORS • BELT WINDERS



Nichol Ave., Box 72, McKees Rocks, PA 15136 (412) 771-4810 Fax (412) 771-1320 Telex 812544 An Alco Industries Company







Curlex protected ditch

Curlex Erosion Control Blankets can be imitated. When we invented Curlex 30 years ago, we conceived a product to ease soil erosion problems. Curlex performs! **Curlex is 100% Aspen**, containing no weed seed, contaminants, or chemicals. We don't use straw - only weed-free uncontaminated Aspen, proven in 30 years of performance under nature's adverse conditions. We could lower our standards, change the patented Curlex process, use straw, hay, or fruit husks instead of Aspen, but it wouldn't be Curlex. Only an imitation of the undisputed leader - the **uriginal, high quality erosion control blanket - Curlex**.

Other American Excelsior Problem Solving Products

- Silt Fences. Pretabricated sediment control tencing
  - · Enkamate: Nylon soil erosion matting
    - Enkadrain®: Subsurface drainage matting
- Geotextiles: Fabrics for drainage & soil stabilization
  - Excel Fiber: Hydro Mulch
- Tri-Lock: Concrete Erosion Blocks
- ייי דערה. עעוועוטו גועטועו אועעה

Working with nature to help create a better environment.

American Excelsior Company 2610

Serving the U.S. with 26 locations, call for the one nearest you.

P.O. Box 12414 / 1203 Ambassador Bivd. / St. Louis, MO 63132 / (314) 993-5540 / Toll Free (800) 969-2692 / Telefax (314) 993-3549



CONVEYOR SPECIALTY GROUP

Specialist In Belt Conveyor Equipment For The Mining, Utility & Transportation Industries For Over 40 years.

BAKER-BOHNERT RUBBER CO., INC. P.O. Box 169003 Louisville, KY 40256-9003 Phone (502) 634-3661 • FAX (502) 634-1090



WE SPLICE BELTS

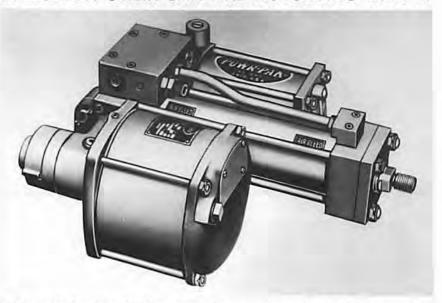
Belt Splicing Fabric & Steel Cable Belt Changeouts & Installation Pulley Lagging – 24 Hour Service Underground Approved

Serving Mining, Utility & Transportation

BELT SERVICE OF KY., INC. 1311 Bernheim Lane Louisville, KY 40210 Phone (502) 635-5241 • FAX (502) 634-1090

### HYDRAULIC CYLINDER MUSCLE AT THE PUSH OF A BUTTON





Economical and trouble free, all weather operation.
No field piping required.
Simple to put into operation. Just mount the "Powr-Pak" and connect three

wires to a power source through a reversing starter. • ¾ to 10 HP motors as standard. Explosion proof through 3 HP. • Any cylinder bore size 2" and up. • Pressures to 1500 PSI. • Any stroke length. • Mounting configuration to meet application needs, i.e. fail safe, gravity return, hand pump for emergency operation.

ROBERTS & SCHAEFER COMPANY standardized on "Power-Paks" for gate operation more than 10 years ago and have hundreds in operation.



For further information contact:

HEATH ENGINEERING INC

P.O. BOX 266 . 1890 MANCHESTER RD

WHEATON, ILLINOIS 60187 . PHONE: 708-653-0031

# Continually On Top

Fansteel VR/Wesson Lexington has designed our carbide tipped bits with our continuous miner users in mind.

If you're looking for a bit that has been designed for fast penetration with less dust, a tapered cone that offers protection to the block and less drag, then Fansteel VR/Wesson Lexington has the variety of styles and grades you need.

We back up these carbide tipped bits with our blocks designed for quick-change.

Let us keep you "CONTINUALLY" on top, please return the enclosed reply card for more information.





606-252-1431

FSVH-15114-9/90 Printed in U.S.A



# FIELD GOLD

When Komatsu Wheel Loaders go to work in the field, their superior performance and increased production mean bottom-line profits... "SOLID GOLD" on the horizon and in your pocket!

Komatsu-built components for superior reliability and availability ... simplified maintenance for minimum downtime... plus spacious and comfortable cab design for high operator productivity. For detailed specifications on the right loader for your job application, contact Roland Machinery Co.

Springfield, IL 217-789-7711

Hazelwood, MO 314-731-1330

Lake In The Hills, IL 708-658-6645

Carterville, IL 618-985-3399 Palmyra, MO 314-769-2056

Cape Girardeau, MO 314-334-5252

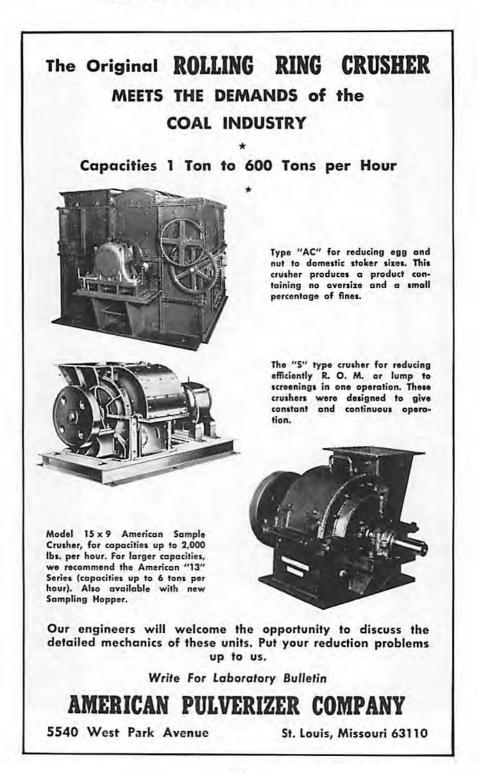


Columbia, MO 314-443-1441 Bolingbrook, IL 708-739-7474











### **GRINDEX MSHA PUMPS**

Wide range of dewatering and sludge pumps

Capacities up to 30HP-250ft.- 1650GPM

 Light weight, good portability
 Standardized designed - gives you good availability of parts and simple service

 Tough outside - corrugated steel outer casing
 Tough inside - nitrile wear parts and Chromium steel alloy impeller



1137 West 175th Street , P.O. Box 920, Homewood, IL 60430 Telephone 708/957-9988 Fax: 708/957-8820

# Southern Illinois Retreading

# Industrial



Truck

### Fleet Specialists

O.T.R.

»Competitive Pricing »One Shop to Satisfy All Fleet Needs »Surveys Taken »Scrap Reports for Cost Analysis »New Available: General • Michelin

Firestone • Toyo • And Others

# Enjoy the \$avings of Stock Rotation

HWY 51 So. P.O. Box 119 Du Quoin, IL 62832

(618) 542-4741



Meeting all customer needs, 100 percent of the time... that's Seamless Service. It's a goal we expect to achieve.

And for over 70 years now,

America's major industries

have depended on us

to consistently deliver on time

and often on short notice

more than 175,000 different items

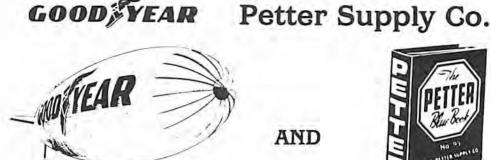
from over 800 name brand

industrial product manufacturers.



P. O. Box 1388, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 (618) 244-5344

EXCELLENCE IN DISTRIBUTION<sup>®</sup> There's no stopping us.



AND



put the combination to work for you!

### Conveyor & **Elevator Belting** Backed by ...

... System Analysis



... Installation

... Vulcanizing & Stringing

Fabrication & Repair . .

... Large Inventory Support

POWER TRANSMISSION PRODUCTS



It's like having a belt factory next door

AIR AND MULTI-PURPOSE HOSE

### INDUSTRIAL HOSE

MATERIAL HANDLING HOSE

HYDRAULIC DREDGING

CHEMICAL TRANSFER HOSE

FOOD HANDLING HOSE

PETROLEUM HOSE

BLAST HOSE

TANK TRUCK

DOCK HOSE

### ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE BEARING HEADQUARTERS CO. A HEADCO COMPANY

Locations Througthout Mid-America

### "THE SERVICE 1ST COMPANY"

### Complete Stocks of BEARING AND POWER TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT

We can supply from Stock ...

Bearings - Power Transmission Equipment - Bearing Accessories Bearing Materials - Conveyor Equipment Components Hose - Lubricants and Lubrication Equipment - Packing Materials Complete Machine Shop Services Complete Gear Shop Services

Our experienced Sales/Service Specialists can identify replacement parts on all of your equipment and are available 24 hours a day to serve you. For a complete list of products and services, call or write any of these **Bearing Headquarters** locations:

### ILLINOIS

Alton (618) 462-0063 (800) 642-5530 Decatur (217) 422-9566 (800) 942-8100 Mt. Vernon (618) 242-7494 (800) 642-3358

### MISSOURI

St. Louis - West (314) 432-0700 (800) 392-1150 St. Louis - South (314) 773-7555 (800) 654-1555

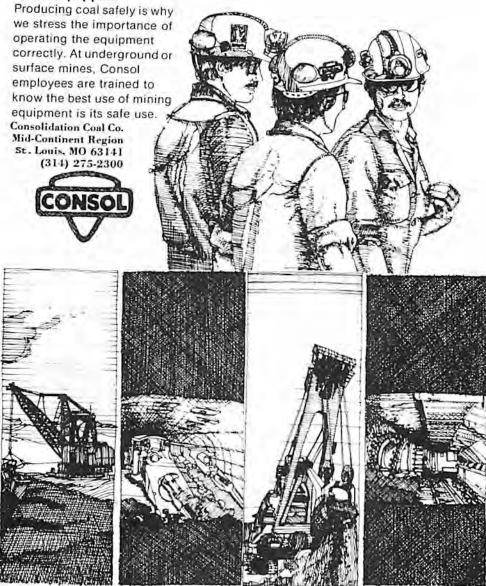
### INDIANA

Evansville (812) 423-5615 Indianapolis (317) 545-2411 Jeffersonville (812) 282-06911

### IOWA

Keokuk (319) 524-1665 264

### We're Equipped



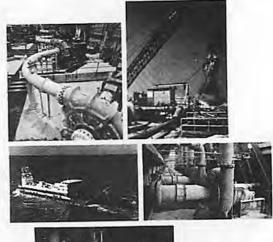
# **GEORGIA IRON WORKS**

### Wherever you find the world's toughest slurry pumping jobs, you'll find GIW Solids Handling Pumps

GIW\* was established in 1891 and began building pumps for the Florida phosphate industry in 1914. Today GIW solids handling pumps serve many other major mining industries throughout the world.

Every GIW pump is designed and built to handle the toughest material, day in and day out, with maximum reliability and minimum operating costs. That's what is needed in the mining industry, and that's why GIW pumps are working every day in the phosphate, iron ore, copper, nickel, molybdenum, coal, power, dredge, and sand and gravel industries.

Think of it — reliable service to over 20 basic mining industries on six continents. That's dependability—GIW DEPENDABILITY—for over two-thirds of a century!







### GIW INDUSTRIES, INC.

5000 Wrightsboro Road Grovetown, Georgia 30813-9750 (706) 863-1011 Telex 545-457 (FAX) (706) 860-5897

# Products for the Mining and Tunneling Industry

Lokset® Resin Anchor Systems

**Tekfoam Cavity Fill** 

Airtite Stopping Coating

**Chemical Grouts** 

Tekseal<sup>®</sup> Pumpable Ventilation Seals

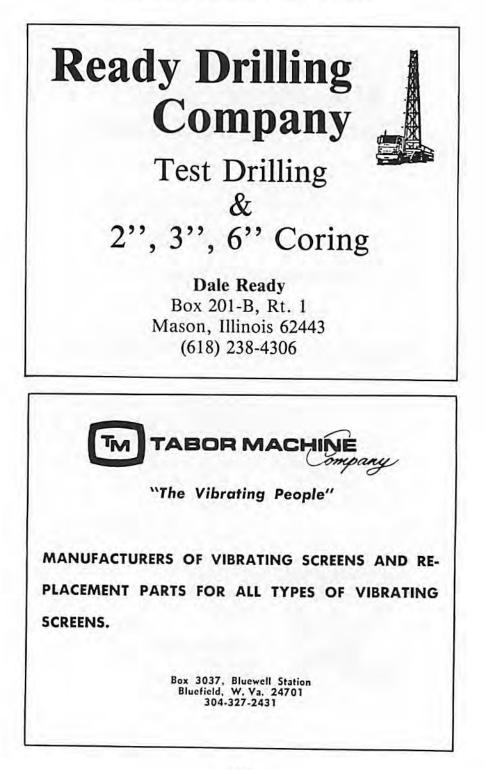
Local Sales —
 Representatives

Mike Musko Marion, IL (618) 997-3970 Tom Williamson Madisonville, KY (502) 249-9400

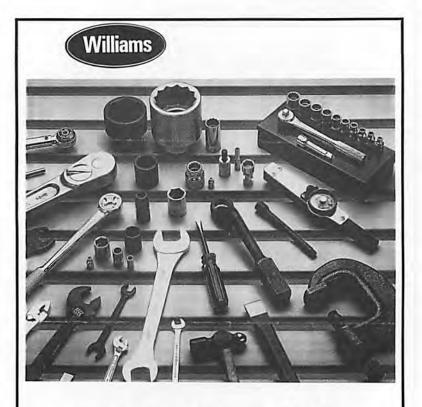


Fosroc Inc. Celtite Mining & Tunneling Division

150 Carley Court Georgetown, KY 40324 Tel: 502-863-6800 FAX: 502-863-6805







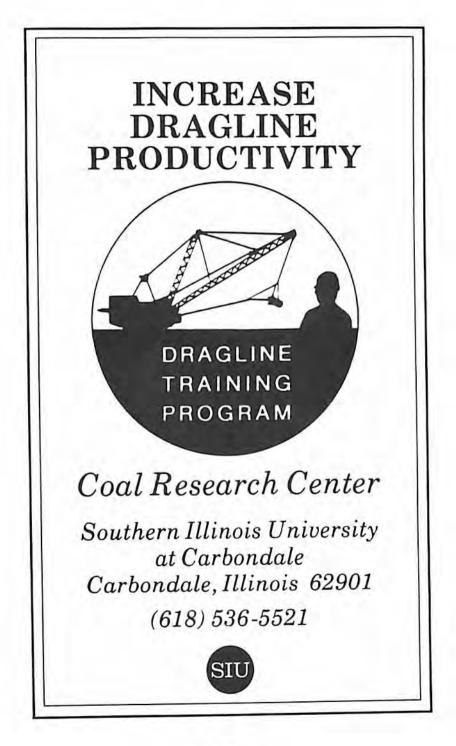
J. H. Williams Industrial Products Providing Quality Hand Tools to the Coal Mine Industry for over 100 years

> P.O. Box 7577 Columbus, Georgia 31908

Phone: 706-563-9590

FAX: 706-561-0061

Robert J. Slivinski Sales Representative











Compliments of

**COURSON CORING & DRILLING** 

### R. R. 1 Box 38A

St. Peter, Illinois 62880



scam miners has performed so well during the past 12 months that our competition is now measuring their performance against the 2810's During the past year:

- 3850 tons, while advancing over 600 feet, were produced in one shift that broke the previous record of 3660 tons.
- 30 + tons per minute average loading rate
- Tripled production when compared to some competitive machines the 2810 has replaced.

98+ average availability in a radio-scrubber configuration without an on-board operator station.

Excellent deepcut visibility was provided by our patented "pass through" mainframe scrubber ducting which permitted dust suppression without increasing machine height or restricting conveyed material. 745,000 - raw tons produced in severe conditions by one 2810 during 12 con-secutive months production. Seam height averaged 7' and contained a 20" binder.

We must also thank you for letting us prove the EIMCO 2810. As one customer mentioned, "There is nothing like the machine, it's the best on the market.

The 2610 is only one of the many quality and highly productive EIMCO products which now includes the "revolutionary" 2810L scrubberradio continuous miner with 30" overall height.



2030 Pleasant Valley Road • Fairmont, WV 26554 • 304/363-7700 • TELEX: 62895344

### Farrar Pump & Machinery Co.

1701 S. Big Bend Blvd. St. Louis, Missouri 63117

GORMAN-RUPP

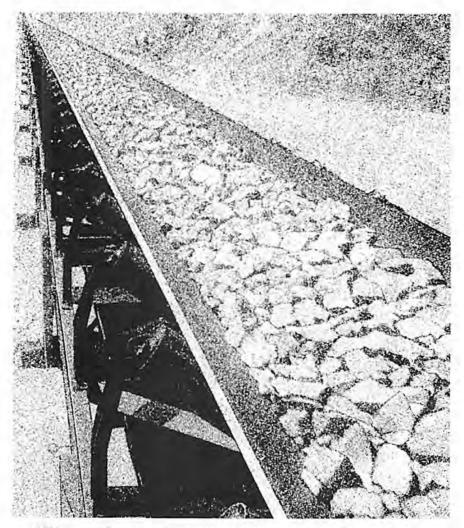
"EVERYTHING IN PUMPS"

Compliments of:

## FREDONIA VALLEY QUARRIES

Fredonia, Kentucky 42411 Phone 502-545-3351

Serving the coal industry with Rock Dust land reclamation and water purification products.



When dependability is your objective Continental Conveyor is your company.



CONTINENTAL CONVEYOR S EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC 10 Dox 400 + Winheld, AL 35594 - 205/4876492 A NESCO COMPANY

rithout a break.	This Flexco* SRT Tool has worked in the mine for nine years, three shifts a day, instal- ling thousands of belt splices and absorbing tons of punishment without ever breaking down. Not even once. But that's not unusual for Flexco. Other SRT tools have been doing the job in the mine for years without ever adding a minute of downtime. Why do Flexco tools last so long? Because we don't take any shortcuts when we make them. All are designed for simple, reliable operation. It's a tool a man can rely on for years. Without troubles, maintenance of Manmer on. And step on. Go with Flexco. We don't troubles, maintenance of the flexco. To the system you can count on the flexco. We don't from the system you can count on the flexco. We don't promise it, we prove it. Call for a free demonstration. Flexible Steel Lacing Company 2525 Wisconsin AVenue Downers Grove, IL 60615. U.S.A. Downers Grove, IL 60615. U.S.A. Down To Earth Quality.
9 years in the mine without a break	

### Put an end to costly concrete stoppings.



# Jack Kennedy standard steel stopping system is effective, efficient, economical.

Jack Kennedy steel stoppings for controlling ventilation air in underground mines are a proven economical alternative to laborious, time-consuming concrete blocks.

One-foot-wide telescoping steel panels, quickly installed under pressure, yield to ground heave and pillar expansion to maintain a tight, sure seal. Use them for permanent stoppings

or re-use again and again as temporary installations. Man doors are available.

Send today for free catalog showing our full line of products for the mining industry.





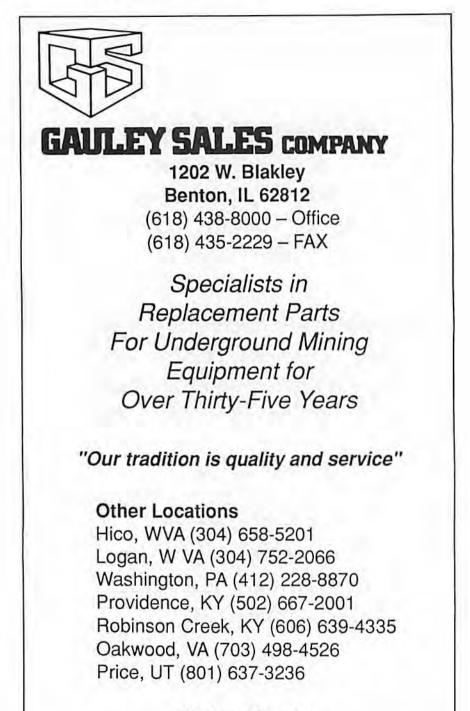
# Jack Kennedy Metal Products & Buildings, Inc.

P.O. Box 38 Taylorville, Illinois 62568 Phone (217) 287-7231 • FAX (217) 287-7232



Cedar Rapids — Kansas City Minneapolis — Chicago





### 24-Hour Service



# MINE ROCK DUST

• Uniform Quality

• Prompt Shipment

Produced from an extensive deposit of limestone that is exceptional in its purity.

Taken from an underground mine, eliminating all possibility of foreign contamination.

### MISSISSIPPI LIME COMPANY ALTON, ILLINOIS

# <text>

In Illinois Mining Country your total source for electro-mechanical equipment, repair and service is Decatur/Mt. Vernon Industrial Electric.

With two strategically placed service centers and 24-hour emergency service, DIE/MVE support is always minutes away from any Illinois mining site.

DIE/MVE engineers can inspect and repair your electro-mechanical equipment on-site, or carry your equipment to the nearest DIE/MVE center for repair and return it to your operation fast.

Decatur/Mt. Vernon Industrial Electric is a distributor for most of the electro-mechanical equipment you use now. So you should never suffer a delay while waiting for parts.

For complete, dependable, electromechanical service. . .your total source is Decatur/ Mt. Vernon Industrial Electric.

- A/C Motor Repair and Testing Mush and Form Coil Rewinding Surge, High Pot and Megger Testing Full Voltage Test Thru 4160V
- D/C Motor Repair and Testing Field Interpole and Armature Rewinding Surge and High Frequency Testing Full Voltage Testing Thru 500V
- Mechanical Service
   Complete Machine Shop
   IRD Analysis/Dynamic Balancing
   200T Horizontal Press 30T Crane Bay
- 24-Hour Service

# DECATUR/MT. VERNON Industrial electric

YOUR TOTAL ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SOURCE

DECATUR Industrial Electric MT\_VERNON Electric 1500 N. 22nd Street - Decatur, Illinois 62525 • 1-800-252-1598 • 217-428-6621 1313 Harlan Road • Mt. Vernon, Illinois 62864 • 1-800-233-8830 • 618-244-1212

### TABOR-THANE THE ULTIMATE MODULAR SCREENING SYSTEM

We know the profitability of your operation strongly depends on the life of your screens. Panels that wear out or break during operation causes lost production and increased maintenance, including material and labor costs.

Norris Screen has spent more than two years researching and developing different materials other than Stainless Steel, for their screens.

Tabor-Thane modular-

screen panels of Polyurethane, Nitronic Alloy or 304 Stainless Steel, is complete with the patented Tabor-Thane locking system for removal.

The Tabor-Thane modular system eliminates steel hold down bars and dams having rusted bolts, hard to remove, and replace.

The Tabor-Thane system comes complete with intergal dam on the polyurethane and individual one foot long

replaceable wedge lock dams for the Nitronic and Stainless Steel Tabor-Thane Panels

Norris Screen and Manupositive hold and ease in facturing, Inc. has always maximized our efforts for you the customer. When there is a need for a better way to do a job you know we will find the soution.

> You can feel confident with Norris you are getting the best screens available that's quality --- that's Norris Screen.

NORRIS SCREEN & MANUFACTURING, INC. 614 S. WICKHAM AVENUE PRINCETON, WV 24740 Put Norris Under your Product PHONE: (304) 487-2478







Longwall Face Conveyors

- Shears
- · Stage Loaders
- · Crushers
- Hydraulics

· Lump Breakers ·Continuous Minors · Traction

Water Cooled Face Conveyor Motor

### AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS AND WARRANTY SERVICE CENTERS FOR:

- · ABB Drives · Baldor - Motors Century - Motors · Federal Pacific - Transformers · Inpro Seal - Bearing Isolators ·Leeson - Motors
- · Louis Allis Motors and Drives · Payne Engineering - Solid State Starters

 Siemens - Teco

### SERVICES

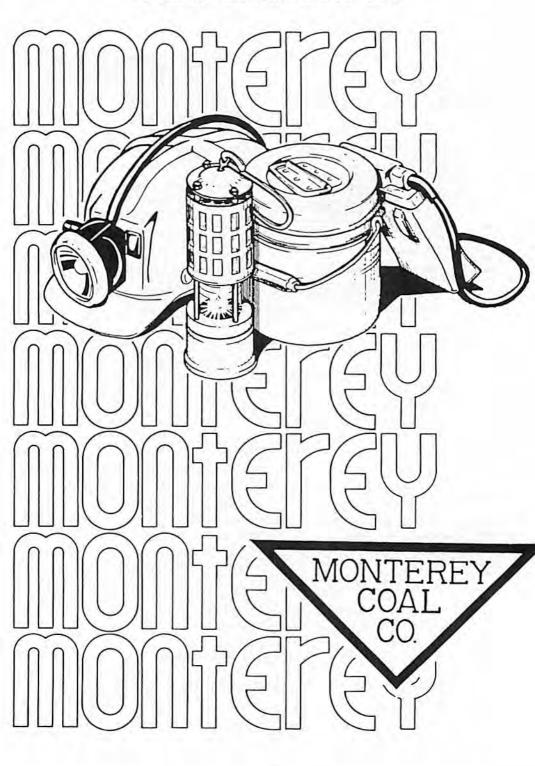
- · AC & DC Motor Repair AC & DC Drive Repair · Babbitt Bearing Rebuilding · Complete Machine Shop · Dynamometer Testing
- · Mohler Epoxy Seal\* Sealed Insulation System to MIL-M-17060 & IEEE-429 · Metallizing
- Motor Redesign, Rebuilding & Conversions
- Predictive Maintenance

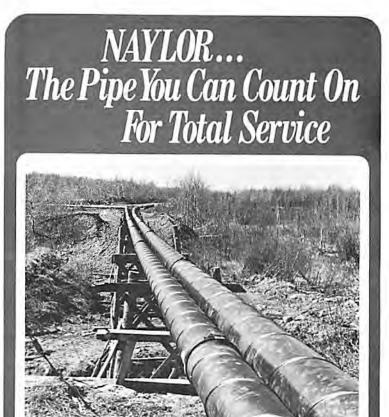
Mohler Technology, Inc. PO Box 669 · 2355 Eby Road, Boonville, IN 47601

### 24 Hour Emergency Service

812-897-2900 · FAX:812-897-2686 · Toll Free:1-800-258-5258

### MTI QUALITY - ALWAYS COST EFFECTIVE





Whatever your piping needs, you can depend on Naylor to meet both your standard and special requirements.

For general service such as water supply, de-watering, compressed air and ventilating, Naylor can provide spiralweld pipe of basic carbon steel in either the lockseam or buttweld construction.

For abrasive service such as dredging, sand and gravel conveying and tailings, product or slurry lines, Naylor can supply spiral buttweld pipe in special analysis, abrasion-resistant steel.

In addition to pipe ranging in sizes from 4" to 72" in diameter and thicknesses from 14 gauge to ½" wall, Naylor offers a complete line of fittings, fabrications and connections including the one-piece positive type Wedgelock coupling. Special coatings and linings to meet your particular requirements round out Naylor's total service.



## NAYLOR PIPE COMPANY

1259 East 92nd Street Chicago, Illinois 60619

## ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

In Service To Illinois Coal

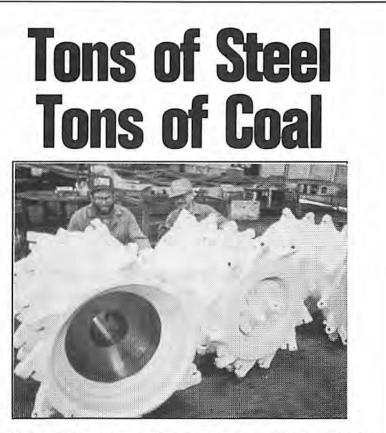
## NORFOLK SOUTHERN CORPORATION

NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

and

# POCAHONTAS LAND CORPORATION

BLUEFIELD, W. VA.



At Phillips tons of steel can sometimes mean tons of coal. Our number one goal is to get you back in coal production as soon as possible. By stocking core cutter drums, gear cases and more we can react fast to your emergency needs. This commitment to service is just what you've come to expect from Phillips. It's what you'll find everytime you turn to us.



Harper Industrial Park / P.O. Box 1245 / Beckley, WV 25802 (304) 255-0537

## ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE



## ADVERTISER PRODUCTS AND SERVICES INDEX

## **Building Materials and Construction**

A.S.P. Enterprises, Inc., p. 167 Air Filter & Equipment Corp., p. 228 Allen Lumber Company, Inc., p. 222 American Excelsior Co., p. 251 American Mine Tool Division, p. 166 Anixter Bros., Inc., p. 269 Arneson Timber Co., p. 224 Capitol Machinery Co., p. 283 Connellsville Corporation, p. 221 Duraline, Inc., p. 230 Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., p. 171 Hennessey-Forrestal Machinery Co., p. 220 J. H. Williams Industrial Products, p. 270 Jack Kennedy Metal & Building Products, Inc., p. 279 Kanawha Manufacturing Co., p. 185 Michigan Industrial Hardwood Co., p. 272 Naylor Pipe Co., p. 289 R&H Service & Supply, Inc., p. 169 Ritecrete Concrete Products, p. 226 Tison & Hall Concrete Products, p. 206 West Virginia Electric Co., p. 196 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 227

## **Contractors and Professional Services**

(consultants, engineers, drilling, etc.)

Anixter Bros., Inc., p. 269 Baker-Bohnert/Service Group, p. 253 Belt Service of KY, p. 253 Bowman & Associates, Inc., p. 202, 203, 204 Coal Industry Consultants, Inc., p. 213 Commercial Testing & Engineering Co., p. 274 Courson Coring & Drilling, p. 274 Deister Concentrator Co., p. 236 Eskenazi & Farrell Associates, p. 170 Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Inc., p. 248 General Belt Service, Inc., p. 213 Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., p. 171 Hanson Engineers, Inc., p. 192

## Contractors and Professional Services, cont'd.

Hennessey-Forrestal Machinery Co., p. 220 Long-Airdox Co., p. 156 Mine & Process Service, Inc., p. 165 Mossner Company, Alfred, p. 210 Paul Weir Company, p. 250 PE & C, Inc., p. 172 Ready Drilling Co., p. 268 Roberts & Schaefer Co., p. 208 Southern Illinois University -Coal Research Center, p. 271 Stagg Engineering Services, Inc., p. 212 Stamler Corp., The, p. 198 Standard Labs, p. 252 West Virginia Electric Co., p. 196

## **Electrical Equipment**

(supplies, motors, cables, lamps and repairs)

ADALET, Inc., p. 209 Amercable, Div. of Associated Materials, Inc., p. 240 American Pulverizer Co., p. 258 Ashby Electric Co., Inc., p. 199 Berry Bearing Co., p. 164 Crown Battery Mfg., p. 172 Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., p. 249 Dukane Mining Products Group, p. 170 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 262 Flanders Electric of Illinois, Inc., p. 205 Helwig Carbon Products, Inc., p. 192 Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 263 Hopcraft Electric, p. 246 Hydro-Power, Inc., p. 238 IBT, Inc., p. 206 Industrial Electric Supply & Motor Repair, p. 194 John Benson Electric Co., p. 158 Kerco, Inc., p. 154 Kiefer Electrical Supply Co., p. 183 Mainline Power Products Co., Inc., p. 242 McJunkin Corp., p. 159 Mine Supply Co., The, p. 292 Mining Controls, Inc., p. 243 Mohler Techology, Inc., p. 287 Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., p. 285 National Mine Service Co., p. 193

Electrical Equipment, cont'd. Ocenco, Inc., p. 179 Power Torque, Inc., p. 160 R&H Service & Supply, Inc., p. 169 Reaco Battery Service Corp., p. 154 Siemens, p. 218 West Virginia Electric Co., p. 196 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 227

## Mining and Industrial Supplies

A.S.P. Enterprises, Inc., p. 167 ABC Industries, Inc., p. 180 American Mine Tool Division, p. 166 American Pulverizer Co., p. 258 Anixter Bros., Inc., p. 269 Arneson Timber Co., p. 224 Associated Supply Co., p. 200 Belt Service of KY, p. 253 Berry Bearing Co., p. 164 Brake Supply Co., Inc., p. 190, 191 Century Lubricants Co., p. 215 Coal Age Service Corp., p. 182 Connellsville Corporation, p. 221 Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., p. 249 Dukane Mining Products Group, p. 170 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 262 Fansteel, Inc. - VR/Wesson Co., p. 255 Flanders Electric of Illinois, Inc., p. 205 Flexible Steel Lacing Co., p. 278 Frazer and Jones, p. 186 Fredonia Valley Quarries, p. 276 Hennessey-Forrestal Machinery Co., p. 220 Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 263 Hydro-Power, Inc., p. 238 J. H. Williams Industrial Products, p. 270 James A. Redding Co., p. 246 John Benson Electric Co., p. 158 Kerco, Inc., p. 154 Mainline Power Products Co., Inc., p. 242 McJunkin Corp., p. 159 Mine & Process Service, Inc., p. 165 Mine Supply Co., The, p. 292 Mississippi Lime Co., p. 284 Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., p. 285

#### Mining and Industrial Supplies, cont'd.

National Mine Service Co., p. 193 OKI Padgett Systems, p. 242 Pennzoil Products Co., p. 223 Power Torque, Inc., p. 160 R&H Service & Supply, Inc., p. 169 Reaco Battery Service Corp., p. 154 Roberts & Schaefer Co., p. 208 Seal Supply, Inc., p. 257 SEMCOR, p. 178 Sligo, Inc., p. 273 SOLLAMI Co., The, p. 241 Southern IL Petrol., Inc., p. 261 Stanley-Proto Industrial Tools, p. 176 The Thompson Group, p. 212 Towers Mine Tool, Inc., p. 177 Wescott Steel, Inc., p. 195 Westfalia Mining Progress, Inc., p. 247 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 227 Zettler Timber, p. 175

## Mining Companies

Anixter Bros., Inc., p. 269 Arch of Illinois, p. 207 Consolidation Coal Co., p. 265 Freeman United Coal Mining Co., p. 197 Hennessey-Forrestal Machinery Co., p. 220 Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., p. 158 Monterey Coal Company, p. 288 Peabody Coal Co., p. 162, 163 R&H Service & Supply, Inc., p. 169 Stamler Corp., The, p. 198 Towers Mine Tool, Inc., p. 177 White County Coal Co., Pattiki Mine, p. 245 Zeigler Coal Holding Co., p. 234, 235

#### Petroleum Products and Chemicals

Anixter Bros., Inc., p. 269 Century Lubricants Co., p. 215 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 262 Nalco Chemical Co., p. 174

## Petroleum Products and Chemicals, cont'd.

Pennzoil Products Co., p. 223 R&H Service & Supply, Inc., p. 169 Stamler Corp., The, p. 198 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 227

## **Power Transmission Equipment**

(bearings, drives, pulleys, conveyors)

American Pulverizer Co., p. 258 Baker-Bohnert/Service Group, p. 253 Bearing Headquarters, Inc., p. 264 Belt Service of KY, p. 253 Berry Bearing Co., p. 164 Bowman & Associates, Inc., p. 202, 203, 204 Connellsville Corporation, p. 221 Construction Machinery Corp., p. 200 Continental Conveyor & Equipment Co., p. 277 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 262 Flanders Electric of Illinois, Inc., p. 205 Flexible Steel Lacing Co., p. 278 General Belt Service, Inc., p. 213 Gooding Rubber Co., p. 225 Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., p. 171 Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 263 Hydro-Power, Inc., p. 238 IBT, Inc., p. 206 John Benson Electric Co., p. 158 Kanawha Manufacturing Co., p. 185 Kerco, Inc., p. 154 Long-Airdox Co., p. 156 MacWhyte Wire Rope Co., p. 157 Midco Sales & Service Co., p. 238 Mine & Process Service, Inc., p. 165 OKI Padgett Systems, p. 242 Phillips Machine Service, Inc, p. 291 Power Torque, Inc., p. 160 R&H Service & Supply, Inc., p. 169 **SEMCOR**, p. 178 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 227

#### ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

#### Preparation Plants and Equipment

(services and parts)

American Pulverizer Co., p. 258 Anixter Bros., Inc., p. 269 Bearing Headquarters, Inc., p. 264 Berry Bearing Co., p. 164 Bowman & Associates, Inc., p. 202, 203, 204 Centrifugal & Mechanical Ind., Inc., p. 187 Centrifugal Services, Inc., p. 231 Connellsville Corporation, p. 221 Construction Machinery Corp., p. 200 Deister Concentrator Co., p. 236 Duraline, Inc., p. 230 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 262 Flanders Electric of Illinois, Inc., p. 205 General Belt Service, Inc., p. 213 Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., p. 171 Heath Engineering, Inc., p. 254 Hennessey-Forrestal Machinery Co., p. 220 Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 263 James A. Redding Co., p. 246 John Benson Electric Co., p. 158 Kanawha Manufacturing Co., p. 185 Kerco, Inc., p. 154 Krebs Engineers, p. 229 Long-Airdox Co., p. 156 Mine Supply Co., The, p. 292 National Mine Service Co., p. 193 OKI Padgett Systems, p. 242 PE & C, Inc., p. 172 Power Torque, Inc., p. 160 Roland Machinery Co., p. 256 Stamler Corp., The, p. 198 T. J. Gundlach Machinery Co., p. 217 Tabor Machine Co., Inc., p. 268 West Virginia Electric Co., p. 196 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 227 Workman Developments, p. 178

#### Pumps

(all kinds, pipe valves, fittings, hydraulics)

Anixter Bros., Inc., p. 269 Berry Bearing Co., p. 164 Brake Supply Co., Inc., p. 190, 191 Construction Machinery Corp., p. 200 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 262 Farrar Pump & Machinery Co., p. 276 Flanders Electric of Illinois, Inc., p. 205 GIW Industries, Inc., p. 266 Grindex Pumps, p. 260 Hauhinco Trading, p. 259 Heath Engineering, Inc., p. 254 Hennessey-Forrestal Machinery Co., p. 220 Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 263 Hydro-Power, Inc., p. 238 Industrial Process Equipment Co., p. 210 John Benson Electric Co., p. 158 Kerco, Inc., p. 154 Mine Supply Co., The, p. 292 Morgantown Machine & Hydraulics, Inc., p. 175 Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., p. 285 R&H Service & Supply, Inc., p. 169 Straeffer Sales & Service Co., p. 196 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 227

## **Rubber Products**

(tires, belting and hose)

Apache Hose & Belting Co., Inc., p. 280 Baker-Bohnert/Service Group, p. 253 Bearing Headquarters, Inc., p. 264 Belt Service of KY, p. 253 Berry Bearing Co., p. 164 Brad Ragan, Inc., p. 216 Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., p. 249 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 262 Flexible Steel Lacing Co., p. 278 General Belt Service, Inc., p. 213 Gooding Rubber Co., p. 225 Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co., Inc., p. 181 Hauhinco Trading, p. 259 Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 263

## Rubber Products, cont'd.

IBT, Inc., p. 206 Jake's Tire Co., p. 201 Long-Airdox Co., p. 156 National Mine Service Co., p. 193 Power Torque, Inc., p. 160 R&H Service & Supply, Inc., p. 169 Raben Tire Co., p. 237 SEMCOR, p. 178 Southern IL Petrol., Inc., p. 261 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 227

## Steel and Steel Fabricators

(screens, rail, etc.)

American Pulverizer Co., p. 258 Anixter Bros., Inc., p. 269 Associated Supply Co., p. 200 Baker-Bohnert/Service Group, p. 253 Belt Service of KY, p. 253 Berry Bearing Co., p. 164 Birmingham Bolt Co., p. 281 Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., p. 211 Coal Age Service Corp., p. 182 Construction Machinery Corp., p. 200 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 262 Ford Steel Co., p. 166 Hennessey-Forrestal Machinery Co., p. 220 Kanawha Manufacturing Co., p. 185 Levinson Steel Company, The, p. 272 Long-Airdox Co., p. 156 MacWhyte Wire Rope Co., p. 157 Midco Sales & Service Co., p. 238 Naylor Pipe Co., p. 289 Norris Screen & Mfg. Co., p. 286 R&H Service & Supply, Inc., p. 169 The Thompson Group, p. 212 Tricon Metals and Services, Inc., p. 216 Wescott Steel, Inc., p. 195 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 227

## Surface Mining Equipment

A. L. Lee Corporation (Allco), p. 184 Anixter Bros., Inc., p. 269 Berry Bearing Co., p. 164 Capitol Machinery Co., p. 283 Connellsville Corporation, p. 221 Fabick Machinery Co., p. 230 Flanders Electric of Illinois, Inc., p. 205 Hennessey-Forrestal Machinery Co., p. 220 Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 263 Kanawha Manufacturing Co., p. 185 MacWhyte Wire Rope Co., p. 157 Midco Sales & Service Co., p. 238 Norris Screen & Mfg. Co., p. 286 OKI Padgett Systems, p. 242 Phillips Machine Service, Inc, p. 291 R&H Service & Supply, Inc., p. 169 Reaco Battery Service Corp., p. 154 Rimpull Corp., p. 252 Roberts & Schaefer Co., p. 208 Roland Machinery Co., p. 256 Rudd Equipment, p. 239 Stamler Corp., The, p. 198 The Thompson Group, p. 212 Westfalia Mining Progress, Inc., p. 247

#### Transportation

(railroads, trucking, barge)

Anixter Bros., Inc., p. 269 Hanson Engineers, Inc., p. 192 Hennessey-Forrestal Machinery Co., p. 220 Mt. Vernon Coal Transfer, p. 233 Norfolk Southern Corp., p. 290 Roberts & Schaefer Co., p. 208 Stamler Corp., The, p. 198

## Underground Mining Equipment

(equipment, replacement parts and rebuilds)

A. L. Lee Corporation (Allco), p. 184 ABC Industries, Inc., p. 180 American Mine Tool Division, p. 166 Anixter Bros., Inc., p. 269 Baker-Bohnert/Service Group, p. 253 Bearing Headquarters, Inc., p. 264 Belt Service of KY, p. 253 Berry Bearing Co., p. 164 Brake Supply Co., Inc., p. 190, 191 Coal Age Service Corp., p. 182 Connellsville Corporation, p. 221 EIMCO Coal Machinery Inc., p. 275 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 262 Flanders Electric of Illinois, Inc., p. 205 Flexible Steel Lacing Co., p. 278 Gauley Sales Co., p. 282 General Belt Service, Inc., p. 213 Goodman Equipment Corp., p. 161 Hauhinco Trading, p. 259 Hennessey-Forrestal Machinery Co., p. 220 Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 263 J. H. Fletcher & Co., p. 219 Joy Technologies, Inc., p. 152 Kanawha Manufacturing Co., p. 185 Kennametal, Inc., p. 153 Kerco, Inc., p. 154 Lakeshore Mining Equip. Corp., p. 155 Long-Airdox Co., p. 156 MacWhyte Wire Rope Co., p. 157 Mainline Power Products Co., Inc., p. 242 McJunkin Corp., p. 159 Michigan Industrial Hardwood Co., p. 272 Minesafe Electronics, p. 173 Mining Controls, Inc., p. 243 Mohler Techology, Inc., p. 287 Morgantown Machine & Hydraulics, Inc., p. 175 National Mine Service Co., p. 193 Norris Screen & Mfg. Co., p. 286 Ocenco, Inc., p. 179 OKI Padgett Systems, p. 242 Phillips Machine Service, Inc, p. 291

## Underground Mining Equipment, cont'd.

Power Torque, Inc., p. 160 R&H Service & Supply, Inc., p. 169 Reaco Battery Service Corp., p. 154 Rudd Equipment, p. 239 Schroeder Industries, p. 250 SOLLAMI Co., The, p. 241 Southern IL Petrol., Inc., p. 261 Stamler Corp., The, p. 198 Westfalia Mining Progress, Inc., p. 247 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 227 Zettler Timber, p. 175

## Underground Roof Support, Safety and Ventilation

ABC Industries, Inc., p. 180 American Mine Tool Division, p. 166 Arneson Timber Co., p. 224 Associated Supply Co., p. 200 Birmingham Bolt Co., p. 281 Central Illinois Steel Co., p. 232 Connellsville Corporation, p. 221 Eagle Seal Mine Sealant, p. 248 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 262 Fansteel, Inc. - VR/Wesson Co., p. 255 Fosroc, Inc.-Celtite Technik, Inc., p. 267 Frazer and Jones, p. 186 Fredonia Valley Quarries, p. 276 Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., p. 171 Hemscheidt Corporation, p. 214 Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 263 J. H. Fletcher & Co., p. 219 Jack Kennedy Metal & Building Products, Inc., p. 279 Jennmar Corporation, p. 188, 189 Kerco, Inc., p. 154 Lakeshore Mining Equip. Corp., p. 155 Michigan Industrial Hardwood Co., p. 272 Mine Supply Co., The, p. 292 Minesafe Electronics, p. 173 National Mine Service Co., p. 193 Naylor Pipe Co., p. 289 Ocenco, Inc., p. 179 R&H Service & Supply, Inc., p. 169

## Underground Roof Support, Safety & Ventilation, cont'd.

SOLLAMI Co., The, p. 241 Tison & Hall Concrete Products, p. 206 Towers Mine Tool, Inc., p. 177 Westfalia Mining Progress, Inc., p. 247 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 227

## Users of coal

(utilities, industry, etc.)

Anixter Bros., Inc., p. 269 Central Illinois Public Service Co., p. 168 Hennessey-Forrestal Machinery Co., p. 220 R&H Service & Supply, Inc., p. 169 Stamler Corp., The, p. 198

## Other

American Excelsior Co., p. 251 Freesen, Inc., p. 182 Heath Engineering, Inc., p. 254 Stonebridge Press Ltd., p. 244

## ADVERTISER ALPHABETICAL INDEX

### A

A. L. Lee Corporation (Allco), p. 184 A.S.P. Enterprises, Inc., p. 167 ABC Industries, Inc., p. 180 ADALET, Inc., p. 209 Air Filter & Equipment Corp., p. 228 Allen Lumber Company, Inc., p. 222 Amercable, Div. of Associated Materials, Inc., p. 240 American Excelsior Co., p. 251 American Mine Tool Division, p. 166 American Pulverizer Co., p. 258 Anixter Bros., Inc., p. 269 Apache Hose & Belting Co., Inc., p. 280 Arch of Illinois, p. 207 Arneson Timber Co., p. 224 Ashby Electric Co., Inc., p. 199 Associated Supply Co., p. 200

#### В

Baker-Bohnert/Service Group, p. 253 Bearing Headquarters, Inc., p. 264 Belt Service of KY, p. 253 Berry Bearing Co., p. 164 Birmingham Bolt Co., p. 281 Bowman & Associates, Inc., p. 202, 203, 204 Brad Ragan, Inc., p. 216 Brake Supply Co., Inc., p. 190, 191 Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., p. 211

#### C

Capitol Machinery Co., p. 283 Central Illinois Public Service Co., p. 168 Central Illinois Steel Co., p. 232 Centrifugal & Mechanical Ind., Inc., p. 187 Centrifugal Services, Inc., p. 231 Century Lubricants Co., p. 215 Coal Age Service Corp., p. 182 Coal Industry Consultants, Inc., p. 213 Commercial Testing & Engineering Co., p. 274 Connellsville Corporation, p. 221 Consolidation Coal Co., p. 265 Construction Machinery Corp., p. 200

## **C**, cont'd. Continental Conveyor & Equipment Co., p. 277 Courson Coring & Drilling, p. 274 Crown Battery Mfg., p. 172

#### D

Deister Concentrator Co., p. 236 Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., p. 249 Dukane Mining Products Group, p. 170 Duraline, Inc., p. 230

#### Ε

Eagle Seal Mine Sealant, p. 248 EIMCO Coal Machinery Inc., p. 275 Eskenazi & Farrell Associates, p. 170

#### F

Fabick Machinery Co., p. 230 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 262 Fansteel, Inc. - VR/Wesson Co., p. 255 Farrar Pump & Machinery Co., p. 276 Flanders Electric of Illinois, Inc., p. 205 Flexible Steel Lacing Co., p. 278 Ford Steel Co., p. 166 Fosroc, Inc.-Celtite Technik, Inc., p. 267 Frazer and Jones, p. 186 Fredonia Valley Quarries, p. 276 Freeman United Coal Mining Co., p. 197 Freesen, Inc., p. 182 Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Inc., p. 248

#### G

Gauley Sales Co., p. 282 General Belt Service, Inc., p. 213 GIW Industries, Inc., p. 266 Gooding Rubber Co., p. 225 Goodman Equipment Corp., p. 161 Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co., Inc., p. 181 Grindex Pumps, p. 260 Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., p. 171

#### H

Hanson Engineers, Inc., p. 192 Hauhinco Trading, p. 259 Heath Engineering, Inc., p. 254 Helwig Carbon Products, Inc., p. 192 Hemscheidt Corporation, p. 214 Hennessey-Forrestal Machinery Co., p. 220 Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 263 Hopcraft Electric, p. 246 Hydro-Power, Inc., p. 238

#### I

IBT, Inc., p. 206 Industrial Electric Supply & Motor Repair, p. 194 Industrial Process Equipment Co., p. 210

## J

J. H. Fletcher & Co., p. 219 J. H. Williams Industrial Products, p. 270 Jack Kennedy Metal & Building Products, Inc., p. 279 Jake's Tire Co., p. 201 James A. Redding Co., p. 246 Jennmar Corporation, p. 188, 189 John Benson Electric Co., p. 158 Joy Technologies, Inc., p. 152

## к

Kanawha Manufacturing Co., p. 185 Kennametal, Inc., p. 153 Kerco, Inc., p. 154 Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., p. 158 Kiefer Electrical Supply Co., p. 183 Krebs Engineers, p. 229

#### L

Lakeshore Mining Equip. Corp., p. 155 Levinson Steel Company, The, p. 272 Long-Airdox Co., p. 156

#### M

MacWhyte Wire Rope Co., p. 157 Mainline Power Products Co., Inc., p. 242 McJunkin Corp., p. 159 Michigan Industrial Hardwood Co., p. 272

## M, cont'd.

Midco Sales & Service Co., p. 238 Mine & Process Service, Inc., p. 165 Mine Supply Co., The, p. 292 Minesafe Electronics, p. 173 Mining Controls, Inc., p. 243 Mississippi Lime Co., p. 284 Mohler Techology, Inc., p. 287 Monterey Coal Company, p. 288 Morgantown Machine & Hydraulics, Inc., p. 175 Mossner Company, Alfred, p. 210 Mt. Vernon Coal Transfer, p. 233 Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., p. 285

#### N-O

Nalco Chemical Co., p. 174 National Mine Service Co., p. 193 Naylor Pipe Co., p. 289 Norfolk Southern Corp., p. 290 Norris Screen & Mfg. Co., p. 286 Ocenco, Inc., p. 179 OKI Padgett Systems, p. 242

#### P

Paul Weir Company, p. 250 PE & C, Inc., p. 172 Peabody Coal Co., p. 162, 163 Pennzoil Products Co., p. 223 Phillips Machine Service, Inc, p. 291 Power Torque, Inc., p. 160

#### R

R&H Service & Supply, Inc., p. 169 Raben Tire Co., p. 237 Reaco Battery Service Corp., p. 154 Ready Drilling Co., p. 268 Rimpull Corp., p. 252 Ritecrete Concrete Products, p. 226 Roberts & Schaefer Co., p. 208 Roland Machinery Co., p. 256 Rudd Equipment, p. 239

#### S

Schroeder Industries, p. 250 Seal Supply, Inc., p. 257 SEMCOR, p. 178 Siemens, p. 218 Sligo, Inc., p. 273 SOLLAMI Co., The, p. 241 Southern IL Petrol., Inc., p. 261 Southern Illinois University-Coal Research Center, p. 271 Stagg Engineering Services, Inc., p. 212 Stamler Corp., The, p. 198 Standard Labs, p. 252 Stanley-Proto Industrial Tools, p. 176 Stonebridge Press Ltd., p. 244 Straeffer Sales & Service Co., p. 196

#### Т

T. J. Gundlach Machinery Co., p. 217 Tabor Machine Co., Inc., p. 268 The Thompson Group, p. 212 Tison & Hall Concrete Products, p. 206 Towers Mine Tool, Inc., p. 177 Tricon Metals and Services, Inc., p. 216

#### W

Wescott Steel, Inc., p. 195 West Virginia Electric Co., p. 196 Westfalia Mining Progress, Inc., p. 247 White County Coal Co., Pattiki Mine, p. 245 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 227 Workman Developments, p. 178

#### Z

Zeigler Coal Holding Co., p. 234, 235 Zettler Timber, p. 175